ENGLISH Dictionarie

OR

An INTERPRETER of *Hard* Engliſh *Words*.

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentle-women, young Scholars, Clerks, Mercants; as alſo Strangers of any Nation, to the underſtanding of the more difficult Authors already Printed in our Language, and the more ſpeedy attaining of an elegant perfection of the *Engliſh* tongue, both in Reading, Speaking, and Writing.

The tenth Edition, Reviſed and Enlarged.

By *H. C.* Gent.

LONDON,

Printed by *W. Bentley*, and are to be ſold by *Andrew Crook* in *S. Paul's Churchyard*, at the ſign of the green *Dragon*. 1651.

1568/35

To the Right Honourable,

Sir *RICHARD BOYLE*,
Knight, Lord *Boyle*, Baron of
Youghall, Viſcount *Dungarvan*, Earl of
of *Cork*, and one of his Majeſties
moſt Honourable Privie
Council of the King-
dom of *Ireland*,
&c.

PArt of every deſertfull birth, (Right Honourable) in any man his Countrey may chalenge, his Sovereign a part, his Parents a part, and his friends another; As I cannot be uſefull in every reſpect to each of thoſe, ſo I will ſtrive to expreſs at leaſt a will, if not a perfection in abilitie to all. Where a general voice warrants an approbation, there every ſervice is a dutie. The truth of it both concerns and invites me, out of the fame and applauſe of your Nobleneſs, to make a particular Dedication of ſome ſerious hours to your ſurvey, whom the world ſpeaks both Noble and Learned, wherein, as I have done my beſt to accommodate diſcourſe with the choiſeſt Language, ſo I deſire that my ambition of being known unto your Lordſhip, may not be imputed either unto an errour of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Pleaſe you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imboldened hereunto, by the aſſurance of your love and favours to that No-

ble Gentleman Sir *William Hull*; to whom, as I am tied in double bonds of bloud and friendſhip; ſo, I am ſo much obliged unto him, that I cannot deviſe a better Rent than to do you ſervice: But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit and juſt commendations, encourage me to this dutie, though otherwiſe unknown, not queſtioning but you will be pleaſed to take notice of one who loves and honours Virtue in all Perſonages, for Virtues ſake. Vouchſafe (Right Honourable) this poor teſtimonie of my obſervancie, intended onely to ſerve you, not to inſtruct you; and you ſhall not onely largely requite my endeavours, but may alſo expect a more ſteadie and particular dutie, from

Your moſt readie ſervant,

HENRY COCKERAM.

A PREMONITION From the AUTHOR to the *READER*.

I Am not ignorant of the Praise-worthy Labours, which some Scholars of deserved memory, have heretofore bestowed on the like subject that I have here adventured on: howsoever it might therefore seem a needless task of mine, to intrude upon a plot of Studie, the foundation of whose building hath been formerly levelled and laid; yet the justice of defence herein is so clear, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a necessitie of doing, than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my own comfort any interest of glory, the understanding *Readers will not, the* ignorant *cannot, and the* malicious *dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kind have begun, I have not onely fully finished, but throughly perfected. To write an Apologie of justification, would argue rather a distrust of my work, than a confidence of merit. Be pleased therefore (honest and (therein) Learned Reader) to survey a short Premonition, for the order of the ensuing Vocabulary. First, the method is plain and easie, being Alphabetical, by which the capacitie of the meanest may soon be enlightened: the first Book hath the choisest words themselves now in use, wherewith our Language is inriched, and become so copious, to which words the common sense is annexed. The second Book contains the Vulgar words, which whensoever any desirous of a more curious explanation, by a more and elegant refined*

speech shall look into, he shall there receive the exact and ample word to expres the same: Wherein, by the way, let me pray thee to observe, that I have also inserted (as occasion served) even the mock-words, *which are ridiculously used in our Language, that those who desire a generalitie of knowledge, may not be ignorant of the sense, even of the* fustian-terms, *used by too many, who studie rather to be heard speak, than to understand themselves.*

The last Book is a recital of several Persons, Gods and Goddesses, Giants and Devils, Monsters and Serpents, Birds and Beasts, Rivers, Fishes, Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the intent, that the diligent Learner may not pretend the defect of any help which may inform his discourse of practice. I might insist upon the general use of this work, especially for Ladies and Gentlewomen, Clerks, Merchants, young Scholars, Strangers, Travellers, and all such as desire to know the plentie of the English: *but I am confident, that experience will be the truest Herauld to publish to the world on my behalf, how as my debt to my Country is to be chalenged, so my country shall not altogether boast of any immunitie from being indebted to my Studies: onely by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldst have care to search every word according to the true Orthographie thereof; as for Physiognomie, in the letter* P. *not in* F. *for* Cynicall, *in* Cy, *not in* Ci. *and where thou meetest with a word marked thus* * *know you that it is now out of use, and onely used of some ancient Writers. Thus what I have done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it and make use of it, so shall I find reward in my Labours, and rest thy Friend,*

H. C.

THE ENGLISH DICTIONARIE.

The First Book.

Abated, Carried away by violence.

Abaction, A violent driving.

Abash, To blush, to fray.

Abba, Father.

**Abandon*, To forsake or cast off.

Abarstick, Insatiable.

**Abate*, To make less, diminish, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abett, To help, assist or further one in evil, or maintain.

Abettor, Which counselleth or comforteth one to do evil.

Abbot, A spiritual Lord over a religious house of Monks.

Abbreviate, To make short, to abridge.

Abbreviation, A making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abcedarian, One that teacheth the Cross-row.

Abcedarium, the Cross-row.

Abequitate, to ride away.

Aberration, Wandering.

Abgregate, To lead out of the flock.

Abhor, To shun or disdain.

Abject, A cast-away, vile, base, of no estimation.

Abyss, A bottomless pit or gulf,

gulf, any deepneſs ſo great that it cannot be ſounded.

Abjudicated, Given by judgement from one to another.

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, to forſwear or deny

Ablactled, Weaned.

Ablectick, Any thing garniſhed for ſale.

Ablepſie, Blindneſs, want of ſight, unadviſedneſs.

Abligury, Spending in belly cheer.

Ablocate, To ſet or let out to hire.

Ablution, A waſhing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Abolete, Old, out of uſe.

Abo'iſh, To diſanull, repeal, to deſtroy.

Aboliſhed, taken away.

Abolition, A taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, the birth of a child before due time.

Abortive, Which is untimely born.

Abraſe, to ſhave.

Abridge, to ſhorten, to cut off, to gather onely the principal points.

Abripted, Raviſhed.

Abrodietical, A delicate perſon.

Arrogate, to take away, to aboliſh, to diſannul, to repeal.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, By piece-meal, out of order, without obſerving of due circumſtance.

Abſolve, to pardon, acquit or diſcharge.

Abſolution, Pardon, forgiveneſs, diſcharge.

Abſolute, Perfect, accomplished.

Abſonant, Untuneable.

Abſorbeate, to ſwallow up.

Abſtain, to refrain.

Abſtinence, A forbearing from evil, from Gluttony.

Abſtinent, temperate, ſober, content with his own.

Abſtorqued, Wreſted away by force.

Abſtract, A ſmall book or gathering, taken out of another.

Abſtraction, A taking away, or a ſhort draught taken out of a great thing.

Abſtruſe, Hidden, ſecret, not eaſie to underſtand.

Abſurd, Fooliſh, withont wit or grace.

Abſurdity, Folly.

Avert, to turn away.

Abvolate, to flie away.

Abuſive, Which offereth abuſe or evil.

Academy, An Univerſity, or great publick School.

Academical, Belonging to an Univerſity.

Academick, A Philoſopher of the ſect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, to haſten.

Acceleration, A haſtening.

Accent, tune.

Acceptilation, A verbal acquaintance.

Accerſed, Sent for.

Acceſs, Liberty to come to a place.

Acceſſible, Which may be come to.

Acceſſary, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counſelleth him in evil.

Accident, Which happeneth by chance.

Accidental, Happening by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accommodate, to make fit, to apply.

Accoſt, to draw near to one.

Accoutrement, Attire, or dreſſing.

Accrew, to grow, ariſe, or increaſe.

Accub, the print of any creatures.

Accumulate, to heap up.

Accumulation, A heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowrneſs.

Acerote-bread, Brown bread.

Acerſecomick, One whoſe hair was never cut.

Acervate, to mow up.

Acetar, A ſalad of ſmall herbs.

Atchieve, to perform or bring to paſs.

Acherus, An enterance into Hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of Hell with an Adamantine chain. Poëts likewiſe feign, that in this place, *Charon* received the ſouls into his Boat, which he carried over *Styx*, *Acheron* and *Phlegeton*.

Acolaſtick, A prodigal perſo.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconick, Poiſonous.

Aconitum, a poiſonous herb, whereon *Cerberus* ſpued out his poiſon when he was drag'd out of Hell by *Hercules*.

Acquire, to get or procure.

Acquiſition, A getting or purchaſing.

Acquit, to diſcharge or free one.

Acquital, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith he was charged.

Acrimonie, Sharpneſs.

Acroconick, One having long hair.

Acteoned, Horned.

Action, A deed done, or doing of any thing.

Active, Lovely, ſtrong, nimble.

Activity, Nimbleneſs.

Actor, A ſtage-player, or one doing a thing.

Actreſs, A woman doer.

Actual, That which is done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or ſharpen.

Acupinge, To embroider.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrological, An improper ſpeech.

Adacted, Driven in by force.

Adage, A proverb.

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Adamate, To love dearly.

Adoration, Souldiers pay.

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, to take tithes.

Addict, To apply or give ones self much to any thing.

Addicted, Given to.

Additament, Any thing added or put to a thing.

Addition, The same that *additament* is.

Adcastick, One that will do just howsoever

Admption, A taking away.

Adequate, To make level.

Adequitate, To ride.

Ad sed all eaten up.

Adsiliated, Adopted for a son

Aabahitate, To dwell nigh.

Aahalate, To breath or blow on.

Ahamate, To hook, to bind.

Ahere, To stick or cleave to

Aherence, A cleaving to.

Aherent, Which cleaveth to or joyneth close to a thing.

Ajacent, Bordering near by.

Aiaphoracie, Indifferency.

Ajourn, To defer, to put off till another time.

Ajournment, When a Court is dissolved.

Alipate, To feed fat.

Adjument, To help.

Adjunct, A quality joyned to a thing, as heat to fire, or the like.

Adjure, To bind by oath.

Adjuration, A swearing or bindind by oath.

Adjutor, A helper.

Adjuvate, To help.

Admetiate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of a dead mans goods.

Administration, The disposing of a dead mans goods, which made no will.

Administrator, He to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge the goods of a dead man so dying without Will.

Administratrix, A woman in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to honour, or esteem highly.

Admiration, A wondering.

Admission, A receiving in, or giving on leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of

Admixtion, A mingling of things together.

Admonish, To warn.

Admonishment, A warning given one.

Adolescenturate, To play the boy or fool.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To chuse on to be his son.

Adoption, The chusing and making of one to be as his son to him.

Adoptized, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to give.

Adoration, Worshipping.

Adornation, A decking or trimming.

Adorn, To deck or trim, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight against.

Adriatick Sea, The Gulf of *Venice*.

Adruminge, Churlish.

Adstupiate, Greatly to esteem riches.

Advent, The coming of certain weeks before Christmas: so called, for then in the Church is made solemn preparation for Christs coming.

Adventail, A coat of defence.

Adverse, Contrary.

Alvert, To mark.
Advertiſe, To give knowledge of a thing.
Advesperate, To waxe night.
Advigilate, To watch diligently.
Adulable, To be flattered.
Adulation, Flattery.
Adulatory, Which flattereth.
Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.
Advocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Conſiſtory.
Advocitate, To call often upon.
Adumbrate, To ſhadow.
Aduncity, Hookedneſſe, crookedneſſe.
Advouſion, Right which a man hath to preſent a Clergie man to a ſpiritual Benefice.
Aduſt, Burnt.
Aduſtion, A burning.
Aetherial, Heavenly.
Aërie, A neſt of Hawks ſo called.
Aeneator, A Trumpeter.
Aërial, Of, or belonging to the air.
Aeſtivate, To ſummer in a place.
Aeſtivall, Of, or belonging to Summer.
Affability, Courteſie in ſpeech, gentleneſs or kindeneſſe.
Affable, Courteous or kinde in ſpeech.
Affect, To love.
Affection, An inordinate deſire which we have.
Affected, Given to.
Affiance, Truſt, confidence.
Affianced, Betrothed.
Affinity, Kindred by marriage.
Affirmation, Which affirmeth.
Affix, To nail too.
Affluence, Plenty abundance.

Africa, The South part of the world.
Africk-bird, A coward, one in gay clothes.
Agaſt, Amazed with fear, diſmaid.
Agelaſtick, One that never laughs.
Agent, A doer or medler in a thing.
Aggerate, To heap up.
Agglutinate, To joyn or glue together.
Aggravate, To make a thing worſe by words.
Aggregate, To aſſemble together.
Aggreſſion. An aſſault, a ſetting upon.
Agility, Nimbleneſſe.
Aginate, To retail ſmall wares.
Aginator, He which retaileth.
Agitable, Moveable.
Agitation, A jogging or ſhaking.
Agitate, To toſſe, jog, or ſhake.
Agnate, A kinſman by the fathers ſide.
Agnation, Kindred by fathers ſide.
Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.
Agnize, To acknowledge.
Agonalies, Feaſts, at which there were great exerciſe of activity.
Agony, Torment of body and minde, great fear and trembling.
Agoniſt, A Champion.
Agonothete, A Judge in maſteries of activity.
Agreſtical, Rude.
Agriculture, *agricolation*, Tillage of ground or land, huſbandry.

Agreſe, One which hath much lands.

Ajax ſhield, A ſure defence.

Aglint-wine, Muſtie wine.

Alabaſter, A very cold Marble, white and clear.

Alacrity, Cheerfulneſſe, courage, quickneſſe.

Alcedeny, Whiteneſſe.

Alchymy, The art of melting or diſſolving metals, by ſeparating the pure from the impure.

Alchymiſt, One skild in Alchymie.

Alcaron, The Turks law.

Alcyon-days, Merry dayes.

Alcale, If ſo be, notwithſtanding, ſeeing that.

Algid, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilneſſe.

Alien, A ſtranger born, an outlandiſh man.

Alienate, To eſtrange ones ſelf.

Alienation, An eſtranging or changing.

Aliment, Nouriſhment.

Allay, To aſſwage, qualifie, or abate the ſtrength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proof of a matter.

Allegates, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A ſentence that muſt be underſtood otherwiſe than the literal interpretation ſhews.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an allegory.

Allelujah, Praiſe the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendſhip.

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, To binde or tie up.

Alloi, To appoint, or give by lot.

Alloquie, Communication or ſpeech.

Allude, To ſpeak any thing which hath reſemblance to another thing.

Alluſion, A reſembling of one thing to another.

Alloes, A precious wood uſed in Phyſick.

Alloeſuccotrena, The juice of an herb, being an excellent medicine to purge cholerick humours out of the ſtomack.

Alopick, One that hath no hair on his head.

Alpha, The firſt letter of the Greeks, taken alſo for the firſt or chief of a thing.

Alphabet, The Croſs-row of letters, the A, B, C.

Alphabetical, Belonging to the Croſs-row.

Altercation, An angry reaſoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by courſe.

Altitude, Height.

Alvearie, A Bee-hive.

Alvated, trenched, chanelled.

Alutation, A tanning or dreſſing of leather.

Amalthean-horn, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To ſend one away.

Amaritude, Bitterneſſe.

Amate, To diſmay or diſcourage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A ſhe paramour.

Ambage, A long circumſtance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gum, wherewith they make beads.

Amber-

Ambergreiſe, As ſome write is the ſpawn of a Whale, the fume thereof is good to comfort the brain.

Amlodexter, One that can uſe both hands alike, or a ſubtle knave that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfullneſſe.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate deſire of Soveraignty.

Ambligone, A flat triangle.

Ambroſiack, Smelling ſweet.

Ambroſia, After the Poets, the meat of the gods.

Ambulate, To move hither and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walk in.

Ambuſcado, Souldiers hid in a ſecret place to entrap the enemy.

Ambuſhment, A ſecret lying to entrap one.

Ambuſtion, Scorching, ſcalding.

Amœnity, Delectableneſſe.

Amnenty, Madneſſe.

Ament, A thong or ſtring.

Amerce, To puniſh one by making him pay ſome ſmall ſum of money.

Amercement, A puniſhment by the purſe.

Amnick, A River.

Amiable, Lovely.

Ameniſcorne, A gem of a gold colour, like a Rams horn, which cauſeth one to dream true things.

Amit, To ſend away.

Amity, Friendſhip, love.

Amort, Dead.

Amorous, Lovely, or loving.

Amphiboly, A ſpeech which may be taken many wayes.

Amphibologicall, Doubtfull.

Amphitrite, The Sea.

Amphitheater, A place made having ſeats.

Amphithalami, A chamber having a chamber on both ſides.

Ample, Great and large.

Amplect, To embrace.

Amplifie, To enlarge.

Amplification, An enlargement.

Amplitude, Largeneſſe or greatneſſe.

Ampute, To cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hanged about the neck to preſerve one from inchantment.

Anabathur, A Pulpit.

Anakim, A Giant.

Anagnoſtick, a Curate ſerving onely to read.

Anagogick, One skil'd in expounding the Scriptures.

Anagram, An invention by altering the places of the letters of ones names, to make another word, as of *Jude* to make *Vide*.

Analects, Crums which fall from the table.

Analogie, Proportion, likeneſſe of one thing to another.

Analyſis, Areſolution in doubtfull matters.

Anarchy, When a kingdom is without a King.

Anathema, Any thing hanged up in a Church, as an offering to God: ſometime it ſignifieth curſings, execrations, excommunications, or a man

a man excommunicate, and delivered to the paw of the devil.

Anathematize, To give ones self to the devil.

Anatomy, The trunk of a dead man, from whence all the flesh is cut off with the sinews, and nothing remaining save the bare bones.

Anatomize, To cut and search every part, to make an Anatomy.

Anchoress, A religious woman living solitary.

Anchorite, A religious man living solitarily.

Androgyne, He that is both man and woman.

Angle, A corner.

Anguish, Grief of minde, vexation.

Angust, Streight, narrow.

Anhelation, The Tisique.

Anility, Dotage.

Animadversion, A marking, a hearkning.

Animate, To encourage, or hearten one.

Animosity, Livelinesse, courage.

Annals, Chronicles from year to year.

Annales, The first-fruits paid of a spiritual living.

Annex, to knit or joyn to.

Annihilate, To make void or bring to nothing.

Anniversary, A solemnity from year to year at a set time.

Annotation, A note, mark, or exposition made upon any writing.

Annuall, Yearly.

Annuate, To nod with the head.

Annuity, Yearly paiment of money to one, not in way of rent, but otherwise.

Annulet, Any thing hanging about the neck.

Annull, To make void.

Annunciate, To tell or declare.

Anomaly, Unequality, unlikenesse to any thing.

Anorexia, A queesinesse of stomack.

Antagonist, An enemy.

Antartick Pole, the South-Pole of the world.

Anteambulate, To usher.

Antecedent, That which goeth before.

Antefact, A deed done before.

Anthemne, A Song which Church-men sing by course one after another.

Anthropophagize, One man to kill and eat anothers flesh.

Antelucidate, To work by candle-light, before day.

Antichrist, An enemy or adversary to Christ, and true Religion; also the Pope.

Antiloquy, A term which Stage-players use, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, To prevent or to take before another.

Anticipation, A preventing or taking away.

Antidate, A dating of some letter or other writing on some day past.

Antidote, A preservative against poison.

Antilogomenes, Contradiction.

Antick-work, A work in painting or carving of divers shapes of Beasts, birds, flowers, *&c.* unperfectly mixt and made one of another.

Antipathy, A disagreement of qualities.

Antiperistasis, A term used in Physiosophy, when heat being kept in by cold, waxeth the stronger in it self, or cold kept in by heat, groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skil'd in antiquities, well acquainted in old Histories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of use.

Antithesis, Contraries of things placed one against another, as spok in a wheel.

Annullity, Nothing.

Anxiety, Carefulness, sadness.

Anxious, Carefull, sad.

Acnian-band, The Muses.

Apparitions, Strange sights.

Aphorism, A short sentence briefly expressing the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden, doubtfull, not known.

Apolactice, To spurn with the heel.

Apoge, The point fartheſt from the center of the earth.

Apologie, A defence or excuse: a speech or written answer made in justification of any person.

Apologetical, He which maketh an excuse, or that which is spoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuse a thing.

Apophoret, A new-years gift.

Apoplexy, The dead Palsie.

Apostasie, A revolting or falling from true Religion.

Apostata, He that revolteth or falleth away from true Religion. *Julianus* one of the old Emperours was most infamous for this crime.

Apostle, One sent in a message, a messenger.

Apophthegm, A quick, short and witty sentence, worthy the noting.

Apotheke, A Store-house.

Apall, To make one afraid.

Apparent, Manifest, clear, certain.

Apparator, A Sumner, summoning one to appear at a Court.

Apparition, An appearing or vision.

Appeach, To accuse, discloſe or bewray one.

Appeal, When a Malefactor accuseth his consort.

Appellation, A calling or naming.

Appellant, Which appealeth.

Appendix, Any thing which dependeth on another. Also it signifieth a waiter.

Appurtenances, That which appertaineth or belongeth to another thing.

Applaud, To shew love or liking to a thing by clapping of hands, or other sign of rejoycing.

Applause, A clapping of hands for joy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Appositon, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to like.

Approbation, An allowance or liking.

Appropere, To make haste.

Appropinquation, A drawing near.

Appropriate, To challenge to ones self, to keep to himself alone.

Appropriation, When a private man hath right to a Parſonage in himſelf, and may receive the profit thereof, by maintaining a Vicar to ſerve the place.

Aprication, A beaking in the Sun.

Apricity, The warmneſſe of the Sun in Winter.

Aquation, Abundance of rain.

Arabian-bird, The Phœnix.

Arable, To be plowed.

Aratrat, To plow or till.

Arbiter, A Judge in ſome controverſies choſen indifferently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agreement made betwixt two parties.

Arbitrator, The ſame that *arbiter*.

Arbitrary, Belonging to arbitrement.

Arbitrate, To make an agreement, to judge.

* *Arblaſter*, A Croſs bow.

Arbuſt, To plant with trees.

Arch-Collonel, A General.

Archiatrer, A chief or principal Phyſitian.

Architect, A chief workman.

Arcenal, An armory, or ſtorehouſe.

Architecture, The Science of building.

Architrave, The crown or chapiter of a pillar: alſo the principal beam in any building.

Architype, The chief or firſt patern.

Ardent, Burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earneſtneſſe.

Arduity, High, hardneſſe to come to.

Aretalogon, A vaunter of his own vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of ſilver colour, ſometime white.

Argentageny, the ſilver-ſickneſſe.

Argologie, Idle or vain ſpeaking.

Aridity, Drineſſe.

Ariſtocracy, a kinde of government, where the Nobility bear all the ſway.

Ariſtocratical, Of, or belonging to Ariſtocracy.

Arithmetick, the art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spaniſh Armies, or great Ships of war.

Armillated, Wearing bracelets.

Armipotent, Mighty, ſtrong.

Aromatical, Sweet of ſavour, ſmelling like Spice.

Aromatick-wine, Sweet wine brewed with Spices: Hypocras.

Arrerages, Money or rent behinde, not yet paid.

Arride, to pleaſe well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, loftineſs.

Arrogant, Proud, inſulting.

Arrogate, Proudly to challenge to himſelf more honour than is due.

Artimeſian-moneth, the moneth of May.

Arteries, Hollow ſinews or veins, wherein the ſpirits of life do walk.

Articulate, to ſet down articles or conditions of agreement.

Artick-pole, the Northpole of the world.

Artificial, Cunning, wel-contrived, skilfull.

Artillerie, Great ordinance for war.
Artiſan, A handy-crafts man.
Artiſt, One skil'd in any Art.
Aruſpicie, Divination by opening the bowels of beaſts.
Aſa-fœtida, A tried gum having a very ſtrong & loathſome ſmell.
Aſcance, Side-wayes, or looking on one ſide.
Aſcribe, to impute, or account, or apply.
Aſpect, Sight, the countenance or beholding of any thing.
Aſperate, Rough.
Aſperity, Sharpeneſs.
Aſperſion, A ſprinkling.
Aſpiration, A breathing or pronouncing the letter before a vowel.
Aſpire, to hope to come to a thing, to ſeek advancement.
Aſportation, A carrying away.
Aſſaſſinate, to rob or murder in the high-way.
Aſſaſſinous, Murderous.
Aſſector, A companion, a follower.
Aſſecute, to cenſure one.
Aſſentation, Flattery.
Aſſertion, An affirming or avouching of any thing.
Aſſertionate, to avouch.
Aſſeſtrix, A woman aſſiſtant.
Aſſets, When a man hath goods come to his hand to diſcharge a dead mans Debts or Legacies given by him.
Aſſeveration, An earneſt affirming.
Aſſedile, A Biſhops pue.
Aſſiduity, Continuance, or continual attendance.
Aſſiduous, Daily.
Aſſignation, An appointment.
Aſſign, To appoint.
Aſſignment, A paſſing of one thing over to another.
Aſſiſtant, A helper.
Aſſociate, To accompanie.
Aſſociation, A joyning together in fellowſhip.
Aſſoil, To acquit or diſcharge, to pardon.
Aſſonate, To ſound, or ring like a bell.
Aſſume, To take to himſelf.
Aſſumpſit, When one for ſome conſideration given, doth undertake to do any thing.
Aſſumpted, Taken up.
Aſſumption, A taking, or lifting up.
Aſtipulant, To affirm, or agree.
Aſtipulation, An agreement, an affirming.
Aſtragalize, To play at dice.
Aſtriction, A binding.
Aſtrictive, Which hath power to bind.
Aſtringent, *Idem*.
Aſtrologie, A fore-telling of things to come.
Aſtrologer, One skill'd in Aſtrologie.
Aſtronomie, An Art, teaching the knowledge of the courſes both of Planets and Stars.
Aſtronomical, Belonging to Aſtronomie.
Aſylum, A refuge, or defence.
Aſſymbolike, One eſcaping ſcot-free.
Atchievement, The performance of any great matter.
Atheiſm, The damnable opinion of the Atheiſts.

Atheiſt,

Atheiſt, That thinks there is no God, or rule of religion, infidels.

Athleticall ſcience, The wraſtling ſcience.

Atlanticke Sea, Is the Mediterranean, or a part thereof.

Atome, A mote flying in the Sun-beams: any thing ſo ſmall that it cannot be made leſſe.

Attonement, Quietneſſe.

Atrate, One clad in black, a mourner.

Attribute, To beſtow, to give.

Atrick, An Uſher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outragiouſneſſe.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guilty of ſome great crime.

Attainder, A conviction, proving one guilty of ſome capitall crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently hearkning.

Attennate, To diminiſh or make leſſe.

Atteſtation, a witneſsing.

Attract, To draw or pull to.

Attractive, Having power to draw.

Attraction, a drawing, or pulling.

Attrection, A handling or feeling.

Attribute, To give to, or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, ſorrow.

Attorney, He that by naturall conſent taketh charge of another mans buſineſſe.

Attornment, The paying of a

ſmall peece of money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Avarice, Covetouſneſſe.

Aucupation, Hunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldneſſe.

Audible, Eaſie to be heard.

Audience, A hearing: ſometime it ſignifyeth an aſſembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of accompts.

Averre, To juſtifie, avouch, or maintain a thing.

Averuncate, To take away that which hurts, to weed.

Averment, Proving a thing to be true and honeſt.

Averſion, A turning away, a diſliking.

Avert, To turn away.

Augment, To encreaſe.

Augmentation, an encreaſing.

Augur, A Southſayer.

Auguration, Divination by flying of birds in the ayr.

Augutize, To propheſie.

Avidity, Greedineſſe.

Avoke, To call from, or back again.

Avowable, That which one may juſtifie and maintain.

Avow, To juſtifie or maintain.

Auricular, Spoken in the ear.

Aurigation, A driving of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auſpicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Auſtere, Sharp, cruell, ſevere.

Auſterity, Hard uſage, cruelty.

Auſtrale, Southern.

Authen-

Authentick, Undeniable, approved of all.
Autumn, Harveſt time.
Autumnall, Belonging to Autumn.
Autonomy, Liberty to live after ones own Law.
Axiome, A maxime or ſentence allowed to be true.
Axinomancy, Divination done by hatchets.
* *Aye*, For ever.
Azure, A fine blew colour.

B

Bacchanals, The feaſt of *Bacchus*.
Bacchanalian frows, Women Bacchus Prieſts.
Badger, One that buyes corn or other victuall in one place, to tranſport it to another for gain.
Balatron, A raſcally baſe knave.
Balaſſe, Gravell, or any thing of weight laid in the bottome of ſhips to make them go upright.
* *Bale*, ſorrow, great miſery.
Balefull, Sorrowfull.
Balk, A little peece of ground in arable Land, which by miſchance the Plow ſlips over, ſo that it is not plowed at all.
Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.
Balm, or *Baljamum*, An excellent medicine for a green wound, and divers other purpoſes.
Balneo, Bath.

Bandle, an Iriſh meaſure of two foot in length.
Baptize, To waſh.
Baptiſme, A waſhing or dipping in water.
Baptiſt, A waſher, Saint *John*, the ſonne of *Zacharias*, was ſo called, for that he firſt began to baptize, or waſh men in the River of *Jordan*, to the remiſsion of ſinnes.
Barbariſm, Rudeneſſe in ſpeech or behaviour, outragious cruelty.
* *Bardes*, Ancient Poets.
Barreſter, One allowed to pleade at a Bar.
Barretter, A common quarreller, one that is ever ſuing and moleſting others without cauſe.
Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barrels, and ſuch like veſſels, laid at the breach of a wall, to keep out the enemy.
Barriers, A warlike exerciſe of men fighting with ſhort Swords, and within ſome appointed compaſſe.
Barter, To bargain or exchange commodities for commodities.
Baſton, A ſtaffe or cudgell: ſometime it ſignifyeth an Officer of the Fleet, attending in the Kings Court, with a red ſtaff to convey ſuch to ward as are there committed.
Baſhaw, A Nobleman in Turkie.
Baſiate, To kiſſe.
Baſtinado, A ſtaff or cudgell.

Baſtion, A defence built within a Citie.

Bath, Ten pottles in liqnor.

Battery, A beating or ſtriking.

Baubee, A farthing.

Bavin, A fagot.

* *Bayne*, A bath.

Beatitude, bleſſedneſs.

Bee-glue, That which Bees do make at the entry of their hive, to keep out cold.

Beeſtings, The firſt milk that cometh from the teat after the birth of any thing.

Belial, An Hebrew word, ſignifying a wicked naughty perſon; An Apoſtate, one without yoke, and is many times taken for the devil.

Belive, By and by, anon.

Belave, To waſh.

Beleagur'd, Beſieged.

Belligerate, To make war.

Bellitude, Fairneſs.

Belt, a girdle.

Benediction, A bleſſing.

Benedicted, Bleſſed.

Benefactor, A friend, one that doth one good.

Beneficence, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberal, loving.

Benevolence, Good will.

Benevolent, Loving, or friendly well-wiſhing.

Benign, Gentle, favourable, friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courteſie.

* *Beniſon*, A bleſſing.

Bereft, Took away.

Beſtial, Beaſtly, diſhoneſt.

Betide, Befall.

Bevie, A troop of Ladies, Quails, or of Deer.

Bezel, the broad place of a Ring, where the ſtone is ſet.

Bice, A delicate blew painting colour.

Bigamy, The marriage of two wives.

Bigamus, One twice married.

Bimatical, Two years ſpace.

Bimenſical, Two Moneths ſpace.

Bipartite, Divided into two parts.

Bipedical, Two foot long.

Birgandes, A kind of wild Gooſe.

Bitumen, kind of clay naturally clammy like pitch.

Biſſextile, Leap-year.

Blandiloquie, Flattering ſpeech.

Blank manger, A cuſtard.

Blemiſhes, Marks made by hunters, to ſhew where a Deer hath gone in.

Blend, To mix together.

Blepporon, One having great brows and eye-lids.

* *Blithe*, Merry, frolike, joyfull.

Blomary, The firſt forge through which the iron paſſeth after it is melted of the Mine.

Blunder, To beſtir ones ſelf.

Bocconie, Poiſon, or Italian figs.

Bombards, Great guns.

Bonayre, Gentle, mild, courteous.

Bonnet, A hat or cap.

Boon, A requeſt, ſometime good, as a boon companion.

Boot, Help.

Boras, A white ſubſtance like Salt-

Salt-Peter, wherewith Gold-ſmiths ſolder Gold and ſilver.

Boreas, The North-wind.

Boulime, An hungry diſeaſe in a cold ſtomach.

Brachygraphy, A ſhort kind of writing, as a letter for a word.

Braket, Drink made of honey, ſpice and water.

Brachylogies, Short ſpeeches.

Brain-ſick, Mad, fooliſh.

Brandiſh, To ſhake properly a ſword, or the like.

* *Bretfull*, Topfull.

Brevity, Shortneſs.

Brigandine, A coat of defence.

Brigantine, A kind of ſmal ſhip.

Brocage, Meäs uſed by a ſpokeſman.

Brochity, Crookedneſs.

Brocket, A red Deer of two years old.

Brothel, A Bawdy-houſe.

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumal, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute, or *Brutiſh*, Beaſtly.

Brutiſhneſs, Beaſtlineſs.

Brutus heirs, Engliſh-men.

Bubulcitate, To crie like a Cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a Trumpet.

Budge, A fur of a kind of Kid in other Countreys.

Bugle, A little black horn.

Bulbitate, To defilth ones breeches.

Bullion, Silver or gold unrefined.

Burdon, A deep baſe.

Burganet, A helmet or a headpiece.

Burglary, A breaking into a houſe by night, with an intent to ſteal and murder.

Burlie, Groſs, fat, great.

Burnet, An attire for the head, a hood.

Burniſh, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Burſholder, An Officer in a Borough.

Buttreſſes, Stays to prop up a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, Obedient.

Buxſomneſs, Lowlineſs, humbleneſs.

C

CAball, *Caballiſtick*, The traditions of the Jews doctrine of Religion,

Caballiſt, One skilfull therein.

Caball, A little horſe, a jade.

Cachinnation, A great laughter.

Cacologi, Ill report.

Cacuminate, To make ſharp or copped.

Cadencie, The falling of the voice.

Caleb, A Batchelor.

Calamity, Miſery.

Calamiſt, One having his hair turning upwards.

Calcate, to ſtamp.

Calcinate, to burn.

Calcination, A burning, or turning into aſhes.

Calcitrate, to kick or wince.

Calculate, To reckon, to caſt account.

Calculation, an account or reckoning.

Ca-

Calefie, To warm.
Calefaction, A making warm.
Caligation, Dimneſs of ſight.
Caligraphy, Fair writing.
Calette, A lewd Woman.
Calidity, Craftineſs.
Callocity, Hardneſs.
Calthrate, To ſtop with bars of Latice.
Calthrope, A little thing made with four pricks of iron, of ſuch a faſhion, that which way ſoever it be thrown, one point will always ſtick up like a nail to ſpoil the foot of the enemies horſe.
Calvatry, A place for dead mens bones.
Calvity, Baldneſs.
Calumniate, Falſly to accuſe or ſlander.
Calumniation, A falſe accuſation, ſlanderous lying.
Calumny, Idem.
Camelionize, To change into many colours.
Camerate, To ſiel, or vault.
Camphire, A gum very cold and dry.
Canaces, Inceſtuous women.
Cancel, To deface, to blot out.
Candicate, To wax white.
Canicular dayes, Dog dayes, very hot dayes in *July* and *Auguſt*: ſo called of the ſtar *Canis* the dog, which then riſeth with the Sun, and doth much encreaſe his heat.
Canine, Doggiſh.
Caniball, A barbarous ſavage perſon, one that eateth mans fleſh.
Cannitick houſes, Thatched houſes.
Canon, A Law.
Canonical, Approved by exact rule.
Canonization, The ſolemnity of canonizing or pronouncing one to be a Saint.
Canonier, One which ſhooteth in great Ordinance.
Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.
Cantation, Singing.
Canvas, To ſift a matter.
Capacity, Aptneſs to conceive, receive or hold.
Cape, A corner of a land ſhooting out into the Sea.
Caperate, To frown.
Capiſtrate, To halter.
Capital, Chief, principal, ſometime abominable, deadly.
Capite, When one holds land immediatly from the Crown.
Capitol, An ancient palace in Rome ſo called.
Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.
Capnomancy, Divination by flying of ſmoak.
Capricorn, A ſign containing twenty ſtars.
Capriol, The leaping of a horſe above ground, called by horſ-men, the Goats leap.
Capricus, A goatiſh deſire, luſtfull.
Capſtand, An inſtrument to wind up things of great weight, ſome call it a Crane.
Captious, Quick, ſhort, quarrellous in demands.
Captivate, To take priſoner.
Captivity, Bondage, impriſonment.
Carbonado, A raſher upon the coals.
Carbunculate, To burn like a coal.

Cardinal, Chief principal.
Carcanet, a ſmall chain.
Cariomized, Stinking.
Caritie, Dearth.
Carle, A husbandman.
Carminate, To ſpin.
Carnal, Fleſhly.
Carnality, Fleſhlineſs.
Carol, A ſong.
Carnificate, To hang.
Carpe, To rebuke, check, or taunt.
Carcere, A ſhort ſwift race with a horſe.
Carricke, A great ſhip of burden.
Carraques, Great Spaniſh veſſels.
Caſtaldy, Stewardſhip.
Caſtalides, The ſurname of the Muſes.
Caſtigate, To chaſtiſe, to correct.
Caſtigation, A correction, chaſtiſement.
Caſtrated, Gelded.
Caſtleward, A paiment made by ſome dwelling within a certain compaſs of a Caſtle, for the maintenance of thoſe that do watch and ward the Caſtle; alſo the circuit of land which oweth this ſervice.
Caſual, Which happeneth by chance, uncertain.
Caſually, Chance, fortune, hap hazard.
Catadrome, A tilt yard.
Catalogue, A roll, bill, regiſter of names, or other things.
Cataplaſm, A plaiſter, compounded of certain ointments to cure ſores.
Cataract, A diſtillation of humours out of the eyes.
Catarrhe, A diſtillation of watery humours out of the head.
Cataſtrophe, The end of a Comedy, a ſudden alteration.
Cataſtrophize, To end a Comedy, or the like.
Cataſtrum, The deck or hatch of a ſhip.
Catamite, A boy which is uſed for buggery.
Catechize, To inſtruct by mouth.
Catechumen, A novice, or one newly inſtructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.
Category, An accuſation.
Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to Biſhops, a chair.
Catholick, Univerſal or general.
Catillate, To lick diſhes.
Catenate, To chain.
Catoptrumacy, Divination by viſion ſhewn in a glaſs.
Caverne, A hole or cave in the earth.
Caveat, A warning.
Cauſidick, A Lawyer, Atturney, Advocate, or Proctor.
Cautele, A taking heed.
Cautelous, wary, circumſpect.
Cauterize, To burn or fear.
Caution, Idem, as *caveat* is.
Cavil, To reaſon overthwartly.
Cavillous, Deceitfull.
Celebrate, To do a thing in honour of ſome one.
Celebration, The ſolemnization of a feaſt.
Celebrity, Great renown.
Celeripedean, A ſwift footman.
Celerity, Swiftneſs, ſpeed.
Celeſtial, Heavenly.

Cel-

Celſitude, Highneſs.
Cement, Morter, lime.
Cenation, A ſupper.
Cenſer, A veſſel to burn Frankincenſe in.
Cenſor, A grave Officer having power to correct matters.
Cenſure, Opinion, judgement.
Center, the point in the midſt of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, becauſe it is in the midſt thereof.
Centurion, A Captain of an hundred men.
Cericeon, a ſubtile knave.
Cermocinatrix, She that inſtructeth to ſpeak.
Certation, Strife.
Certes, Surely, certainly.
Certificate, A writing, averring the truth of a thing.
Ceruſe, White lead.
Ceſpitate, to ſtumble.
Chalon, A blanket or covering.
Chamfering, A ſmall gutter or furrow, made by art upon ſome pillars of ſtone or timber.
Champery, See *Champertaures*.
Chaplet, An attire for the head made of gold, Pearl, or other coſtly or curious ſtuff, uſed to be faſtened behind, in manner of a folded Role or Garland.
Champertaures, Such as ſtir others to law, bearing charges to ſhare part of what they ſue for.
Chancellour, A chief Officer in a ſpiritual Court.
Chancery, The Court of Equity, and good conſcience.
Chantor, A ſinger.
Chaos, A confuſed and diſordered heap, whereof Poëts fain the world, and all that therein is, to be made.
Charactery, A writing by Characters, or by ſtrange marks.
Character, The form of a letter, a mark, ſign, or ſtamp in any thing.
Charibdis, A gulf in the Sea, wherein is moſt dangerous ſailing, by reaſon of contrary winds.
Charily, warily.
Charles-wain, Certain Stars winding about the North-pole of the world, in faſhion like four wheels, and horſes drawing it.
Charnall houſe, a place to lay ſculls and dead bones in.
Chart, A written deed.
Charter, A writing of priviledges and liberties.
Cheat, To deceive and cozen.
Cheating, Couzenage.
Check varniſh, Painting uſed by ſome women.
Charnez, A grain dying Scarlet.
Cheviſance, Merchandize, bargaining.
Chirographicall, Writing, a writing of ones own hand.
Chirography, the deſcription of a Countrey.
Chriſme, A white linnen cloath wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly chriſtened.
Chriſtianiſme, The belief of Chriſtians.
Chryſoſtomatical, golden-mouthed.
Chronologer, One skilfull in Chronicles.
Chronologie, The knowledge of old ſtories.

Chy-

Chymeras, Strange phantasies, Castles in the air.
Chymist, See *Paracelsus*.
Chiromancy, Divination by the palm of the hand.
Chivalry, Knight-hood.
Cibaries, Belonging to meats.
Cibarian bread, Brown bread.
Cicurate, To tame.
Cymball, An old musical instrument made with plates of brass.
Cimbick, A miser or niggard.
Cimbrick, A Dane.
Circinate, To turn round.
Circuition, A compassing about.
Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring, or round compass of a wheel.
Circular, That which is round in compass.
Circulate, To compass about.
Circuncise, To cut off the foreskin of ones privities.
Circuncision, A cutting off the fore skin.
Circumcellion, A Tavern-hunter.
Circumlinge, To bind about.
Circumlocution, A speaking of many words, when few may suffice: a long circumstance.
Circumplicate, To roll or wrap about.
Circumscribe, To draw a line about, to compass round.
Circumscriptible, Which may be limited within bands.
Circumspect, Wise, wary, advised, heedfull.
Circumvent, To deceive one.
Circumvert, To turn about.
Circundate, To compass about.
Circundolate, To hew round about.
Circumduction, Guil, or deceit.
Circunstate, To compass about.
Circumstrued, Built round about.
Circumvolate, To fly round about.
Cirques, Round lists to behold publick races.
Cissed, Kept from enterance.
Cite, To warn one to appear.
Citation, A warning.
Citherize, To play on the Harp.
Citrine, Yellow.
Citadell, A Castle with a small garrison, to keep a Town in aw.
Civilize, To make civil.
Civitated, Become like a Citizen.
Clamour, A great crie or noise.
Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.
Clandestine, Close, secret.
Clarifie, To make clear.
Clarity, Nobleness, clearness.
Claudicate, To go lame.
Clause, a short sentence.
Clepe, To name or call.
Clemency, Gentleness, mercie.
Clement, Gentle, courteous.
Client, One asking counsel of a Lawyer.
Clymacterical, Is every seventh year, which is held

very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, eight and twentieth, and five and thirtieth, &c. are held clymacterical years: some hold the ninth year to be the clymacterical year, and as dangerous as the other; and by this account, eighteen, twenty seven, thirty six, &c. are so called: But the most dangerous and notedst clymacterical year is at the age of sixty and three, for that both accounts do meet in this number, namely, nine times seven, and seven times nine, either of which numbers make sixty three: this (I say) is held the most dangerous year of all.

Clymate, Signifieth a portion of the World between North and South, containing some notable difference in the Sun-rising.

Clynopaly, Overmuch letcherie.

Cloak, to cover, or hide.

Cloddered, Musty.

Clock, to call like a Hen.

Coacervate, to heap up together.

Coaction, Constraint.

Coactive, Constraining.

Coagmentation, Plunging together.

Coadjutor, A fellow-helper.

Coagulate, To turn to a curd.

Cochenel, Grain wherewith purple is died.

Coccinated, Clad in skarlet.

Coequitate, To ride together.

Coequal, Equal in degree with another.

Coessential, Of the same essence or substance.

Coetanes, Of one time and age.

Coeternal, Equal in eternitie.

Cohere, to agree, stick, or hang together.

Cogitation, Thinking.

Cognition, Knowledge.

Coherence, An agreement, or hanging together.

Cognominate, to name.

Cognomination, A naming.

Collacrymation, A weeping with.

Collaterall, Side-ways: every degree of kindred is either lineal or collateral, the lineal that which cometh from the grand-father to the father, and from the father to the son, and so still right downward: collateral is that which cometh side-ways, as first between brothers and sisters, then between their children, &c. Also Uncles, Aunts, and all Cozens are contained under this term of collateral kindred.

Collation, A small Banquet.

Colland, To praise.

Colleague, A companion, or one joyned in office with another.

Collect, To gather together.

Collection, A gathering.
Colligate, To bind together.
Collimate, To level or wink with one eye.
Collocation, A placing.
Collocuplicate, To enrich.
Colloquie, A talking together.
Colluctation, A wrestling.
Colluſion, Deceit.
Collutulate, To defile.
Colon, A mark of a ſencence not fully ended, it is made with two pricks, thus (:)
Colloquintida, A kind of wild gourd, it is often uſed in Phyſick.
Coloſs, A huge Image or Statue made of wood: we read of one in the Iſle of *Rhodes*, whoſe thumb few men could fathome.
Columbine, Dove-like.
Columbate, To bill, or kiſs like a Dove.
Column, A pillar.
Combate, A fight between two, allowed by the Law, for the trial of ſome controverſie.
Combant, He which is to fight a combate.
Combine, To joyn together.
Combination, A joyning together.
Combuſt, Burnt, ſcorched.
Combuſtible, That which will ſoon be ſet on fire.
Combuſtion, A firing or burning.
Comedy, A play, or Enterlude, whoſe beginning is full of trouble, the end thereof is mirth and joy.

Comedian, A player or writer of Comedies.
Comet, A blazing Star.
Comical, Pleaſant, merrie.
Comma, A mark made thus (,) often uſed in writing and printing.
Commaſculate, to ſet one in ſtomach.
Commeation, A Paſport.
Commemorate, To rehearſe or make mention.
Commemoration, A rehearſing, a rememberance.
Commence, To enter an action againſt one, to begin.
Commendatory, Which commendeth one.
Comment, A lye, or tale, ſometimes a note of inſtruction ſet in the margent of a Book, to expound that which is hard to be uuderſtood.
Commentary, See *Comment*.
Commerce, Converſation, entercourſe of merchandize.
Commination, A threatning.
Comitial ill, The falling ſickneſs.
Commiſerate, To pitie, or take compaſſion upon any.
Commiſſarie, One that hath ſpiritual Juriſdiction in ſome out-place of a Dioceſs, ſo far diſtant from the chief Citie, that it were a trouble to ſummon people to it.
Commiſeration, Pity, compaſſion.
Commiſſion, A writing, ſhewing that one or many have ſome Authority in matters of truſt committed to the charge.

Commiſſioner, That hath authority by commiſſion.
Committee, He to whom a matter is committed to be ordered or decided.
Commix, To mix together.
Commixtion, a mingling together.
Commodious, Fit, profitable.
Commonſtrate, To teach.
Commoration, A ſtaying, or tarrying.
Commotion, A hurly-burly, or great ſtir.
Commotrix, A maid that makes ready and unready her Miſtreſs.
Communicable, That which may be imparted to another.
Communion, A partaking together.
Community, Fellowſhip in partaking together.
Commulceate, To aſſwage.
Commutation, A changing.
Commutative, Which may be changed.
Compact, Hard, or cloſe knit together: ſome, a bargain or agreement.
Compactible, To be joyned.
Compaſſionate, Pitifull.
Compaginate, To ſet together that which is broken.
Comparation, Proviſion.
Compeers, Companions.
Compendiom, Brief, or ſhort.
Compendium, A ſaving courſe, a ſhort way.
Compenſation, A recompence.
Comperendinate, To defer.
Competency, Sufficiency.
Competent, Convenient neceſſary.
Competiter, One ſuing for the ſame thing another doth.
Compile, To make or ſet together.
Compilation, Theft, murder.
Complement, Perfection, fine behaviour.
Compleat, Perfect, full.
Complexion, The temperature of the humours in ones bodie, which cauſeth the colour.
Complices, Confederats in lewd matters.
Complore. To weep together.
Compoſe, To frame, or ſet together.
Componderate, To weigh.
Compoſition, A joyning, or ſeting together.
Compoſitor, Which ſetteth things together.
Comprehend, To conceive in the mind.
Comprehenſible, That which may be conceived.
Comprehenſion, Underſtanding, conceiving.
Compromiſe, An agreement made by indifferent men choſen on both ſides.
Compulſion, Conſtraint.
Compunction, Grief, or remorſe.
Compriſe, To contain.
Computate, To account, to reckon.
Computation, An account.
Comrade, A companion, a good fellow.
Concave, Hollow.
Concavitie, Hollowneſs.
Concertation, Strife, envie.
Conceſſation, Loitering.
Concinnate, To make fit.
Concinnitie, Apt, fitneſs, a feat contriving, or handſom ſeting a thing together.
Concionator, A Preacher.

Cano-

Concise, Brief, short.
Concitation, Provoking, moving.
Conclave, An inner Parlour, a private room, a closet.
Concoct, To digest, to boil.
Concoction, a digestion of meat in the bodie.
Concordancie, Agreement.
Concourse, A great Assembly.
Concupiscence, lust, fleshly desire
Concur, To meet together.
Concussed, Shaken.
Condensate, To thicken.
Condescend, To joyn together, to agree.
Condign, worthy due, deserved
Condole, To weep with an other, to bemoan.
Condone, To give.
Condorm, To sleep with one.
Conduce, To bring with, to help.
Conduct, To guid one in the way.
Cones, Geometrical figures, broad beneath and sharp above, with a circular bottom.
Conduplicate, To double.
Confabulate, To talk, to tell tales.
Confection, A mingling, or what is mingled.
Confederate, One linked with another in something.
Confer, To talk together, to compare together.
Conference, A talking, or reasoning together.
Confidence, Trust, credit.
Confident, bold, nothing doubtfull, assured.
Confine, To appoint bounds, or to limit.
Confines, The bounds, or borders of a Citie, or Countrey.
Confiscate, Seized on to the Kings use, forfeited.
Confiscation, Forfeiture of our goods, or seizing them to the Kings use.
Conflagitate, Earnestly to desire.
Conflict, A fight, or bickering.
Confluence, A flowing together, great store, or great multitude.
Conform, To frame ones self to what is required of one.
Conformitie, Likeness.
Confront, To face one boldly.
Confused, Mingled, out of order
Confusion, A disorderly mingling.
Confute, To disprove, or overthrow by argument.
Congeal, To freez, to grow stiff with cold.
Congestion, A heaping up.
Conglobed, Gathered up round.
Conglomerate, To winde up on bottoms.
Conglutinate, To joyn, to glue together.
Conglutination, A gluing together.
Congratulate, To rejoyce in an others behalf.
Congratulation, A rejoycing in ones behalf.
Congregate, To gather together.
Congruent, Agreeable.
Congruitie, Agreement.
Conjectural, Which may or may not be, uncertain.
Conjoyn, To joyn together.
Conjugal, Belonging to wedlock.
Conjunction, A joyning, or coupling together.
Conjure, To sweat, or conspire together, to bind by oath.
Conlatrate, To bark, or carp.

Connex, To knit together.
Connexion, A knitting together.
Connive, to wink at a thing.
Connivence, A winking at a matter.
Connudate, To ſtrip naked.
Conſanate, To heal.
Conſanguinitie, Kindred by bloud.
Conſecrate, To give, to hallow, or make holy.
Conſecration, A making holy.
Conſectator, An imitator.
Conſequence, That which followeth after.
Conſequent, Neceſſarily coming after another thing.
Conſerve, To preſerve, or keep.
Conſerver, A preſerver.
Conſerves, The juice or ſubſtance kept of things which are boiled with ſugar, *&c.*
Conſiderate, Wiſe, diſcreet.
Conſign, To ſeal, or print.
Conſiſtorie, A judgement-place, or aſſembly of Judges.
Conſobrina, A ſiſters ſon.
Conſolation, Comfort.
Conſolatorie, Comforting.
Conſolidate, To make firm, or ſound.
Conſomniate, To dream.
Conſonant, Agreeable: alſo every letter that is no vowel, as *b*, *c*, *d*, are ſo called.
Conſopiated, Luld aſleep.
Conſort, A companion, or Muſicians together.
Conſpergate, to ſprinkle, or ſcatter.
Conſpicuous, Bright, or clear.
Conſpuated, Beſpetted.
Conſpurcate, to defile.
Conſpurcation, A making foul, or a defiling.

Conſtellation, A companie of ſtars together, or the influence they work.
Conſternation, A great fear.
Conſtitute, to appoint or ordain
Conſtitution, A decree, an appointment.
Conſtuprate, Carnally to accompanie with a woman.
Conſtruction, A joyning of words together.
Conſubſtantial, Of the ſame ſubſtance.
Conſubſtantialitie, Agreement in ſubſtance.
Conſul, A chief Roman officer: there were two yearly choſen
Conſult, to take advice.
Conſultatiõ, a taking of connſel
Conſummate, to finiſh, to make an end.
Conſummation, an end, a finiſhing of a matter.
Conſumption, A diſeaſe conſuming away the bodie.
Contagion, An infection.
Contagious, Infectious.
Contaminate, to defile.
Contamination, A defiling.
Contemn, to deſpiſe.
Contemplation, A beholding in ones mind, a thinking upon.
Contemplate, to behold in the mind, to muſe upon.
Contemptible, Vile, baſe, of no account.
Contemptuous, Deſpightfull.
Continencie, Chaſtitie.
Continent, Chaſt, ſober.
Continent-land, Main land, no Iſland.
Contingencie, Chance.
Contingent, Caſual, which may and may not be.
Continuate, to joyn cloſe together.

Contract, A bargain.
Contraction, A ſhrinking together.
Contradict, to gain-ſay.
Contradictiõ, a ſpeaking againſt.
Contrabanded, Uncuſtomed.
Contraction, A handling, a touching.
Contribute, to give with others.
Contributarie, which giveth as others.
Contribution, A giving with others.
Contriſtate, to make ſad.
Contrition, Inward ſorrow.
Contrite, Sorrowfull, repentant heartily.
Controvert, to ſtrive, or contend about things.
Contruncate, to cut away part.
Contumacie, Stubbornneſs, disobedience, ſelf-will.
Contumely, Disgrace, reproch.
Contumelious, Reprochfull.
Contund, to beat ſmall in a morter, to pownd.
Contuſion, A bruſe.
Contuſed, Bruſed.
Convent, to bring one before the Judge.
Conventicle, A ſmall Aſſembly, commonly for ill things.
Converſe, to uſe ones companie, to live with.
Converſant, Much uſing ones companie.
Converſion, Turning from ill to good.
Convection, A bearing.
Conviction, A proof of being guiltie.
Convicted, Found guiltie.
Convince, to overcome, or confute, to prove one guiltie.
Convocate, to call together.
Convocation, An aſſembly, or calling together.
Convulſion, the ſhrinking together of the ſinews.
Co-operate, to work together, to help.
Co-aptate, to chuſe.
Cope, A Church veſtment.
Copious, Abundant, plentifull.
Copulation, A joyning together.
Cor, A meaſue of a pottle.
Corbets, Places in walls where Images ſtand.
Corbitate, to lade a ſhip.
Cordial, that which comforteth the heart, heartily.
Cord-wainer, A ſhoe-maker.
Corim, A meaſure of eighteen gallons.
Coronel, A captain over many bands.
Coronize, to Crown.
Coronation, A crowning of King or Queen.
Corporal, Of, or belonging to the bodie.
Corporation, A bodie politick, having by the Kings grant a common Seal, a chief officer, and inferiour perſons belonging to it.
Corpulencie, Groſneſs, fatneſs.
Corpulent, Fat, groſs.
Corrade, to rake, ſhave, or ſcrape
Correlatives, Words which cannot be ſpoken, but there muſt be ſuppoſed ſome other word which is neceſſarily a dependant upon it, as a Father and a Son, a Captain and a Souldier, a Husband and a Wife, *&c.*
Correſpondencie, Agreeableneſs, or proportion anſwering to ſome other thing.
Correſpondent, Agreeable or anſwering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corrival, He which is a ſuter with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, To ſtrengthen.

Corrode, To gnaw aſunder.

Corroge, To gather of every ſide.

Corroſive, A fretting plaiſter.

Corrugated, Wrinkled.

Corruge, To frown, to wrinkle.

Corruſcant, Bright, ſhining.

Conſignificative, Of the ſame ſignification with another thing.

Coſmography, An art touching the deſcription of the World.

Coſcinomancy, Divination by a ſieve.

Cotabulate, To planch.

Cothurnated, One wearing buſkins.

Couch, A littlebed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Covent, The whole company of religious men dwelling in one houſe together.

Coverture, The time that man and wife live together in holy Wedlock, a covering.

Covert-barron, A married woman.

Covert, Secret, hidden.

Covine, Fraud, deceit.

Cumbered, Let, hindered.

Countermand, a commandment given contrary to a former command.

Countermine, To dig in the earth againſt another.

Countermure, A wall made in defence againſt another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copy of a deed indented.

Counterpoiſe, Which is laid in weight againſt another thing.

Countervail, To be of equal value to another thing.

Courſer, A great horſe.

Cranies, Little chinks of holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Craſſitude, Thickneſs.

Crazie, Sick, weak.

Credence, Belief, truſt.

Credible, That which may be believed.

Creditor, Which lendeth or truſteth money or wares.

Creditor-crazed, Banquerout.

Credulity, Eaſineſs of belief.

Credulous, Which eaſily believeth a thing.

Crepitate, To wind, or fart.

Creſſint, The Moon (or any thing elſe) grown.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, A fault or offence committed.

Criminal, Faulty.

Criſis, Judgement.

Criſp, Curled.

Criſtalline, Shining like Cryſtal.

Critick, An hard cenſurer.

Criticall-daes, Days wherein Phyſicians give judgement of the continuance of ones ſickneſs, death, or recovery.

Crimſon-gulf, The red Sea.

Crociate, To cry like a Raven.

Crownet, A little Crown.

Crowd, A great throng of people.

Chroyſado, A battel.

Crude, Raw, not well digeſted.

Crudity, Rawneſs, ill digeſtion.

Cubit,

Cubit, The measure of a mans elbow, to the top of his middle finger.
Cubes, Geometrical figures four-square like a Die.
Cucubate, To cry like an Owl.
Cucuriate, To crow like a Cock.
Cullion, The stone of any living thing.
Culpable, Faulty.
Culture, Tillage, dressing of Land.
Culvertail, A strong kind of building, by fastening boards or timber with artificial joynts, so firmly together, that they cannot fall asunder.
Cumatical colour, Bluecolour.
Cumulation, A heaping up, or increasing.
Cunctation, Slackness, delay.
Cupidity, Desire, covetousness.
Curfew, A bell that rings about bed time.
Curforily, Swiftly.
Curiositie, More diligence than needs.
Currant, Going into.
Curtezan, A harlot.
Curtilage, Any piece of ground joining to a house, as a yard.
Cuspidate, To sharpen.
Custody, Safe-keeping.
Cylinders, Geometrical figures round and long, consisting from top to toe, of two equal parallel circles.
Cynical, Doggish.
Cynosure, The North-star.
Cypher, A circle in Arithmetick, like the letter (o)
Cyren, Mermaids.
Cyrne, A Goblet to drink wine in.

D

Dasse, A coward.
Dagges, Latchets cut of Leather.
Dain, To vouchsafe.
Danism, Usury.
Danist, An usurer.
Dapinate, To provide dainty meats.
Dapatical-meats, Dainty meats.
Darnel, A naughty grain, almost like wheat, but much less, and groweth among wheat.
Dardanar, A fore-staller.
Dardanean-art, Witch-craft.
Darraign, To challenge, to attempt.
Dealbate, To white-lime a thing.
Deambulate, To walk abroad.
Deambulation, A walking abroad.
Deartuate, To quarter.
Deaurate, To gild, to glister Gold-like.
Debaccate, To revile one after the manner of drunkards.
Debellate, To vanquish, to subdue.
Debilitate, To weaken.
Debility, Weakness.
Deblaterate, To babble much.
Deboist-fellow, A leud scum of the earth.
Debitor, A debtor.
Debonaire, Mild, courteous, gentle.
Debuccinate, To report abroad.
Decachinnate, To scorn.
Decade, The number of ten.
Decalogue, The ten Commandments.

Decapitate, To pour out from one thing to another.
Decent, Comely, handſom.
Decency, Comelineſs.
Decide, To determin or end a matter in controverſie or doubt.
Decipher, To write after a ſtrange manner that none ſhall read it: alſo to find out the meaning of a thing ſo written.
Deciſion, A determination or end of a matter in controverſie.
Declaim, To ſpeak ill of.
Declamation, A ſpeech purpoſely made in diſpraiſe of ſome thing.
Declaimer, He that maketh a a declamation.
Decline, To bend downward.
Declination, A bending downwards.
Declivity, A ſteep bending downwards, as on the ſide of a hill.
Decoct, To boil, to ſeeth.
Decoction, A boiling, or ſeething.
Decolorate, To ſtain.
Decoloration, A ſtaining.
Decollate, To behead.
Decollation, A beheading.
Decorate, To deck, to grace or trim.
Decorticate, To peel off the bark of a tree, or the like.
Decortication, Such a peeling.
Decorum, Comely, ſeemly.
Decrepit, Old, feeble with age.
Deculcate, To tread ſomething under foot.
Decult, To hide privily.

Decreſſant, Any thing waining, periſhing.
Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.
Decuriate, To divide into bands, to ſeparate.
Decuriation, A making of Knights or Captains.
Decurſion, A running of Souldiers on their enemies.
Decurt, Short.
Decurtate, To ſhorten.
Decute, To cut off.
Dedecorate, To diſhonour or ſhame one.
Dedicate, To give, offer, or appoint for ſome ſpecial purpoſe, abſolutely.
Dedication, A giving, an offering up.
Dedign, To diſdain.
Dedignation, A diſdaining.
Dedition, A yielding, or ſurrendring.
Dedoceat, To unteach, or cauſe to forget.
Dedoleate, To end ones ſorrow or grief.
Deduce, } To take away or
Deduct, } abate.
Deduction, A taking away.
Defecate, To take away lees or dregs.
Defalcate, To diminiſh or take away.
Defamation, A defaming, a ſpeaking ill of one.
Defamatory, Slanderous.
Defame, To diſgrace.
Defamed, Disgraced.
Defatigate, To make weary.
Defatigation, Wearineſs.
Defeaſans, An overthrowing, or undoing of what was formerly done, a writing teſtifying that ſome other

ther writing ſhall be of no force.

Defeat, To deceive, to beguil, to take craftily from one.

Defect, A failing, or wanting of any thing.

Defection, A falling away, a revolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of ſome thing.

Defendant, Which anſwereth to a challenge or accuſation.

Defenſive, Done or ſpoken in defence.

Deferr, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Define, To declare, or deſcribe a thing plainly.

Definition, A declaration what a thing is expreſly.

Definitive, Which declareth, or concludeth a matter.

Deflettings, turnings from good to bad.

Defloccate, To wear out a thing.

Defloration, A corrupting, a deflowring.

Deflowr, To corrupt, to ſpoil, or marr.

Defomicate, to chip bread, or ſo.

Deform, To ſpoil or disfigure the form of a thing.

Deformed, Disfigured.

Deformation, A ſpoiling or disfiguring.

Deformity, Ill-favouredneſs.

Defraud, To deceive, to beguil.

Deft, Neat, handſom, pretty and feat.

Defunct, Dead.

Defuſt, To cudgel, or beat one.

Defuſe, To pour out.

Degenerate, To turn out of kind.

Deglabrate, To pull off skin, hair, or the like.

Deglubate, To fley a thing.

Deglutinate, To unglue.

Degrade, To take away the priviledge of holy orders from one.

Degradation, A taking away of Eccleſiaſtical Orders.

Degrandinate, To hail down right.

Degreſs, To unlight from a horſe.

Degulate, To conſume in belly chear.

Deguſt, To taſte.

Dehort, To diſſwade, to adviſe one to the contrarie.

Dehortation, A perſwaſion, or admonition to refrain from doing ſomething.

Deject, To abaſe or throw down.

Dejection, An abaſement.

Dejerate, To ſwear deeply.

Dejerator, A great ſwearer.

Deity, God-head, or a God.

Delacrymate, To weep.

Delacrymation, A weeping.

Delation, An accuſation, or ſecret complaint.

Delectation, Delight.

Delegate, To aſſign, to ſend in commiſſion.

Delegation, A commiſſion or charge.

Deletion, A blotting out.

Deliberation, Advilement.

Delian-twins, The Sun and Moon.

Delibate, To ſip, or kiſs the cup.

Deli-

Delibrate, To pull off the rind of a tree.

Delimate, To file or ſhave from off a thing.

Delineate, to draw the firſt proportion of a thing.

Delinquent, An offender.

Deliri, to dote.

Deliration, Dotage.

Delitigate, to ſkold or chide vehemently.

Delude, to mock, to deceive, to ſcorn.

Deluge, An univerſal overflowing of waters, Noahs floud.

Delumbate, to beat, weaken, or to break.

Deluſion, A mocking.

Delute, to cover with clay.

Demains, the Lords Mannor-houſe, and the Lands which he and his Anceſtors have always uſed.

Demean, to behave or carry ones ſelf.

Demeanour, Behaviour.

Demency, Madneſs.

Demerit, to deſerve.

Demerged, Drowned, plunged.

Demigrate, to change houſes.

Demigration, A changing of places or houſes.

Demiſe, to give or grant.

Democracy, Rule which people have over themſelves without a Superiour, unleſs ſuch as they themſelves will appoint.

Demoliſh, to pull down.

Demolition, A pulling down.

Demoniack, One poſſeſt with a devil.

Demonſtrable, Which may be ſhewed, or manifeſted.

Demonſtrate, to ſhew.

Demonſtration, A ſhewing plain of any thing.

Demur, A ſtay or pauſe, a ſtanding ſtill.

Demy, Half, alſo little.

Deneer, A peny.

Denegate, to deny.

Denigrate, to make black.

Denizen, A ſtranger born, made free by the Kings Letters Patents, and enioying all priviledges thereby, as if he were an Engliſh man.

Denominate, to name.

Denomination, A naming.

Denotate, to note, mark, or ſignifie.

Denotation, A marking, a noting.

Denounce, to threaten, to give warning, to declare.

Dentiate, to breed teeth.

* *Demneer*, Double.

Deoceate, to harrow or clod the Land.

Deodand, When by a horſe, cart, bull, or the like, a man is caſually killed, *&c.* that which moved, and was cauſe of his death, being forfeited to the King, belongeth to the Kings almoner to beſtow it in deeds of charity, and therefore cald a *Deodand*, as given away for Gods ſake.

Deonerate, to unload.

Deoſculate, to kiſs ſweetly.

Depalmate, to give one a box on the ear.

Depauperate, to impoveriſh.

Depeculation, Robbing of the Common-wealth.

Depend, to hang upon another thing.

Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.
Depex, to kemb.
Depilate, to pull off hairs, or the like.
Deplorable, to be lamented.
Deploration, A lamenting.
Deplore, To lament or bewail.
Deplorement, Weeping, lamenting.
Deplume, to pull off feathers of a thing.
Depopulate, to ſpoil or waſte a Countrey.
Depopulation, A ſpoiling, or waſting, of a Countrey.
Deport, to carry, to bear.
Depoſe, to ſwear, to thruſt one out of his Kingdom, or ſo.
Depoſition, An oath, or a depoſing from Authority.
Depoſitum, A pledge.
Deprave, To corrupt, to mar, alſo to ſpeak evil of one.
Depræliation, A battel.
Deprecation, A ſupplication.
Deprehenſion, A taking one unawares.
Depreſs, to keep down.
Deprivation, A loſs of any thing.
Deprive, to take away.
Deproperate, to make too much ſpeed.
Depudicate, To deflowr a maid.
Depute, to appoint.
Depulſe, To drive away, to thruſt one often away.
Depulſion, A driving away.
Derelinque, to leave.
Deride, to mock, to flout.

Deriſion, A mocking.
Derive, to take or draw from another thing.
Derivative, that which is derived from another thing or word.
Derivation, A deriving.
Derogate, to impair, to diminiſh or take away.
Derogation, A taking away of ones honour or eſtimation.
Derogatory, that which impaireth or hindereth any one of his credit.
Deſcribe, Plainly to expreſs a thing.
Deſcription, A plain expreſſing.
Deſcend, to go down.
Deſecate, to mow or cut off.
Deſection, A mowing or cutting off.
Deſign, to appoint.
Deſignment, A purpoſe which one intends to do.
Deſipiate, to wax fooliſh.
Deſiſt, to leave off.
Deſpicable, Deſpiſed, nothing ſet by.
Deſpicuous, Contemptible, vile.
Deſpiciency, Deſpite, hatred.
Deſponſated, Betrothed.
Deſpume, to take up the ſcum of a thing.
Deſquame, to ſcale a fiſh.
Deſuetude, Lack of uſe.
Deſubulate, to pierce with a nail.
Deſtering, Snorting.
Deſtigate, to cry like a Rat.
Deſtinate, to appoint.
Deſtination, An appointment.
Deſtitute, Forſaken.
Detain, to keep back from one.

Detect, To discover or disclose.

Detection, A discovery or disclosing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Discouraged, made afraid.

Detest, To abhor a thing.

Detestable, Vile, abominable.

Detext, Unwoven.

Detonded, Poled.

Detract, To speak ill of.

Detraction, A speaking ill of one, or slandering.

Detriment, Loss, hinderance, harm.

Detrectation, A refusing to do a thing.

Detrude, To thrust out.

Detruncate, To cut, or lop boughs.

Detruncation, A lopping, or cutting.

Deturpate, To defile.

Devast, To spoil a Countrey.

Devastation, A wasting of a Countrey.

Devenerate, To worship.

Devest, To uncloa.h one.

Deviant, Far out of the way.

Devoir, Endeavour.

Devolve, To roul down.

Devolution, A rouling down.

Devirginate, To ravish a maid.

Devitation, An eschewing.

Devoke, To call down.

Devoted, Vowed.

Dewlap, The hollow part of the throat hanging down in some beasts.

Dexter, Belonging to the right hand.

Dexterity, Nimbleness, skilfulness, quickness.

Diabet, diabetical disease, When one cannot piss.

Diabolical, Deviliſh.

Diadem, A Kings Crown.

Diagraphical art, The art of painting, or carving.

Diagramme, The title of a book.

Dialect, A difference of certain words in a language: as here in *England*, the North dialect differs from the Southern, and the Western dialect differs from them both.

Dialectical, Of or belonging to the Art of Logick.

Dialogue, a conference between two or more men in a book or writing.

Diameter, A straight line passing between the midst of a figure, dividing it into two equal parts.

Diapason, A concord in musick of all.

Diaper, A fine kind of Linen, not woven after the common fashion, but in certain work.

Diapred, Diversified, of divers colours, or garnishings.

Diary, Daily.

Diarrhea, The flix or lask.

Dicacity, Much babling, or scolding, scoffing or prating.

Dicker, Ten hides of Leather.

Dictate, To endite what another writes.

Dictatrix, A woman commanding things to be done.

Dictator, A chief Officer in Rome,

Rome, never choſen but in great danger of the Eſtate of their Common-wealth.

Didymi, Twins.

Diffarreation, A ſacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.

Difficult, Hard, uneaſie.

Difficultie, Hardneſs.

Diffidence, Diſtruſt.

Diffident, Miſtruſtfull.

Diffuſe, To ſpread abroad.

Digamus, One having two wives.

Digama, She that hath two husbands.

Digeſt, To ſet in order.

Dight, Made readie, dreſſed.

Digladiation, Fight, ſtrife, debate.

Dignorate, To mark a beaſt.

Digreſs, To go from a matter in hand, and to ſpeak of another thing.

Digreſſion, A going from one matter to another.

Dijudicate, To determin by cenſure.

Dijudication, A determining by cenſure.

Dilacerate, To tear in pieces, to ſpoil.

Dilaniation, A tearing in pieces.

Dilate, To ſpread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.

Dilatation, A drawing in length, ſpeaking a thing at large.

Dilemma, An argument which both ways convinceth ones adverſarie; as thus, If he be a good man, why ſpeak you ill of him? If he be naught, why do you keep him companie?

Diloricate, to rip.

Dilucidate, To declare.

Dimidiate, To part into two parts.

Dimenſion, The true meaſuring of a thing.

Dimication, A battel.

Dinumeration, A numbering, or reckoning.

Diminutive, little, ſmall.

Dirce, Fierce, cruel, terrible.

Directorie, That which directeth.

Diremption A ſeparation.

Direption, A violent taking away.

Diritie, Crueltie, fierceneſs.

Diruncinate, To weed.

Disanimate, To diſhearten.

Disanul, to diſallow.

Disappear, to vaniſh out of ſight.

Disaſtrous, Unfortunate, unluckie.

Disavow, to denie, or refuſe by vow.

Discalceate, to put off ones ſhoes.

Discalendered, Razed, or blotted out.

Diſceptator, A Judge in a matter.

Diſciple, One that learneth, a Scholar.

Diſcipline, Inſtruction.

Diſciplinate, to inſtruct.

Discituated, Displaced, overturned.

Disclaim, to denie.

Disconſolate, Comfortleſs.

Discontinuance, Lack of uſe.

Discordant, Much differing, disagreeing.

Discrepant, Idem.
Discrepate, Often to disagree.
Discrepancie, Disagreeing, difference.
Discuſi, To examin, debate, to trie a matter.
Diſcuſſion, An examining, or trial of a thing.
Diſfranchize, To make one loſe his freedom.
Diſfranchizement, A taking away of ones freedom.
Diſgorge, To rid the ſtomach, to ſpue.
Diſguſt, To dislike.
Diſhevelled, Bare-headed, the hair hanging down about the ears.
Diſjunction, A ſeparating.
Dislocate, To unplace.
Dislocation, A displacing.
Disloyal, Falſe, untrue.
Diſmal, Unluckie, grievous.
Dismantle, To uncloath, to unfurniſh, to leave unprovided.
Diſmiſs, To discharge.
Disparadized, Fallen from happineſs to miſerie.
Disparage, To disgrace, to joyn with unequal match.
Disparagement, Shame, dishonour, disgrace.
Diſparates, Words which are differing one from another, but not contrarie, as heat and cold are contraries, but heat & moiſture diſparates, *viz.* two contrarie qualities.
Disparitie, Unlikeneſs.
Diſperſe, To ſcatter abroad.
Diſperdition, An undoing.
Diſpertion, A ſcattering.
Diſpicience, Adviſement, diligence.
Diſplayed, Spread wide abroad.

Diſputable, Doubtfull.
Disrobe, To uncloath.
Diſſenteria, The bloudie flux.
Diſſention, Strife.
Diſſert, To diſpute on matters.
Diſſertation, A diſputing on things.
Diſſimulate, Unlikeneſs.
Diſſipate, Abroad to ſcatter.
Diſſipation, ſcattering abroad.
Diſſolve, To melt, to pluck down, undo, or deſtroy.
Diſſolute, Wanton, looſe, given much to vain pleaſures.
Diſſolution, A pulling aſunder, a breaking of any thing.
Diſſonant, Disagreeing.
Diſſociable, Not to be brought to good fellowſhip.
Diſſociate, To ſeparate.
Diſtermin, To divide, to ſeperate.
Diſtillation, A dropping.
Diſtinction, A note or mark of difference.
Diſtinguiſh, To put a difference between things.
Diſtorqued, Wreſted.
Diſtortion, A writhing, crookedneſs.
Diſtracted, Mad, out of his wits.
Diſtraction, Madneſs.
Diſtreſs, Miſerie, goods taken for not paying rent.
Diſtribute, To divide among many.
Diſtribution, A diviſion among many.
Diſturb, To trouble, to vex.
Disunion, A ſevering.
Disunite, To part, to ſever.
Divage, To wander from place to place.
Divaricate, To ſtep, to ſtride wide.
Divert, To turn aſide.

Divident,

Divident, That which divideth.
Divination, A fore-telling of what will happen.
Divine, Heavenly, belonging to God; somtime to fore-tel, or fore-shew a thing to come.
Divorce, a separation of man and wife.
Diuretical, Causing urin.
Diurnal, Of or belonging to the day.
Diuturnitie, Long continuance.
Divulgation, A publishing, telling, or reporting abroad.
Divulge, Publish, or to tell abroad.
Dodochedrõ, Figures of twelve Angels.
Docible, Apt to be taught, one that will soon learn.
Docilitie, Aptnes of understanding.
Document, A lesson.
Dog-days, see *Canicular-days*.
Dogmatical, Which is held in some mens opinion.
Dogmatist, Which breedeth a sect, or opinion.
Dole, Grief, sorrow; somtimes alms given to many poor folks.
Dolefull, Full of sorrow.
Dolorifical, Causing sorrow.
Dolorous, Sorrowfull, painfull.
Domeable, Easie to be tamed.
Domestick, *Domesticall*, One of the house or any thing belonging thereto
Domineer, To bear rule, or great sway.
Dominical, Belonging to the Lords-day.
Dominion, Lordship, rule.
Domnonian, A Devonshire man.

Donarie, A gift.
Donation, A giving.
Donative, Given to a thing.
Donor, A giver.
Donee, He to whom a gift is given or granted.
Doom, A sentence pronounced, a judgement.
Dooms-man, A Judge.
Dorick musick, Soft and effeminate musick.
Dormant, Sleeping.
Dormative, Sleep causing.
Dormitorie, A place to sleep in.
Dorodocean, Briberie in Judges.
Dorter, A cell, or chamber used for religious men to sleep in.
Doted, Endowed.
Doughtie, Strong.
Dowager, A widow Princes.
Drasl, To speak dreamingly.
Dread, Fear.
Drearie, Sorrowfull.
Dreariment, Sorrow, heavines.
Driblets, Small debts.
Drile, To trickle down the face, or the like.
Dual, Of or belonging to two.
Dubious, *Dubitable*, Doubtfull.
Ductible, Easie to be perswaded, or drawn.
Duel, A single fight, or combate.
Dulced, Sweet.
Dulcitude, *Dulciditie*, Sweetnes.
Dulciloquie, Sweet speaking.
Dulia, Service of a bond-man, worship to Saints.
Dumosous, Full of bushes.
Duplicate, To double.
Duplicitie, Doubleness.
Durable, Which will last long.
Duricordant, Hard-hearted.

Dura-

Durabilitie, Long continuance.
Duritie, Harſhneſs, crueltie, hardneſs.
Dynaſtick, One of great rule and power.
Dyſnomie, Ill ordering of Laws.

E

Eaglet, Young, childiſh, a young Eagle.
Ebonie, Black timber, good for many purpoſes.
Ebrietie, Drunkenneſs.
Ebriolate, To make drunk.
Ebullition, A boiling, or bubling.
Ecaſtor, By my fay.
Echo, A rebounding, or ſounding back of any noiſe, or voice in a wood, valley, or hollow place.
Eccleſiaſtick, A Preacher.
Eccleſiaſtical, Of, or belonging to the Church.
Eccleſiaſticus, Of, or belonging to a Preacher.
Eclipſe, Want of any light, chiefly of the Sun and Moon.
Ecliptick-line, A line in which the Sun always keeps his courſe, which line runs thorow the midſt of the twelve Signs.
Eclogs, Shepherds Poems, commonly containing the talk.
Edecimate, To chuſe out the tenth man.
Eden, Paradiſe, A place of pleaſure.
Edentation, A pulling out of teeth.
Edible, Which may be eaten.
Edict, A Proclamation, or decree.
Edification, A building, or inſtruction.
Edifice A frame, or building.
Edifie, To build or to inſtruct.
Edition, A publiſhing, a ſetting forth.
Edoctrinate, To inſtruct.
Edoctrination, A teaching.
Edormiate, To ſleep out ones fill.
Educate, To bring up, to nouriſh.
Education, Bringing up.
Edurate, To harden.
Effable, Which may be uttered.
Effaſcinate, To bewitch.
Effaſcination, Witchcraft.
Effected, Done, ended.
Effector, Which hath done a thing.
Effectrix, She which hath done ſomething.
Effectuate, To perform or do a thing.
Effeminate, Womaniſh, nice.
Efficacie, Power, force.
Efficiencie, A bringing to paſs.
Efficient, Which bringeth to paſs.
Effigies, Ones picture, or ones true reſemblance.
Efflagitate, To demand a thing earneſtly.
Effrenation, Unruline ſs.
Effuſion, A pouring out.
Eſtſoons, Again, often.
Egelidate, To thaw.
Egerminate, To ſpring, or bud out.
Egregious, Excellent: ſometime viſe, baſe.
Egreſſion, A going out.
Egrimonie, Great ſorrow.

Egritude,

Egritude, Grief of mind.
Eject, To caſt out.
Ejection, A caſting out.
Ejulation, A howling, or crying out.
Ejurate, To forſwear, or reſign ones place.
Elaborate, To do a thing with great pains.
Elapidate, To rid out ſtones.
Elate, To lift up, or proud, loftie.
Elation, A lifting up, pride, loftineſs.
Elatrate, To ſpeak out loud.
* *Eld*, Old-age.
Elect, To chuſe.
Election, A chuſing, choice.
Electium, Amber.
Electuarie, A medicine made with Syrups and powders.
Elench, A ſubtil Argument.
Eleemoſynarie, Which giveth alms.
Elegancie, Neatneſs.
Elegant, Fine, neat.
Elegiack, Mournfull.
Elegie, A mournfull ſong uſed at funerals.
Eligiographer, Which writes mournfull Songs.
Element, The firſt matter of viſible ſubſtance, from whence all things take their beginning, whereof there be four, Fire, Air, Water, and Earth.
Elementarie, Of, or belonging to the Elements.
Elephancie, Leproſie.
Elevate, To lift up.
Elevation, A lifting up.
Eleutherian, A deliverer.
Eliquament, Fatneſs of fiſh, or fleſh.
Elixer, See *Quinteſſence*.

Elixate, To boil.
Elocution, Utterance, eloquence.
Eloquence, The art of Rhetorick.
Elucubrate, To do a thing by candle-light.
Elude, To deceive, or mock.
Eluſion, Deceit, or mocking.
Eluſcate, To make blind of one eye.
Eluſcation, Purblindneſs.
Elyſian, Of, or belonging to *Elyſium*.
Elyſium, A ſuppoſed pleaſant place beneath, where Poets feigned the ſouls of good men did reſt.
Emaculate, To make clean, to take out ſpots.
Emarginate, To take away the ſcurf from the mouth of a wound.
Emaſculate, To geld.
Embalm, To anoint with balm.
Embaſſie, A meſſage from a Prince.
Embayling, Compaſſing.
Embelliſh, To make beautifull.
Embayled, Soked.
Embezil, To ſteal, or convey away.
Emblem, A picture commonly painted or ſhadowed, comcomprehending ſome matter to be learned by it.
Embolning, A toſſing, or heaving up like the Sea.
Embryon, A child in the mothers womb ere it have perfect ſhape.
Embrued, Stained with bloud, or ſo.
Emdeluged, Drowned.
Emedul, To declare, to take out the marrow.

Emend-

Emendation, An amending.
Emendicate, To beg, or crave alms.
Eminence, Highneſs, dignitie.
Eminent, High, honourable.
Emit, To ſend.
Emanuel, God with us.
Emollient, An aſſwaging.
Emolument, Profit, gain.
Empannel, To make up a Jurie of twelve men.
Emperiek, A Phyſician onely by practice.
Emperie, Command.
Emphaſis, A moſt plain ſignification of ones mind.
Emphatical, That which is uttered with moſt expreſs ſignification.
Emplead, To ſue one.
Empyrial Heaven, The higheſt Heaven above the firmament.
Emulate, To envie.
Emulation, Envie, a ſtriving to do what another doth.
Emulſi, Milked.
Enarration, A declaration, a telling.
Enavigate, To ſail over.
Enchyridion, A little book which one may ſtill carrie in ones hand.
Encaſtick, One that can enamel.
Enchained, Bound to one greatly for benefits received.
Encyclopædie, that learning that comprehendeth all liberal Sciences.
Encomion, Praiſe.
Encomionize, To praiſe.
Encindred, Burnt to aſhes.
Endorſe, To write on the backſide of any thing.

Endromich, An Iriſh mantle, or ſome winter garment.
Energetical, Very forcible and ſtrong.
Energie, Strength, force.
Enervated, Weakened.
* *Enerved*, Made new.
Enfranchiſe, To make free.
Enfranchiſement, Freedom, a making free.
Engert, Compaſſed about.
Englut, To ſurfet.
Engaſtromyth, One poſſeſſed, which ſeems to ſpeak in his bellie.
Enhance, To raiſe the price.
Enigma, A riddle, or dark ſpeech.
Enigmatical, Obſcure, dark.
Ennean number, The number of nine.
Enode, To declare.
Enodation, A declaration.
Enormitie, A going out of rule.
Enormious, Wicked.
Enqueſt, A Jurie of twelve, or more, men.
Enrobe, To cloath one.
Enſign, A Flag, or any thing ſerving for a mark of dignitie.
Enſnarl, To gnaſh the teeth.
Enterlude, A Stage-play.
Enterment, A Burial.
Enterr, To bury one.
Enthymem, An unprofitable Syllogiſm.
Enthuſiaſmos, Poetical furie.
Enucleate, To declare, to take out the kernel.
Enveloped, Wrapped in.
Envenomed, Poiſoned.
Environed, Compaſſed about.
Enumerate, To number.
Enunciate, To declare.

Enunciative, Any thing pronounced, or ſpoken.

Enwiden, To make larger.

Epact, A certain number to find the age of the Moon by.

Epha, A meaſure containing ten pottles.

Ephebian, One marriageable at fifteen years.

Ephemerides, A day-book, alſo taken for a book of Aſtronomie, by which is ſhewn how all the Planets are placed every day and hour of the year.

Ephi, A meaſure containing five pecks.

Ephod, A holy garment, worn by the High-Prieſt.

Epicarpean, A fruit keeper.

Epicure, One given to exceſs of gluttony.

Epicuriſm, Gluttony.

Epidemical ill, The Plague.

Epigamy, An affinity by marriage.

Epigrams, Witty and ſhort Poems, which under a feigned Name do covertly praiſe or tax ſome particular perſon or thing.

Epilepſie, The falling ſickneſs, whereunto moſt commonly children and young folk are ſubject.

Epilogue, A ſpeech made to the end of an enterlude, the concluſion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a concluſion or end.

Epiphany, An appearing: the feaſt of Twelfth-day.

Epicedian Song, A Song ſung ere the corps be buried.

Epiſcopal, Of, or belonging to a Biſhop.

Epitaphs, Inſcriptions of writings on Tombs.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithet, An addition to a Noun Subſtantive, expreſſing ſome quality, as in ſaying, exceſſive pride, barbarous cruelty, &c. where exceſſive and barbarous are Epithets, expreſſing the quality of pride and cruelty.

Epitome, A ſhort gathering of a matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefly to touch, to make a ſhort gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of mind, uprightneſs of heart.

Equeſter, A place where men may ſit to ſee plays.

Equiculus, A little horſe: the horſe of *Bacchus*.

Equilibrity, Equality of weight.

Equiment, Wages for horſhire.

Equinoctial line, A line paſſing in the middle between the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sun coming twice a year, namely, about the eleventh of *March*, and the eleventh of *September*, maketh the days and nights of equal length.

Equipage, Furniture for a horſe.

Equiperation, A compariſon made with another.

Equivalent, Of equal value.

Equivolence, equality of weight.

Equivocate, To deceive one, by reſerving a certain ſecret in ones mind of what is ſpoken.

Equi-

Equivocation, A ſpeech, or anſwer, made with a ſecret meaning reſerved in ones mind.

Equivoke, When one word ſignifies two things.

Eradicate, to pull up by the roots.

Erament, Copper.

Erated, Covered with braſs.

Ereld, to lift up.

Erection, A lifting up.

Eremigate, to ſail over.

Ereption, A taking away.

Ergaſter, A work-houſe.

Ergaſtule, A Goal.

Erogate, to give where need is, being asked.

Eromancy, divination by things in the air.

Erratick, A rogue.

Erration, A wandring to and fro.

Errant, Wandring, having no certain abode.

Erroneus, Full of errour.

Erruge, Ruſt.

Erſt, Heretofore.

Eruction, Belching.

Erudition, Learning.

Eruption, A violent breaking out.

Eſcheat, Forfeited to the Kings uſe, or chief Lord.

Eſcheater, Which certifieth unto the Exchequer ſuch things as do eſcheat unto the King.

Eſcript, A writing.

Eſcuage, A tenure of Lands, whereby the Tenant is bound at his own charge to follow his Lord into the wars: ſometime onely he payeth a yearly rent.

Eſperence, Hope.

Eſſaies, trials.

Eſſence, the natural ſubſtance of any thing being.

Eſſential, Belonging to the eſſence of a thing.

Eſſoin'd, When a man by leave may abſent himſelf from a Court.

Eſuriate, to hunger.

Eſtimate, to cenſure or judge of.

Eſtreat, A copy taken of any writings.

Eſtovers, Plots of wood, where it is lawfull for any Tenant to take fuel and timber to repair their tenements.

Eſtuate, to boil and bubble like the Sea.

Eternal, Without beginning or end.

Eternity, Everlaſtingneſs.

Eterniz'd, Made eternal.

Etherial, Heavenly, belonging to the Sphears.

Ethiope, A Blackmoor.

Ethicks, Books of moral Philoſophy.

Ethnick, A Heathen.

Etymology, the true expoſition of a word.

Evacuate, to empty.

Evacuation, An emptying.

Evade, To eſcape, to get away.

Evangelical, Belonging to the Goſpel.

Evangeliſt, A bringer of good tidings.

Evaporate, to conſume away in ſmoke.

Evaporation, Smoke, a vapour.

Eveſion, An eſcape, a ſtarting hole to get out.

Euchariſt, A giving of thanks, alſo taken for the Sacrament.

Event, the end of a thing, ſucceſs.

Eventilate, to winnow or blow wind.

Everr, to ſweep the houſe.

Everſion, An overthrowing.

Everted, Overthrown.

Eugeny, Nobleneſs.

Evibrate, to ſhake.

Evicted, Overthrown by Law.

Eviction, An overthrow in Law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the thing that was by him gotten and purchaſed, becauſe that the ſeller had no intereſt in the thing.

Evident, Plain, clear.

Evince, to overcome.

Evirate, to geld.

Eviration, A gelding of a man.

Eviſcerate, to embowel one.

Evitable, Able to be avoided.

Evitation, An avoiding.

Eulogy, Bleſſing.

Eunuch, A gelded man.

Evoke, to call forth.

Evocation, A calling forth.

Evolve, to unfold.

Evolution, An unfolding.

Euphony, Accent in words.

Europe, this part of the world, containing *England*, *France*, *Spain*, &c.

Eurus, the Eaſt-wind.

Euribatiziſe, to ſteal things in a houſe.

Euthymy, Hearts-eaſe, quietneſs.

Evulſion, A pulling up.

Exact, Earneſtly to demand or perfect.

Exaction, A taking up of money by conſtraint.

Exacuate, to whet, to ſharpen.

Exacuation, A whetting.

Exaggerate, to encreaſe or amplifie a matter.

Exaggeration, An augmenting, encreaſing by words.

Exagitate, to vex.

Exagogue, Revenue.

Exaltation, A lifting up.

Examate, to ſqueez.

Exanimate, to amaze, to diſhearten.

Exanimation, A diſheartening.

Exarenate, to waſh off gravel, or ſand.

Exaſperate, to provoke to anger.

Exaſperation, A provoking to anger.

Exaturate, to fill a hungry ſtomach.

Exaugurate, to make profane, to unhallow.

Exauthorate, to put men of war out of wages.

Exauſpicate, to do a thing.

Excæcate, to put out ones eyes.

Excalceate, to put off ones ſhoes.

Excalpe, to ingrave.

Excandency, Anger, which both ſuddenly cometh and goeth.

Excarnificate, to hang one.

Excave, to hollow.

Excavation, A making hollow.

Excelſitie, Loftineſs, highneſs.

Excerebrate, to beat out ones brains.

Excerpe, To pick out.
Exceſſe, Too much of any thing.
Excite, To ſtir up.
Exclamation, A crying out.
Exclude, To ſhut out.
Excluſion, A ſhutting out.
Excogitate, To deviſe.
Excolate, Decked.
Excommunicate, To thruſt one out of the holy aſſembly.
Excore, To flea, or skin.
Excreate, To retch, or ſpit out.
Excrement, Any thing which naturally grows in the body, which may be taken away without any harm thereunto.
Excreation, A retching or ſpitting out.
Excreable, Which eaſily may be ſpit out.
Excreſcion, A ſwelling or growing in the fleſh.
Excruciate, To torment.
Excubation, Watching.
Excurſion, A running out.
Exdecimate, To tithe out.
Exdorſicate, To break the backbone.
Execrable, Wicked, horrible.
Execration, Curſing.
Exemplary, Of, or belonging to an example.
Exemplifie, To declare a thing at large, to alledge example.
Exemption, A freedom from any ſervice.
Exempt, Free from any ſervice or payment.
Exemptable, Which may be eaſily taken away.
Exenterate, To take out the bowels of beaſts.

Exequies, Funerals in honour of the dead.
Exercitation, Uſe, practice.
Exhail, To caſt out a breath or fume.
Exgurgitate, To vomit.
Exhalation, A fumy ſmoak, hot and dry, drawn out of the earth by the heat of the Sun.
Exhauſt, To draw out, conſume, or ſpend.
Exherbe, To take herbs from any place.
Exheridate, To diſherit.
Exhibit, To give, to preſent.
Exhibition, A repreſentation.
Exhilerate, To make merry.
Exhileration, A comforting.
Exhibilate, To hiſs, or whiſtle after.
Exhortatory, Which perſwadeth.
Exiccate, To dry up.
Exigent, A ſtreight, a hard pinch.
Exiguity, Smalneſs.
Exinanite, To make empty, to ſpoil, weaken, or make of no force.
Exile, Baniſhment.
Exility, Sleenderneſs.
Exiſt, To appear, or be.
Exiſtence, An appearing or being.
Exitial, Hurtfull, deadly.
Exoculate, To put out ones eye.
Exodium, An end or the ending of a thing.
Exodus, A going out.
Exonerate, To unburden.
Exorable, Which may be intreated.
Exorbitant, A going out of the right way.

Ex-

Exorciſt, A conjurer.
Exorcize, To conjure.
Exorciſm, A conjuring.
Exordium, The firſt enterance of a Sermon, or ſo.
Exornation, A decking.
Exorate, To obtain by requeſt.
Exoſculate, To kiſs, or buſs.
Exoſculation, Kiſſing, or buſſing.
Exotick, Out-landiſh.
Expalpate, To get by flattery.
Expapillate, To lay the breaſts open to the paps.
Expatiate, To enwiden, to enlarge.
Expectation, A looking for.
Expediate, To diſpatch, or make ready.
Expedient, Requiſite.
Expedite, Quick, readie.
Expedition, Speed, quick diſpatch.
Expel, To drive away.
Expergeſie, To awake one out of his ſleep.
Experiment, To find by trial.
Expert, Skilfull, cunning.
Expiable, Which may be ſatisfied for.
Expiate, To ſatisfie, to pacifie, or appeaſe.
Expiation, A ſatisfaction, a pacifying.
Expilation, Pillage.
Expiration, A dying, a breathing out, an end.
Expire, To die, or end.
Explain, To manifeſt.
Explanation, A manifeſtation.
Explement, Any thing that filleth up.
Explicate, To open, to unfold, to declare at large.
Explication, An unfolding.
Explode, To drive out with clapping of hands.
Explotion, A driving out.
Expoſe, To ſet to view, to ſet abroad.
Expoſition, An interpretation.
Expoſitour, An interpreter.
Expoſtulate, To reaſon angerly with one.
Expreſſion, a ſqueezing or preſſing out.
Exprobate, to caſt in ones teeth
Exprobation, A caſting in ones teeth.
Expugn, to win by an aſſault.
Expugnation, A conqueſt.
Expulſe, To thruſt out.
Expulſion, A thruſting out.
Exquiſite, Excellent.
Extant, Which is ſet forth to view.
Extempore, Out of hand.
Extend, To ſtretch.
Extenſion, A ſtretching out.
Extenuate, To diminiſh.
Extenuation, A diminiſhing.
Extercorate, To empty, or carry out dung.
Exterebrate, To ſearch curiouſly.
Exterior, *External*, } Outward.
Exterminate, To baniſh.
Extermination, A deſtroying.
Extern, Out-landiſh, forreign, outward.
Extimulate, To move one to anger.
Extinct, Dead, put out.
Extinguiſh, To quench, to put out.
Extirpate, To root out.
Extirpation, A rooting out.
Extort, To wreſt from one perforce.
Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees than the Law allows of.

Extortioner, He that commits extortion.
Extract, To draw forth.
Extraction, A drawing forth.
Extravagant, Wandering.
Extricable, Which may be rid, or avoided.
Extricate, To entangle.
Extrinsecal, Outward, or on the outside.
Extruded, Thrust out of.
Extrusion, A thrusting out.
Extruction, A building.
Exuberate, To swell like the Sea.
Exuberate, To abound, to bear in great abundance.
Exulcerate, To blister.
Exulceration, A blistering.
Exult, To rejoyce.
Exultation, A great rejoycing.
Exululate, To howl, to crie out for pitie.
Exundation, An overflowing.
Exungulate, To pare ones nails.
Exuperate, To excel, to surmount.
Exuperation, A surpassing.
Exuscitate, To awake one up from sleep.
Exust, To burn.

F

Fabricate, To build, to frame.
Fabrick, A building, or builder.
Fabulosity, Inventing of lies.
Fabulous, False as a lie.
Facetious, Very pleasant.
Facil, Easie.
Facility, Easiness, gentleness.
Facinorous, Very wicked.
Faction, A sect, or division, into sundry opinions.
Factious, Troublesome, contentious.
Factor, Which selleth, or buyeth for a Merchant.
Facultie, Power, ability.
Facunditie, Eloquence.
Fallacie, Deceit in words.
Falsifie, To make a lie.
Falsification, Falshood, lying.
Falsitie, Falshood, lying.
Famigerate, To report abroad.
Famulate, To serve.
Fanatick, Mad, Lunatick.
Fane, A Temple, or consecrated place.
Farced, Stuffed, full.
Fascinate, To bewitch.
Farfalla, A Candle-Fly.
Fastidious, Disdainfull, proud.
Fastigate, To sharpen a thing upward.
Fatal, Which cometh to pass by chance.
Fate, Destinie.
Fatigate, To make wearie.
Fatiloquie, South-saying.
Favorite, One in great favour.
Fealty, a Ceremonie done by some Tenants to the Lord of whom they hold Lands: which is in laying their right hand upon a book, and promising fidelity to him by Oath.
Feature, Handsomness.
Fecunditie, Fruitfulness.
Felicitie, Happiness.
Fellicate, To suck.
Fell, Sometime it signifieth a skin, cruel, and terrible, and sometime to cut.
Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kind.
Fenchmoneth, A moneth wherein Does do fawn, it begins about

about the ninth of June, and continueth until the ninth of July; in which time it is not lawfull to hunt in any Foreſt. In the *Fenchmoneth*, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniers to paſs through any Foreſt, without paying fees; which fee, for a pair of wheels, is four pence, and for Paniers two pence, which fee being once paid, they may for that ſeaſon freely paſs.

Fœnerate, To put money to Uſurie.

Feodarie, An Officer who is to be preſent with the Eſcheter at the finding of any Office, and to ſurvey lands, and to rate them.

Feofment, A Deed witneſſing the ſale or gift of Lands in Fee-ſimple, with livery of ſeiſin and poſſeſſion thereof: he that maketh the Feofment, is called the Feofer, and the partie to whom it is made, the Feofee.

Feracitie, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, A Peace-bringer.

Feracitie, Fierceneſs.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertilitie, Fruitfulneſs.

Fervent, Hot.

Fervour, Heat.

Ferula, A ſtick to ſtrike Scholars on the hand.

Ferruminate, To ſolder.

Feſtination, Speed, haſte.

Feſtival, Merry, joyfull.

Feſtivitie, Mirth.

Feud, Hatred, enmity.

Fever hectick, A fever that burns one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, To buckle.

Fiction, A feigned device.

Fidejuſſion, Suretiſhip.

Fidelitie, Faithfulneſs.

Figment, A lie.

Figurative, Which ſerveth for the repreſentation of another thing.

Figurate, To form or faſhion a thing.

Filial, Of, or belonging to a ſon.

Fine, An end: ſometimes when one takes Lands for years, it is money paid preſently in hand.

Final, Of, or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firm, Strong, ſound.

Firmitie, Strength.

Fiſſure, A chink or cleft.

Fiſtula, To ram or beat down ſtones.

Fix, To faſten.

Fixed, Faſtened.

Flagellate, To whip or ſcourge.

Flagitate, Earneſtly to importune.

Flagitious, Wicked, lewd.

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A ſacrifice or High-Prieſt amongſt the Heathen.

Flammigerate, To caſt out flames.

Flegmatick, One inclining to flegm.

Flexibilitie, Aptneſs to bend.

Flexible, Pliant to bend.

Floccifie, To ſet nought by.

Floe, An arrow.

Fluent, Which aboundeth.

Flux, An iſſue of bloud.

Fluxibilitie, Aptneſs to flow or ſpread.

Fluxible, Which is apt to flow.

Feomens, Enemies.
Foins, A kind of fur, the top whereof is black, and the ground whitish, the beast that beareth it is about the bigness of a Cat
Foiterers, Vagabonds.
Folio, A sheet, or leaf of Paper.
Foliation, Budding of the leaves.
Fomentation, An asswaging.
Foraminate, To bore a hole.
Footstall, The lower part of a Pillar, whereon it standeth.
Foppe, A fool.
Foppery, Foolishness.
Forcer, A Coffer, a small Chest,
Forlorn, One utterly forsaken.
Forestall, To buy any Merchandize by the high-way, ere it came into the Market, for to regrate it again.
Fore-slow, To neglect.
Formality, An observing of good order.
Formal, Which keepeth due form.
Formidable, Cruel, fearfull to look on.
Formosity, Beauty, fairness.
Fornication, Lechery.
Fornicator, A Lecher.
Forrager, A Merchant of Corn.
Fortifie, To make strong.
Fortification, Any place made strong, a hold.
Fortitude, Strength.
Foster, To cherish.
Fosterment, Food, nourishment.
Fraction, A breaking off.
Fracture, A breaking.
Fragility, Brittleness, weakness
Fragment, A broken piece, a cantle.
Fragrant, Sweet smelling.
Fraternity, Brotherhood.
Fraud, Deceit.
Fraudulent, Deceitfull.
Fraxate, go view the watch.
Frequent, Often.
Frequentation, Haunting of a place.
Frication, *Friction*, A rubbing, or Chasing.
Frigidity, Coldness.
Frivolous, Vain.
Frize and *Cornich*, The Crests, furniture and finishing at the upper end of a Column.
Froyse, A Pan-cake, or Tansie.
Frondosous, Full of leaves.
Front, The first part of a battel, the fore-head.
Frontispice, The fore-part of a book or house.
Frontire, The bounds or limits of a Countrey.
Frontlet, Any thing worn on the fore-head.
Fructifie, To bear fruit.
Frugal, Thrifty.
Frugality, Thriftiness.
Frumentation, A general dole of Corn.
Frustrate, To make void.
Fugacity, Flight.
Fugitive, One likely to run away.
Fulcible, Which may be propped up.
Fulgent, Yellow.
Fulgury, Lightening.
Fulmentory, Smoky.
Fulminate, To thunder.
Fulmination, Thundering.
Fumidity, Smoke.
Fumigation, A Perfume.
Function, An Office, or course of life.
Fundamental, Of, or belonging to a foundation.

Fun-ambulant, a Rope-walker.
Funeral, A ſolemn burial.
Funerate, To bury.
Funeſtate, To pollute with a dead body, to ſtain.
Furacity, Theft.
Furibund, Full of madneſs.
Fuſible, That may be molten.
Futilitie, Vanity.
Future, That which ſhall come hereafter.

G

Gabbing, Lying.
Gabions, Baskets full of earth, to keep off great Guns.
Galactopoton, One that ſtill drinks milk.
Galenite, Skilfull in Phyſick.
Galiard, Luſty, frolick.
Gallemaufrey, A confuſed heap of things together.
Gallulate, To begin to have a big voice.
Galoch, A kind of ſhoe.
Galpe, To belch.
Gangean colour, Divers colours in one together, as in a Mallard or Pigeons neck.
Garb, A cuſtom, or faſhion.
Garble, To cleanſe things from duſt.
Garboyl, A great rude noiſe.
Gargariſm, A liquor to waſh ones mouth.
Gargariſe, To waſh the mouth.
Gargoning, Strange ſpeaking.
Garrulitie, Pratling, vain babling.
Garrulous, An inordinate pratler.
Gaineſt, The neareſt way.
Gehenna, Hell.
Gemmated, Bedeckt with precious ſtones.

Gem, A Jewel.
Genealogie, A pedegree.
Generable, Which may be gotten.
Generate, To beget.
Generoſity, Nobleneſs of mind, courage.
Generous, Valiant, noble.
Geneſis, A beginning, a generation.
Genet, A goodly Spaniſh Horſe.
Geniculate, To joint.
Genitals, The privy members of any thing.
Genitrix, A mother.
Genius, A good Angel, or a familiar evil ſpirit, the ſoul.
Gentile, One which profeſſeth not the Faith of Chriſt.
Gentiliſm, The belief of the Gentiles.
Geography, A deſcription of the earth.
Geomancie, Divination by circles in the earth.
Geometrie, A meaſuring on the earth.
Geometritian, One skilfull in Geometrie.
Georgicks, Books ſpeaking of husbandry and tillage.
Gerah, The twentieth part of a Shekel.
Germanity, Brotherhood.
Geſticulation, A moving of the fingers, hands, or other parts, either in idle wantonneſs, or to expreſs ſome matters by ſigns in dancing, ſinging, or the like.
Geſts, Noble acts commonly of Princes.
Gethical, Vile, wicked.
Geuls, A red Vermilion colour.

Gibbosity, Crookedness.
Gingreate, To chirp as birds do.
Gieve, A Fetter or chain.
Glabreate, To make plain or smooth.
Glabretall, A bare splat in the earth.
Glaciate, To be frozen, to turn to Ice.
Glacitate, To cry like a Gander.
Gladiators, Sword-players.
Clandulous, Full of kernels.
Glaucitate, To cry like a whelp.
Glee, Mirth, joyfulness.
Glire, White.
Glinne, A little Village.
Glocitate, To clock like a Hen.
Globe, A round bowl, or the description of the world, made in such a form.
Glose, To deceive.
Gloss, A short exposition of any dark speech.
Glossographer, He which expoundeth strange words.
Glossography, An expounding or strange words.
Glow, To be hot or red.
Glycupicron, A hotchpoth or pell mell of things.
Glyciamerides, Dainty meats.
Gnarity, Experience, knowledge.
Gnarre, An hard knot in wood, a chub or churl.
Gnathonically, Flatteringly.
Gnathonicall, Deceitful in words.
Gnoff, A churl, a fool, a chub.
Goldfoild, A thin leaf of gold.

Golden-number, A number devised to finde out the Feast of Easter.
Garliardize, He that hath a great large mouth.
Golgotha, A place of dead mens skuls.
Gomer, A measure containing fifteen gallons.
Gonorrhea, The running of the reins.
Grandiloquous, Which useth great words.
Gordion-knot, A knot which cannot be undone.
Gourmond, A glutton.
Gourmandize, Gluttony, to eat like a glutton.
Gracility, Leanness.
Gradation, A going by steps.
Graduate, He that hath taken a degree of learning in the publick University.
Graffically, Cunningly done.
Grammatically, Of or belonging to Grammar.
Graminosous, Full of grass.
Grand, Great.
Grandour, Greatness.
Grandevity, Old or great age.
Grathed, Devised.
Graner, An inner room.
Gangreen, A disease when flesh waxeth dead by degrees.
Grasp, To hold.
Gratefull, Thankfull.
Gratifie, To pleasure one, or requite a courtesie.
Gratification, A pleasuring, or requiting.
Gracious, Acceptable.
Gratis, Freely, without costs.
Gratitude, Thankfulness.
Gratuity, A reward or gift given freely.

Gratulate, To ſhew ones joy in anothers felicity.
Gratulation, A joying in anothers good.
Graveolency, A ſtinking ſavour.
Gravity, Heavineſs, or great diſcretion.
Graunge, A lone houſe in the Countrey, a Village.
Gruel, A kinde of Pottage.
Gubernate, To govern.
Gubernator, He which governeth.
Gubernatrix, She which ruleht.
Gubernation, Rule, government.
Guerdon, A reward.
Guerdonleſs, Unrewarded.
Guerring, Brawling.
Guſt, To taſte, ſometimes a great puff of winde.
Gutturous, Having a wide throat.
Gymnaſtick, A teacher of the wraſtling ſcience.
Gynophilous, A lover of women.
Gyre, A trance.

H

Haberdepoiſe, A pound weight of ſixteen ounces.
Habilty, Handſomeneſs.
Habit, Ones outward apparel.
Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.
Habitation, A dwelling place.
Habituall, Grown to a cuſtom by long uſe.
Hags, Spirits, of hell.
Haine, Hatred.
Haketon, A ſleeveleſs jacket.
Hak eon well, A dancing well.
Halitate, To vapour up.
Halituous, Vaporous, moiſt, thin, which may be avoided out by the pores.
Hallucinate, To deceive.
Hamkin, A pudding made upon a ſhoulder of Mutton, all the fleſh being firſt taken off.
Hamlet, A Village in the Countrey.
Hague, A hand-gun about three quarters of a yard in length.
Harbenger, One taking up lodgings for others.
Hariant, A term in Heraldry, when a fiſh is painted ſtanding upright.
Hariolation, Sooth-ſaying.
Harior, A Sooth-ſayer.
Harmony, Delightfull muſick of many notes.
Harmonious, Sweet, pleaſant.
Harquebuze, A hand-gun, ſhorter, but bigger and heavier than a Musket.
Harquebuſier, He that ſhooteth in it.
Harrow, An old word ſignifying, away, fie.
Haubergion, A Coat of male.
Hauſelius, An old word for breeches.
Hauback, Return.
Hearſe, A burial coffin covered with black.
Hebes, Dull, blunt.
Hebetate, To make dull.
Hebetude, Bluntneſs, dulneſs.
Hebredian wave, The Iriſh Sea.
Hecatomb, A Sacrifice wherein were offered one hundred beaſts.

Hecatoncheron, One having an hundred hands.

Helvean wine, Claret wine.

Hemiſphear, That part of the heavens which is ſtill to us viſible.

Hemiſtich, Half a verſe.

Hench-man, A Page of Honour attending upon a Prince.

Hent, To catch or lay hold on.

Herbage, Paſture for cattel.

Herbal, A book of the nature of herbs.

Herboſous, Full of graſs.

Herculean, Strong, belonging to *Hercules*.

Heretical, In a falſe belief, obſtinate.

Heretick, He which maketh choiſe of himſelf what points of Religion he will believe, and what he will not.

Hereditary, That which cometh to one by inheritance.

Heriot, The beſt living beaſt which a Tenant hath at his death, which in ſome mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.

Hermaphrodite, Which is both man and woman.

Hermit, One dwelling ſolitary in the wilderneſs, attending onely to devotion.

Hermitage, a lone houſe wherein a Hermite dwelleth.

Hermoglyphick, A graver of Images.

Hernious, A veilm broken perſon.

Heroes, Great Noble-men.

Heroical, Honourable, Noble.

Heroick, *Idem*.

Heſitate, To doubt.

Heſper, The Evening-ſtar.

Heſts, Commands or decrees.

Heteroclite, A Noun which is otherwiſe declined than other Nouns are.

Hew, Colour.

Hewt, A little Copſe or Grove.

Hexagone, That hath ſix corners.

Hexameter, A Verſe of ſix feet.

Hexapede, A fathom.

Hexaſtick, Six Verſes together.

Heyward, A Bailiff, or Officer, having charge to look to the field.

Hibride, A Hog ingendred between a wild Boar and a tame Sow.

Hide of Land, Some ſay it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, A tax for every hide of land.

Hide-bound, A diſeaſe in Cattel, when the skin doth cleave to their ſides.

Hideous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera-picra, A bitter confection made of *Aloeſuccotrina*, to purge Melancholick humours.

Hierarchy, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degrees (as ſome write) is a myſtical reſemblance of the Trinitie, there being in nine, thrice three; and in every three, thrice one; ſo that there are three Superiours, three Inferiours, and three middle degrees: the Superiours are Seraphims, Cherubims and Thrones: the middle are

Do-

Dominations, Principalities, Powers: the Inferiour, Vertues, Arch-angels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A mystical kind of writing, used in ancient time by Pagan Priests, and the like. This kind of writing was by making the form of beasts, and the like, and could hardly be understood (especially of the Vulgar sort) without great knowledge of the Nature of things: as for example, Eternity, they expressed by a round circle which hath no end: a King, by a Scepter with an eye in the top thereof: a matter of haste, by a Dolphin, the swiftest of all fishes: and a matter of advice or deliberation, by an Anchor which stays a ship in the waves: with a thousand such devices not subject to common capacities to find out.

Hight, Named, or called.

Hilarity, Mirth.

Hilerate, To make merry.

Hillock, A little hill.

Hilarode, A singer of wanton songs.

Hin, A measure containing four pottles and a quart.

Hinniate, To neigh.

Hip, The red berry on the bryer.

Hippace, A Cheese made of Mares milk.

Hippobaton, a feeder of Horses.

Hippodame, A Horse-breaker.

Hippomachie, a jusling on horseback.

Hippomanian flesh, Look Coltsflesh in the other book.

Hircosically, Smelling rammishly.

Hircipil, Whose hair is of two sorts.

Hirquitick, One past fourteen years of age, beginning to be moved with *Venus* delight.

Historian, A teller of Histories.

Historical, Of, or belonging to Histories.

Historiographer, A writer of Histories.

Historiologie, Knowledge of Histories.

Histrion, A Player.

Histrionical, Belonging to a Player.

Histrionicie, The art to play enterludes.

Hoan, A fine kind of Whetstone.

Hog-steer, A wild Boar of three years old.

Holocaust, A Sacrifice wherein the whole beast is offered, and no part thereof reserved.

Holograph, A Testament all written by the Testators hands.

Holte, A Grove.

Homage, A servile ceremony of some Tenants, which by dutie they ow to their Lords.

Homager, He which doth homage.

Homer, A pottle.

Homicide, A man slayer.

Homily, A Speech, a Sermon.

Homogalact, A foster-brother.

Homogloss, Of the same tongue.

Homologie, A confession.

Homophon, Of one ſound.
Homonymon, Of the ſame name.
Homonymie, A logical terme, when one word ſignifies divers things: as for example, *Fell*, ſignifies a skin, as alſo cruel or fierce, and likewiſe to cut or hew any thing.
Honour point, The upper part of a Scutchion, when the breadth thereof is divided into three even parts.
Honeſtate, To honour, to ſet forth.
* *Hopeſteer*, A Pilate to guide a ſhip.
* *Horally*, Hourly.
Hord, A Cow great with Calf.
Horiſon, A circle dividing the over-part of Heaven from the other half.
Horologie, A Dial or Clock.
Horoſcope, Wherein hours be marked, as in a Dial: alſo the place of the firmament that riſeth every hour from the Eaſt.
Horrid, Terrible, hideous.
Horridity, A fearful trembling.
Horripilate, To grow rough with hair.
Horrour, Great fear or trembling.
* *Horrow*, Beaſtly, baſe, ſlanderous.
Hortative, Belonging to exhortation.
Hoſanna, Save now, I beſeech thee.
Hoſpitality, Good houſe keeping.
Hoſpitate, To lodge one.
Hoſtage, A pledge left in wars for performance.
Hoſtile, Of, or belonging to an enemy.
Hoſtility, Enmity, open war, hatred.
Hoſtiment, Recompence for a thing.
Hotchpot, A mingling together of things, but eſpecially of lands.
* *Howgates*, How.
Howſell, To miniſter the Communion to one that lieth on his death-bed.
* *Howton*, To hallow.
Huberate, To make plentifull.
Huberty, Plentie of things.
Huke, A Dutch attire, covering the head, face, and all the body.
Hulke, To take out the garbage of a Hare or Coney.
* *Hulſterd*, Hidden.
Humane, Gentle, pertaining to a man.
Humanity, Curteſie.
Humect, To moiſten.
Humid, Moiſt.
Humidity, Moiſture.
Humiliate, To make humble.
Humiliation, An humbling.
Humility, Low eſtate, baſeneſs.
Humorous, Full of humours.
* *Hurteken*, To thruſt, to provoke.
Hyades, The ſeven ſtars.
Hybridan, whoſe parents are of divers and ſundry Nations.
Hydargyre, Quick-ſilver.
Hydragoge, He that bringeth water to any place by furrows and trenches.
Hydromancy, Divination by calling damned ſpirits to appear in the water.
Hydropotick, One that ſtill drinks water.
Hyemall, Of, or belonging to winter.

Hyemate, To winter at a place.
Hymenean rite, } Marri-
Hymen copulation, } age.
Hymn, A Song.
Hyperbole, A figure, when one ſpeaketh a great deal more than is preciſely true.
Hyperbolical, Any thing ſpoken above all belief, as to ſay, harder than a Diamond, or ſwifter than thought, *&c.* is called an Hyperbolicall ſpeech.
Hypocrite, A diſſembler.
Hypoſtatically, Belonging to ſubſtance, or that which conſiſteth in the ſubſtance of a thing.
Hiſtorologie, An altering of the order of ſpeech, by placing that after that ſhould be before.
Hyſteron & Proteron, A Greek term, ſometime uſed in deriſion of that which is ſpoken or done preposterouſly, or quite contrary: we call it in Engliſh, The Cart before the Horſe.

I

Jacent, Lying.
Jactancy, Boaſting.
Jacobs-ſtaffe, An Inſtrument in Geometry.
Jaculate, To dart.
Jaculatory, That which is ſuddenly caſt from one like a dart.
Jaculation, A darting.
Jambes, Poſts ſuſtaining both ſides of a door.
Jambeux, Armour for the legs.
Iberians, Spainiards.
Icarian-ſoaring, Pride.
Ichnography, The deſcription of a building which one is about to make.
Icleped, Called, named.
* *Jocond*, Learned.
Iconichiz'd, Very curiouſly painted.
Idalian-fire, Lovers burning heat.
Idea, The form of any thing conceived in the minde.
Ideal, A proper man.
Idiograph, Private writings.
Idiome, The form of any ſpeech.
Idiot, A fool, an unlearned aſſe.
Ides, Eight dayes in every moneth, ſo cal'd, for becauſe they divide the moneth almoſt in the middle: in *March*, *May*, *July* and *October*; theſe eight dayes begin at the eight day of the moneth, and continue to the fifteenth: in all other moneths they begin at the ſixth day, and continue to the thirtheenth: where note the laſt day onely is called Ides.
Idolatry, Worſhipping of Idols.
Idoneous, Fitting.
Jehovah, The unſpeakable Name of God, ſignifying his divine eſſence.
Jejunation, Faſting.
Jejunitie, Barrenneſſe, or ſlenderneſſe of ſtile.
Jenticulate, To break faſt.
Jeſus, A Saviour.
Jeopardy. Hazard.
Jeopardous, Hazardous.
Jeſſean-harp, *Davids* muſick.

* *Jeuriſe*,

* *Jewiſe*, A Gallows or Gibbet, alſo reward by revenge.
* *Ifery*, Tother.
* *Ifretton*, Devoured.
Igniſluous, Full of fire.
Ignoble, Baſe, not noble.
Ignominie, Shame, infamie.
Ignote, Unknown.
Ignominious, Shamefull.
* *Ikend*, Known.
Iliads, A book written in Greek by *Homer*, of the deſtruction of *Troy*.
Illacerable, Not to be torn.
Illacrymable, Pitileſs, unmercifull.
Illætible, Sorrowfull.
Illatebate, To hide in corners.
Illaqueate, To take with ſnares.
Illation, A bringing in.
Illatrate, To ſcoff, or bark at any thing.
Illaudable, Not worthy of praiſe.
Illegitimate, Unlawfully begotten.
Illiberal, Covetous, baſe.
Illiberality, Niggardneſs.
Illiterate, Unlearned.
Illude, To deceive, to beguil.
Illuſion, A mockery, cunning.
Illuminate, To enlighten.
Illumination, An enlightening.
Illuſtrate, To make famous, or noble.
Illuſtration, A making noble.
Illuſtrious, Famous, noble, very honourable.
Illutible, That cannot be waſhed away.
Imagerie, Painted or carved works, Images.
Imaginarie, That which is conceived in the mind.
Imbecillitie, Feebleneſſe, weakneſſe.

Imbellick, Cowardly, not for war.
Imberbick, Without a beard.
Imbroyl, To make more obſcure.
Imbred, Wet, rainie.
Imbrued, Stained.
Imburied, Laid in bed.
Imbulbitate, To befilth ones breech.
Imbrue, To die cloth.
Imitate, To follow.
Imitation, A following.
Imitatour, He which followeth.
Imitatrix, She which followeth.
Imitable, Which may be followed.
Immaculate, Undefiled.
Immane, Cruel, wilde.
Immanitie, Cruelty.
Immarceſſible, Not to be corrupted.
Immature, Unripe.
Immaturity, Unripeneſs.
Immediate, That which cometh directly from one thing to another.
Immedicable, Not to be cured.
Immemorable, Not worthy, rememberance.
Immenſe, Unmeaſurable.
Immenſitie, Exceeding greatneſs.
Immigrate, To go dwell in ſome place.
Immiſerable, Whom none pitieth.
Immit, To ſend in, to put in.
Immiſſion, A putting or ſending in.
Immoderate, Unruly, unreaſonable.
Immodeſty, Unmannerlineſs.
Immodulate, To do a thing without true proportion.

Immo-

Immolate, To offer in ſacrifice.
Immolation, A ſacrifice.
Immortal, Not ſubject to death.
Immortalitie, Everlaſtingneſs.
Immunitie, Freedome, liberty.
Immure, to wall, or ſhut up.
Immutabilitie, Conſtancie.
Immutable, Conſtant.
Immutation, Not a change.
Immorigerous, Rude, uncivil.
Impacted, Thruſt hard together.
Impair, To leſsen.
Impalled, Without fear.
Imparadiz'd, To enjoy all true content.
Imparity, Unlikeneſse.
Imparlance, When one ſued in the common Law for debt, or the like, craveth of the Court ſome reſpite of time before he put in his anſwer.
Impaſſibility, No feeling of any pain.
Impaſſible, Which feeleth no pain.
Impatible, Intolerable.
Impeach, To hinder, to harm.
Impeachment, A hinderance.
Impeccable, Which cannot offend.
Imped, Graffed.
Impedition, A hindering.
Impediment, A hinderance or let.
Impel, Violently to thruſt.
Impendious, Spending more than needs.
Impenetrable, Not to be pierced thorow.
Impenſible, Without reward, gratis.
Imperate, to command.
Imperator, a Commander.
Imperatrix, She that commandeth.

Imperious, ſtately, lordly.
Impertinent, Not belonging to the matter.
Impetrable, Eaſie to be obtained.
Impetrate, To obtain.
Impetraſs, To obtain by deſire.
Impetration, An obtaining.
Impetuous, Violent.
Impiate, To defile with diſhoneſty.
Impicate, To cover with pitch.
Impiety, Wickedneſs, a deſpiſing of God, *&c.*
Impigrity, Quickneſs, diligence.
Impingue, To make fat.
Impious, Wicked.
Implacable, Not to be appeaſed.
Implane, To deceive.
Implefie, To fill.
Implicate, To intangle, to wrap in.
Implication, A wrapping in or intangling.
Implie, To ſignifie, or mean.
Implore, Humbly to requeſt.
Imploration, An humble requeſting.
Imporeate, To make a ridge.
Importancy, *Importance*, } A matter of much value.
Important, Of great weight.
Importune, Earneſtly to urge.
Importunate, Very earneſt.
Importunitie, Too much earneſtneſs in asking.
Impoſt, Cuſtom payed at any place.
Impoſtume, A quantity of evil humours, or bloud gathered together in ſome part of the body.
Impoſtor, A deceiver.

Impoſture, Deceit.
Impotencie, Weakneſs.
Impotent, Weak.
Imprecate, To curſe or wiſh one ill.
Imprecation, Curſing.
Impregnable, Which cannot be ſubdued.
Impreſſa, A device painted upon a ſhield.
Impreſs, To import the form of a thing.
Impreſſion, A printing or ſtamp.
Imprimis, Firſt of all.
Imprivate, Suddenly.
Improbability, Unlikelihood.
Improbable, Unlikely to be true.
Improbity, Lewdneſs, diſhoneſtie.
Improcreable, Not begotten.
Impropriation, An Eccleſiaſtical living, coming to one by inheritance.
Improperate, To reproach.
Improve, To raiſe rents.
Improvidence, Want of foreſight.
Imprudent, Which forecaſteth not.
Imprudence, Folly.
Impudence, Shameleſneſs.
Impudent, Shameleſs.
Impugnation, A reſiſting or aſſault.
Impugn, To reſiſt or aſſault.
Impulſe, To conſtrain.
Impulſion, A conſtraint.
Impulſive, Conſtraining.
Impunity, Lack of puniſhment.
Impurity, Uncleanneſs.
Imputation, A conjectural laying to ones charge.
Impute, To lay to ones charge.
Imputative, Which is imputed to one.
Inacceſſible, Which cannot be come unto.
Inag'd, Kild.
Inaffectedly, A thing done careleſly.
Inamiable, Unpleaſant, not to be beloved.
Inamorates, Lovers.
Inanimal, He which is dead.
Inanimate, Dead, without a ſoul.
Inaniloquous, A babler.
Inanity, Emptineſs.
Inapparation, Want of proviſion.
Inarate, To till ground.
Inargentate, To gild or cover with ſilver.
Innate, Natural, which is born with one.
Inaugurate, To dedicate.
Inaurated, Gilded or covered with gold.
Inauſpicious, Unlucky.
Incantation, A charm.
Incapable, Which cannot conceive, a fool.
Incendiary, Which ſetteth any thing on fire.
Incœnate, To ſup.
Incenſe, To ſtir up to anger.
Incerate, To cover with wax, to ſeer.
Inceſt, Carnal knowledge betwixt neer kindred.
Inceſtuous, Which committeth inceſt.
Inchoate, Begun, unperfect.
Incident, Which happeneth or belongeth to a thing.
Inciſion, A cutting.
Incite, To ſtir up.
Incitation, A ſtirring up.
Inclamitate, To call upon often.

Inclemencie, Rudeneſs, no clemency.
Incline, to bend, or bow down.
Inclination, A bowing.
Include, To contain, to ſhut in.
Incluſive, Which containeth.
Incluſion, A ſhutting in.
Incoact, Unconſtrained.
Incogitancie, Raſhneſs, folly.
Incoible, Not to be mingled.
Incolumitie, Health, ſoundneſs.
Incompact, Not cloſe joined.
Incompactible, Unreconciliable.
Incomprehenſible, Which cannot be comprehended, or contained.
Inconcinnitie, Unhandſomneſs, ill grace.
Inconcuſſed, Stable, not to be ſhaken.
Incongelable, Not to be frozen.
Incongruitie, Disagreeing.
Incongruent, Falſe, not agreeing.
Incongruous, Abſurd, disagreeable.
Inconſiderate, Fooliſh.
Inconſiderancie, Folly.
Inconſtancie, Unchaſtneſs.
Inconſiderately, Unadviſedly.
Inconſideration, Foppery, folly.
Inconſolable, Comfortleſs.
Incontinent, Unchaſte.
Incontinencie, Lack of moderation.
Incordiate, To put into ones heart.
Incorporeal, Having no body.
Incorporate, To mix two or more ſubſtances together.
Incorrigible, That cannot be amended.
Increate, Which is not created.
Incredible, Which is not to be believed.
Incredibilitie, Unpoſſibility of belief.
Incredulitie, Want of belief.
Incredulous, That will not believe.
Increment, An increaſing.
Increpate, To blame, to chide.
Increſſant, The Moon increaſing.
Incubation, A lying down.
Inculcate, To repeat a thing often.
Inculcation, An often repeating.
Inculpable, Blameleſs.
Incumbent, One in poſſeſſion of a ſpiritual living.
Incurie, Careleſneſs.
Incurious, Careleſneſs.
Incurſion, a running in, a meeting together.
Incurved, Bowed.
Incuſation, Blaming.
Indecorum, Uncomely.
Indagate, To ſearch.
Indagation, A ſearching.
Indeclinable, Conſtant.
Indeared, Much in ones favour.
Indefatigable, Not to be tired.
Indefeaſable, Not to be withſtood, or gain-ſaid.
Indefinite, Obſcure, not determined.
Indelible, Not to be razed out.
Indemnitie, Eſcaping without hurt.
Indeprecable, That will not be intreated.
Index, A Table in a book.
Indigence, Need, want, poverty.
Indigent, Needy, beggarly.
Indigeſtion, Want of digeſtion.

In-

Indigitate, To call, to ſhew with pointing the finger.
Indignation, Wrath.
Indignity, Unworthineſs.
Indiligence, Slothfulneſs.
Indiſſoluble, Not to be undone.
Indiſtinct, Confuſed.
Individual, Not to be parted, as man and wife.
Indocible, Which cannot be taught.
Indolency, Lack of pain.
Indomable, Not to be tamed.
Indubitate, To doubt nothing at all.
Induce, To bring in.
Inducement, a bringing in.
Induction, A drawing in, or form of an argument, proceeding from particulars to univerſals.
Indulgence, Gentleneſs in ſuffering.
Indulgences, Pardons.
Indulgent, Patient, favourable, gentle.
Indurate, To harden.
Induration, A hardening.
Induſtry, Diligence.
Induſtrious, Diligent.
Inebriate, To make drunk.
Ineffable, Not to be ſpoken of.
Inelaborate, Not to do a thing curiouſly.
Inelegant, Not decked, rough.
Ineluctable, Not to be overcome by any pains.
Inenarrable, Not to be told.
Inencdable, Not to be unknit.
Inept, Unapt, fooliſh.
Inequality, Things being not even, or unlike.
Inequitable, Not to be rid thorow.
Inerty, Slothfulneſs.
Ineſtimable, Not to be valued.
Inevitable, Not to be avoided.
Inexorable, Not to be intreated.
Inexcult, Rude, not poliſht.
Inexperience, Want of experience.
Inexpiable, Which cannot be ſatisfied for.
Inexplanable, That cannot be explained.
Inexpleble, not to be filled.
Inexplicable, Not to be unfolded.
Inexpugnable, Not to be reſiſted.
Inexputable, Not to be numbred.
Inextinct, *Inextinguable*. Not to be quenched.
Inextirpable. Not to be rooted out.
Inextricable, So confuſed that a man cannot wind himſelf out of.
Inexuperable, Not to be paſſed over.
Infabricated, Unwrought.
Infallible, Certain.
Infamous, Lewd, wicked.
Infancie, Youth, young years.
Infanteries, Youth, or young men.
Infatigable, Which cannot be wearied.
Infatuate, To make fooliſh.
Infœcundity, Barrenneſs, unfruitfulneſs.
Infelicity, Misfortune, unhappineſs.
Inferiour, More baſe, lower.
Infernal, Belonging to hell.
Inferr, To bring in by way of argument.
Inference, A concluding of ſomething going before.

Infeſtination, Troubling, moleſtation.
Infeſtive, Without mirth or pleaſantneſs.
Infeſtous, Noiſom.
Infibulate, To buckle.
Inficiation, A denying.
Infidelity, Diſloyalty, unfaithfulneſs.
Infinite, Endleſs.
Infirm, Weak.
Infirmity, Weakneſs, grief.
Infix, To faſten.
Inflammation, An hot angry ſwelling.
Inflate, To puff up.
Inflation, A puffing up with wind.
Inflect, To bow, or make crooked.
Inflexible, Not to be bowed.
Inflection, A bowing.
Inflict, To lay punihment upon one.
Influence, A flowing in power, which Planets and Stars have over inferiour things.
Information, An inſtruction.
Infortunate, Unhappy.
Infraction, A breaking.
Infrenation, Unrulineſs.
Infricate, To rub in, or upon.
Infriate, To crumble.
Infringe, To break.
Infucate, To paint, to colour.
Infume, To dry in the ſmoke.
Infuſe, To pour in.
Infuſion, A pouring in.
Ingeleable, That cannot freez.
Ingeminate, To double.
Ingenerate, To ingender.
Ingeniculate, To curchie, to bow the knee.
Ingenious, Witty.
Ingenuated, One born of honeſt ſtock, noble kindred.
Ingenuity, Liberal nature, courteſie, nobility.
Ingenuous, Gentlemanlike.
Ingeſtible, Heavy, hard to be born.
Ingluvious, Gluttonous.
Ingot, A ſmall wedge of fined gold.
Ingrate, Unthankfull.
Ingratitude, Unthankfulneſs.
Ingredience, A going in, or that which goeth into the making of a thing.
Ingreſs, A going in.
Ingroſs, To buy all for ones ſelf, or to write a thing fair.
Ingroſſer, That buieth corn ſtanding in the field, or dead victuals to ſell again.
Ingulf, To ſwallow up.
Ingurgitate, To gormondize.
Inguſtible, Not to be ſwallowed up.
Inhabitable, Not to be dwelt in.
Inhalate, To breathe.
Inhalation, A breathing in.
Inhanſe, To raiſe the price of things.
Inhibit, To forbid.
Inhibition, A forbidding.
Inherent, Cleaving to, or abiding in a thing.
Inhoneſtate, To ſhame, to diſhoneſt.
Inhoſpitable, Not fit for entertainment.
Inhumane, Cruel, uncivil.
Inhumanity, Cruelty.
Inhume, To bury.
Injection, A caſting in.
Inimitable, Not to be imitated.
Injucundity, Unpleaſantneſs.
Injunction, An enjoyning one to do a thing.

Innate

Innate, Natural.
Innatible, Not to be ſwimmed in.
Innavigable, Not to be ſailed in.
Innominable, Not to be named.
Innovate, To make new.
Innovation, A making new.
Inobſervable, Which cannot well be noted.
Innoxious, Blameleſs, guiltleſs.
Innoccate, To harrow the ground.
Inoculate, To graff.
Inoculation, A graffing.
Inodorate, To perfume.
Inopacate, To make dark.
Inquilinate, To dwell in a ſtrange place.
Inquinate, To disgrace one.
Inquiſition, A ſearching.
Inquiſitive, Very deſirous to know.
Inſanable, Not to be cured.
Inſanitie, A diſeaſe.
Inſatiable, } Not to be ſatis-
Inſaturable, } fied, or filled.
Inſcience, Ignorance.
Inſcient, Unskilfull.
Inſcrutable, Not to be ſearched.
Inſcription, A note written upon any thing.
Inſculp, To grave, or cut.
Inſecable, Not to be cut.
Inſecate, To cut.
Inſectation, A railing, or ſpeaking ill of one.
Inſection, A declaration, or long continuance.
Inſedable, Not to be quieted.
Inſeminate, To ſow.
Inſenſible, Which cannot be perceived, or one ſo fooliſh that perceiveth nothing.

Inſert, To add, to put in.
Inſertion, An adding.
Inſiccated, Dried.
Inſidious, One lying in wait to ſuppreſs another.
Inſigned, Knighted.
Inſimulate, To feign, to diſſemble.
Inſinuate, To creep into ones favour.
Inſinuation, A cunning ſpeech to creep into ones favour.
Inſipience, Fooliſhneſs.
Inſipid, Unfavourie.
Inſiſt, To continue, or abide.
Inciſion, Grafting.
Inſolation, A drying in the Sun.
Inſolencie, Pride.
Inſolent, Proud.
Inſoluble, Not to be unknoted.
Inſomnie, Watching, want of power to ſleep.
Inſociable, Not fit to keep any company.
Inſpected, Looked into.
Inſpection, A looking into.
Inſperſion, A ſprinkling.
Inſpicate, To ſharpen a thing.
Inſperable, One paſt all hope, unlookt for.
Inſpire, To breath into.
Inſpiration, A breathing into.
Inſtable, Unconſtant.
Inſtabilitie, Unconſtancie.
Inſtance, An example brought of a thing.
Inſtant, Very earneſt, or the preſent time.
Inſtaure, To repair.
Inſtauration, A repairing.
Inſtigate, To provoke.
Inſtigation, Provocation, ſtiring up.

Inſtillation, Dropping in.
Inſtimulate, To provoke, prick forward.
Inſtinct, A natural inclination.
Inſtitute, To appoint.
Inſtitution, An appointment.
Inſuccate, To make wet.
Inſulſitie, Folly.
Inſult, To boaſt.
Inſultation, A boaſting.
Inſuperable, Not to be overcome.
Inſurrection, A riſing of men in arms.
Intactible, Not to be touched.
Intaminate, To defile.
Integration, A reſtoring.
Integritie, Soundneſs, right dealing.
Integument, A covering.
Intellect, The underſtanding.
Intellectual, Belonging to underſtanding.
Intelligence, Knowledge.
Intelligent, Which underſtandeth.
Intelligible, To be underſtood.
Intemperate, Unruly.
Intemperancie, Want of temperance.
Intempeſtively, Out of ſeaſon.
Intentive, Which liſteneth well.
Intercede, To ſtep between, to to intreat for one.
Intercepted, Taken by the way.
Interception, A taking by the way.
Interceſſion, An intreaty in ones behalf.
Interceſſionate, To intreat for one.
Interceſſor, He which intreateth.
Interceſſion, An intreating in ones behalf.
Intercluded, A paſſage, or ſluce ſhut up.
Interclusion, A ſhutting up of a ſluce.
Interculcate, To trample upon.
Intercourſe, Paſſing; or ſending one to another.
Interdict, To forbid.
Interdiction, A forbidding.
Intereſt, Right, or title, profit made by uſury.
Interfeer, To knock the legs together.
Interjected, A caſting, or laying between.
Interim, In the mean time.
Interior, Inward.
Interlice, To joyn, to mix together.
Interline, To write between two written lines.
Interlocution, A ſpeaking between.
Interlucate, To cut boughs.
Interlude, A play, a Comedie.
Intermediate, Speech, a thing ſpoken betwixt.
Intermicate, To ſhine between.
Intermiſſion, A leaving off for a time.
Intermit, To leave off for a time.
Intermix, To mingle with other things.
Internal, Inward.
Internecate, To kill all.
Internecation, A ſlaughter where none eſcape.
Interpellation, An interrupting of one while he ſpeaks.

Interpellator, Which interrupts.
Interplicate, To fold up between.
Interpolate, To poliſh.
Interpolation, A poliſhing.
Interpoſe, To buſie ones ſelf where he needs not.
Interpretation, A Declaration.
Interpunction, A diſtinction by points.
Interr, To bury.
Inter-reign, That ſpace of time betwixt the old King, and the new.
Inter-rex, He that governs while there is no King.
Interrogation, An asking of a queſtion.
Interrogative, Which demandeth a queſtion.
Interrogatory, Asking, a demand.
Interrupt, To trouble.
Interruption, A troubling.
Interſit, To ſtay between.
Interſpiration, A breathing between.
Interſtinct, Divided, ſeparated.
Interſtition, A ceaſing, a pauſing.
Intertexed, Weaved betwixt.
Interval, Diſtance of time and place.
Intervigilate, To watch now and then.
Inteſtate, Which dies without making a will.
Inteſtine, Bred in the bowels.
Intimate, To ſignifie, to declare.
Intimation, A cunning ſignifying.
Intire, Sound, whole.
Intollerancy, Impatiency.
Intollerable, Not to be endured.
Intoxicate, To bewitch, to poiſon.
Intractable, Which cannot be handled.
Intricate, Intangled, wrapped in.
Intrinſecal, Inward.
Introduct, To lead in.
Introduction, A leading in.
Intromit, To put, or let in.
Introvoke, To call in.
Intrude, To thruſt boldly in.
Intruſion, A thruſting in.
Intumulated, Not buried.
Invade, To aſſault, to ſet upon.
Invalidity, } Weakneſs.
Invalitude, }
Invaſion, An aſſault.
Invection, A carrying.
Invective, A ſpeech made in diſgrace of one.
Inveigh, Bitterly to ſpeak againſt one.
Inveigle, To intice, to allure.
Inveloped, Wrapped in.
Inventory, A writing of quality, and value of ones goods.
Inverſion, A turning upſide down.
Invert, To turn upſide down.
Inveſt, To cloath.
Inveſtigate, To track, or trace.
Inveſtigation, A finding out by tracing.
Inveſtigator, Which traceth.
Inveſtigatrix, She which traceth.
Inveterate, Old, ancient.
Invidency, Envy, repining.
Invigilate, to watch carefully.
Invincible, Not to be overcome.
Inviron, To compaſs about.
Inviolate, Safe, not broken.
Inviſible, Not to be ſeen.
Invite, To requeſt one to a ſupper, or ſo.

Inumberate, To caſt a ſhadow.
Inuncate, To incroach, to hook, to entangle.
Inuncted, Anointed.
Inunction, An anointing.
Inundated, Overwhelmed.
Inundation, An overflowing of waters.
Invocate, To call upon.
Invocation, A calling upon.
Involate, To flie into ſome place.
Involve, To roul up in a thing.
Inurbane, Ruſtical.
Inurinate, To waſh or plunge, as Geeſe do.
Inutility, Unprofitableneſs.
Invulnerable, Not to be wounded.
Joculatory, Merrily ſpoken.
Jovial, *Jocund*, } Merry.
Iraſcible, Having power to be angry.
Ironically, Spoken ſcoffingly.
Irony, Speaking by contraries, ſaying black is white.
Irradiate, To ſhine upon.
Irradiation, A ſhining upon.
Irrational, Unreaſonable.
Irrecordable, Not to be remembred.
Irrefragable, Undeniable.
Irregular, Contrary to rule.
Irregularity, A going out of right rule.
Irremediable, Which cannot be remedied.
Irremiable, Which cannot be returned from.
Irremunerable, Not to be rewarded.
Irreparable, Which cannot be repaired.
Irreprehenſible, Not to be reproved.

Irreſolute, Not fully reſolved.
Irrevocable, Not to be called back.
Irrigate, to water ground or ſo.
Irriſion, Mocking.
Irritate, To provoke to anger.
Irritation, A provoking thereunto.
Irroborate, To make ſtrong.
Irrogate, To impoſe.
Irrogation, An impoſition.
Irrorate, To ſprinkle or moiſten.
Irroration, A ſprinkling, a moiſtning.
Irrumate, To ſuck in.
Irruption, A breaking in.
Iſonomie, Equality of Laws.
Iſthmos, A narrow part of a Countrey between two Seas.
Iterate, To repeat or do again.
Iteration, A doing twice.
Itinerate, To journey.
Jub, A bottle.
Jubilation, A great ſhout for joy.
Jubilee, A rejoycing year, ſometime every hundred year, ſometime every fifty year, ſometime every twenty year.
Jucunditie, Much pleaſantneſs.
Judaiſm, The belief of the Jews.
Judea, Jury.
Judicial, *Judicious*, } Of, or belonging to judgement, grave, wiſe, or great judgemēt.
Jugament, a binding, a yoaking.
Jugate, To bind, to yoak.
Jugulate, To ſlay or kill.
Jugulation, A cutting of throat.
Julian-moneth, The moneth of July.

Junƈture, A joyning together.
Junior, The younger.
Ivorie, The Elephants tooth.
Juridical, Of, or belonging to judgement.
Jurament, An oath.
Juror, A ſwearer.
Juriſdiction, Lawfull authority in any place.
Juvenilitie, Youth.

K

Kab, Three wine quarts.
Karos, A drouſie diſeaſe in the head.
Keel, The bottom of a Ship.
Keen, Sharp-edged.
Ken, To view.
Kemeling, A Brewers veſſel.
Keynard, A micher.
Kintal, An hundred weight.
Kirit, The weight of three grains.
Knarry, Knotty.
Knight-ſervice, An ancient tenure of Lands, by which a man was bound to bear arms in war for the defence of the Realm.

L

Laas, A net or gin.
Labeſie, To break or looſe.
Labefaction, An unbinding.
Labile, Slippery, unſtable.
Laborious, Painfull, full of labour.
Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an endleſs work.
Lacerate, To tear.
Laceration, Tearing.
Lachanize, To faint, to wax feeble.

Lachanopol, Which ſelleth herbs, or herb market.
Lacrymable, Lamentable.
Lacrymate, To lament, to bewail.
Lacrymation, A bewailing.
Lactary, She that ſelleth milk.
Lacunate, To make ditches or holes.
Lemargie, Gluttony.
Lætable, Worthy to be rejoyced at.
Lætificate, To rejoyce.
Levigate, To poliſh, ſmooth, to plain.
Levity, Lightneſs.
Lagoth-repon, A warren of Hares.
Laick, A lay-man.
Lake, A fair red colour uſed by Painters.
Laity, Lay-men, their eſtate or degree.
Lallote, To ſpeak baby-like, or childiſhly.
Lambitate, To lick or ſup.
Lancinate, To thruſt through.
Languiſhment, Sickneſs.
Languor, Feebleneſs.
Laniated, Quartered, torn in pieces.
Laniary, A ſhambles.
Lanuge, Down, or the beard when it firſt appears to grow.
Lapidate, To ſtone.
Lapidation, A ſtoning.
Lapſe, A falling.
Largeſs, Liberality.
Larvated, Maſqued.
Laſcivious, Wanton, diſhoneſt.
Laſſitude, Wearineſs.
Laſtage, Ballaſt of a Ship.
Latent, Hidden.

Latibulate, Privily to hide ones self in a corner.
Latitude, Largeness, the bredth of any thing.
Latible, A den or lurking place.
Latrate, To bark like a dog.
Latration, A barking.
Latrator, Which barketh, or raileth, or scoffeth.
Latitate, To lurk.
Latitation, A lurking.
Latrocinate, To rob, to play the thief.
Lavacre, A bath.
Lavatrine, A square stone in the Kitchin, with a hole to avoid water, a sink.
Lavatrix, She that washeth therein.
Laudable, To be praised.
Laud, Praise.
Lawreate, To crown with Lawrel.
Lawrel, The Bay-tree, or garland of bayes.
Lay, A song.
Laxament, A release.
Laxate, To release, to lose, to pardon.
Laxity, Pardon, chiefly cheapness.
Lazer, A leper, one full of scabs.
League, Peace, truce, friendship.
Leasing, Lying.
Leconomize, Divination by water in a bason.
Leconomantick, He that practiseth it.
Lector, A reader.
Lectorn, A small desk.
Lecture, A reading, a lesson.
Ledors, Biting taunts.
Leed, An old name of the moneth of March.
Leet, A Court, or Law-day, held commonly every half year.
Legacie, Any thing given by will.
Legal, Of, or belonging to the Law.
Legate, The Popes Embassadour.
Legation, An embassie.
Legendarie, A book of old Histories.
Legends, Tales.
Legible, Which may be read.
Legion, An army containing both of Horse and Foot, 6826.
Legislator, A Law-maker, or a Law-giver.
Legisters, Lawyers.
Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.
Legitimation, A making legitimate.
Lemma, An argument.
Leniment, An asswaging, an appeasing.
Lenitie, Gentleness.
Lenitude, Slowness, negligence.
Lepid, Pleasant, merry.
Lessee, He that taketh a Lease.
Lesses, Dung of some ravenous beast, Wolf, or Bear, *&c.*
Lessour, Which setteth out lands to another.
Lethal, Deadly.
Lethargie, A deadly disease.
Levament, The comfort which one hath of his wife.
Leveret, A young Hare.
Levitie, Lightness.

Liable, Subject or belonging to.
Libament, A Sacrifice.
Lib, To geld.
Libel, A defamatory ſcrole.
Liberation, A deliverance.
Liberate, To free one.
Libertine, One of a looſe life.
Libidinous, Luſtfull.
Librate, To weigh.
Licentious, Looſe, wanton.
Licentiouſneſs, Wantonneſs.
Licitation, An inhauncing of a price ſet upon any thing that is ſold.
Licitator, An inhauncer.
Lictor, A Serjeant, a Hangman.
Lieu, In ſtead or place of another.
Ligament, A bond or binding.
Lignation, A hewing, or purveying of wood.
Lignator, He which doth it.
Lignum vitæ, A wood much uſed in Phyſick againſt the French diſeaſe.
Liguirition, Greedineſs, licorouſneſs.
Limit, To ſet bounds.
Limitation, a ſetting of bounds.
Limpid, Clear.
Limpitude, Clearneſs.
Lineament, The proportion of the bodie.
Lineal, Down-right like a line.
Linament, A tent, lint, linen.
Lingle, A Shoemakers thread.
Linguiſt, One skil'd in Languages.
Lipothymie, Fainting, ſounding.
Lippitude, The diſeaſe of the eyes.
Liquable, which may be melted.
Liquation, A melting.
Liquator, He which meketh.

Liquefaction, that Liquation is.
Liquiſt, To melt.
Liquid, Thin and moiſt.
Litholigimie, A heap of ſtones.
Lithoglyphick, A graver or cutter of ſtones.
Litargie, The foam that riſeth from lead when it is tried.
Litation, A ſacrifice.
Literate, Learned.
Litherly, Slothfully.
Litigate, To contend in Law with one.
Litigious, Contentious in Law.
Liturgie, The publick ſervice of the Church.
Local, Of, or belonging to a place.
Location, A placing, a ſetting out to hire.
Locitate, To ſet or let out to hire.
Locuſts, Graſhoppers.
Lodemannage, Skill of Navigation.
Load-ſtar, A ſtar that guideth one.
Logician, One skilfull in Logick.
Logick, The art of reaſon.
Logomachie, Contention in words.
Lollar, A breaker of faſting days.
Longanimity, Patience, long-ſufferance.
Longevity, Long life.
Longinquity, Diſtance of time.
Longitude, The length of a thing.
Loquacity, Much talk, or babling.
Loquency, Speaking.
Lorament, A thong or band made with leather.
Lore, Knowledge, learning.

Loricate, To arm one with a coat of defence.
Lorrel, A devourer.
Loſſel, A crafty fellow, a lout.
Loſenger, A liar, a flatterer.
Lotion, A waſhing.
Lurdane, A clown.
Lubentie, Mirth, pleaſantneſs.
Lubricitie, Slipperineſs.
Lubricate, To make ſlippery.
Lubrick, Slippery.
Lucible, That which is light of it ſelf.
Lucifer, The morning-ſtar.
Luciferous, Haughty, proud.
Lucre, Gain.
Lucricable, That bringeth gain.
Lucrate, To win, or gain, or get.
Luctation, A wreſtling, a ſtruggling.
Lucubrate, To work by candle-light.
Lucubration, A working by that light.
Ludificate, To deceive, to beguil.
Ludification, A beguiling.
Ludifie, To deceive.
Lumber, Old ſtuff.
Luminaries, Lights.
Luminate, To give light.
Lunacie, A diſeaſe, when at certain times of the Moon one is diſtracted in his wits.
Lunatick, One poſſeſt with lunacie.
Lurcate, To eat ravenouſly.
Luſtration, A viewing, compaſſing.
Luſtrate, To view.
Luſtre, A ſhining.
Luſtrical-day, Ones Chriſtning day.
Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, A wall, or bridge made of morter.
Luxate, To put out of joint.
Luxurie, Lechery, riotouſneſs.
Luxurious, Riotous, lecherous.
Lymphat, To make mad.
Lymphation, A making mad.
Lymphatical, One diſtracted by a viſion.
Lynceous-eys, One quick and clear ſighted.

M

Macerate, To ſoak in water, to make lean.
Maceration, A ſoaking, or making lean.
Machination, A ſubtil deviſing of a matter.
Machivillian, A politick States man.
Macritude, Leanneſs.
Mactate, To kill, or ſlay.
Macrologie, Long, or tedious talk.
Maculate, To ſpot or blemiſh.
Maculation, A blemiſhing, or infamy, or reproach.
Madefie, To make wet.
Madrigals, A kind of Sonnets.
Maemacteriã moneth, the moneth of September.
Maffel, To ſtammer.
Magician, A Conjurer.
Magick, Inchantment, ſorcery.
Maginate, To trifle.
Magiſtracie, The bearing of office.
Magiſtrate, To play the Maſter.
Magment, Great encreaſe.
Magnal, Great things to be wondered at.

Magnanimity, Bold, noble-mindedneſs of heart.

Magnanimous, Which is noble and ſtout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatneſs, pomp, ſumptuouſneſs, ſtate, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to eſteem.

Magnificent, Stately, honourable.

Magnifico, An honourable perſonage.

Magniloquence, Proud Speeches

Magnipend, Much to eſteem or ſet by.

Magnitude, Greatneſs.

Mahumetan, A Turk.

Mainpernours, Sureties for one to appear before a Judge at a certain day.

Mainprize, The bailing of one out of priſon upon ſecurity given, that he ſhall be forthcoming.

Major, The greater or more ancient.

Maize, Indian-wheat.

Malace, A calm at ſea.

Malady, A diſeaſe.

Malagme, A rotting or ripening plaiſter.

Male-content, Ill pleaſed.

Malediction, Ill ſpeaking.

Malefactor, An Ill doer.

Maleficence, Ill doing.

Malepertneſſe, Sawcineſs.

Malevolent, Ill minded, froward.

Malignant, Envious.

Malign, To envy.

Malignity, Envy, ſpightfulneſs.

Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.

Mammon, Riches.

Manage, To rule or order.

Manalean-gate, the gate thorow which the ſouls of the dead paſs from hell to heaven.

Manchet, Fine bread.

Manch-preſents, Notable bribe-takers.

Mancipate, To tame.

Mancipation, A taming.

Mandate, To command, a command.

Mandible, The jaw-bone wherein the teeth be ſet.

Manducate, To eat.

Mangonize, To poliſh for better ſale.

Mangony, The art to make things ſaleable.

Maniake, Brain-ſick.

Manie, A diſeaſe in the head cauſing madneſs.

Manna, Food which God gave the Iſraelites from heaven, white, and much like Coriander-ſeed.

Manqueller, A murtherer.

Manſion, A dwelling houſe.

Manſitate, To eat often.

Manſuefie, To tame.

Manſuetude, Gentleneſs.

Manual, Which may be carried in the hand.

Manticulation, Deceitfull conveyance.

Manubiary, One that hath part of the prey.

Manubie, Spoil gotten from the enemy.

Manumiſſion, A making one free from bondage.

Manumit, To make free.

Manumize, To free a ſlave.

Manure, To till land.

Manuſcript, A hand-writing.

Maranatha, Curſes.

Marches, Bounds lying between two Countries.

Marcian-

Marcian-moneth, The Moneth of March.

Marchioneſs, The wife of a Marqueſs.

Margent, A brim, or border.

Marginal, Written in the Margent.

Marginate, To make brims or margent.

Marine, Belonging to the Sea.

Martial, Husband-like.

Maritan, Bordering on the Sea.

Marmoſet, A kind of Monkey.

Maronian-wine, Wine of ſuch virtue and ſtrength, that if twenty times ſo much water be put into it, it will ſtil, not withſtanding, keep his virtue.

Mart, A great Fair or market.

Martial, Warlike.

Martigon, A noble warriour.

Martyr, One that dies for Religions ſake.

Martyrdom, A ſuffering of grievous torment unto the death, for conſtant perſeverance in true religion.

Martyrologie, A book of the memory of Martyrs.

Maſculate, To make ſtrong.

Maſculine, Of the male kind.

Maſſacre, A murdering of many together.

Maſtuprate, Dishoneſtly to touch ones privities.

Material, Which hath ſubſtance in it.

Materiation, The felling of timber for building.

Maternal, Motherly.

Mathematitian, One that is skilled in Augury, Geometry and Aſtronomy.

Mathematicks, The arts of Arithmetick, Muſick, Geometry, Geography, Aſtronomy, Aſtrology and Coſmography.

Matrimonial, Of, or belonging to marriage.

Matrix, The womb or place of conception.

Matriculate, To regiſter.

Matron, A grave motherly woman.

Maturate, To haſten.

Maturation, A haſtening.

Mature, Ripe.

Maturity, Ripeneſs.

Matutine, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In deſpight of ones heart.

Maxim, A true and general rule.

Mazur, A broad flat cup to drink in; it is alſo a kind of Cherry.

Maze, An aſtoniſhment; it is alſo a device in a garden like a labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherein if one enter, he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or Mazes.

Mechanical, Of, or belonging to a Crafts-man.

Mechanick, An handy craftſman.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adverſaries.

Mediation, A means of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, He that mediateth.

Medicable, To be cured.

Medicate, To heal, or cure.

Medication, A curing, or healing.

Medicinal, Of, or belonging to Phylick.

Mediocritie, A mean, or measure.

Mediterranean-Sea, A Sea parting *Europe* from *Africa*.

Meed, Defert.

Megaſine, A ſtore-houſe for war.

Melancholy, The groſſeſt of the four corporal humours, which if it abound too much, cauſeth heavineſs and ſadneſs of mind.

Meliocritie, A bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, The driving of Bees to get out the honey.

Mellificate, To make honey.

Mellifluous, Sweet as honey.

Mellowed, Over-ſatisfied with muſick.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thin skin, and upmoſt of any part of the body.

Memorable, Which is worthy remembrance.

Memorandum, A term uſed when we write any thing we would not forget.

Memorate, To make mention of a thing.

Memorial, Which putteth one in remembrance.

Memorize, To recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Mendicitie, Beggery.

Mendicate, To beg.

Menſtruous, Having her ſickneſs, foul, filthy.

Menſion, A meaſuring.

Mental, That which is onely thought in the mind.

Mephitick, Stinking.

Mercation, A buying.

Mercurian, Eloquent.

Mercinarie, A hireling, one working for hire.

Meritricate, To play the whore.

Meridian, Of, or belonging to noon-tide.

Meridation, Noon-reſt.

Meridiation, A ſleeping at noon-tide.

Merit, Deſert.

Meritorious, Much deſerving.

Meſonozian, Of, or belonging to mid-night.

Meſſias, Anointed, Chriſt is often ſo called.

Meſſonant, A Gallie-ſlave.

Metamorphize, To change.

Metamorphoſis, A change from one ſhape to another.

Metaphor, The changing of a word from the natural ſenſe, into another ſenſe like unto it.

Metaphorical, Spoken by a Metaphor.

Metaphyſicks, Supernatural arts.

Metaphyſical, Belonging to the Metaphyſicks.

Metation, A ſetting in order.

Metator, He which ſetteth in order.

Meteor, An elementary body, as ſnow, hail, clouds, winds, blazing ſtars, thunder, lightning, and the like.

Meteorologon, One ſtudious of celeſtial things.

Meeter, Meaſure of a verſe made by meaſure.

Method, A direct way to teach.

Methodiz'd, Brought into a good order of teaching.

Metonymie, A figure, when the cauſe is put for the effect, the ſubject for the adjunct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, The chief Citie or Biſhop.

Microcoſmus, A little world, man.

Migration, Flitting from one place to another.

Migrate, To flit here and there.

Militant, which is in a warfare.

Militarie, Warlike.

Mimical, Belonging to ſcoffing.

Mimick, A ſcoffer, a jeſter.

Mimigraph, A writer of wanton matters.

Mina, the weight of threeſcore Shekels.

Minace, To threaten.

Minatorie, Threatning.

Mineral, Metal, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniver, Fine white fur made of a Squirrels belly.

Minor, The leſſer.

Minoritie. A mans time before he be full of age to diſpoſe of his goods or lands.

Minurize, To ſing ſmall, to feign in ſinging.

Mirmidoniz'd, Hardened.

Mirmilloners, Fighters with ſwords.

Mirrouring, Wondering.

Miſanthropon, One that hates mans company.

Miſcreant, An Infidel.

Miſimpriſion, A miſtaking of the meaning or ſenſe of one word for another.

Miſocal, One hating all honeſt dealings.

Miſoponе, A hater of labour.

Miſſiculate, Often to ſend.

Miſſion, A ſending.

Miſſive, That which witneſſeth ones being ſent.

Mithridate, An excellent confection made by King *Mithridates*, to expel poiſon.

Mitigate, To aſſwage.

Mitigation, An aſſwaging.

Mittimus, A warrant made to conveigh any offender to priſon.

Mixture, A mingling.

Mobilitie, Aptneſs to move.

Modder, A daughter.

Moderable, Temperate, meaſurable.

Moderation, Temperance, good diſcretion.

Moderator, A diſcreet governour.

Modern, living now in our age.

Modification, A meaſuring.

Modicum, A pittance, a little.

Modle, Part of ones ſelf.

Modulate, To ſing by meaſure.

Modulation, A ſinging by meaſure, ſweet ſinging.

Moleſtation, A troubling.

Molliſie, To make ſoft.

Mollification, A making ſupple or ſoft.

Mollock, Durt.

Moloch, An Idol like a Calf, to whom the *Iſraelites* did offer their children in ſacrifice of fire.

Molloſus, A Maſtiff.

Moment, A minute.

Momentany, During for a ſmall time.

Monarch, A King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchy, The rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchize, To bear a great rule, &c.

Monaſtery, A religious houſe of Monks.

Monaſtical, Comfortles, ſolitary

Monedule, a chough, or jackdaw

Monition, A warning.

Moncdies, Mournfull ſongs.

Moncgamy, Such as have had but one wife.

Monologie, a long tale of little worth.

Monomachy, A combat of two, hand to hand.

Monopoly, When one engroſſeth commodities in ſuch faſhion, that none can ſell them, or gain by them, but himſelf onely.

Monticle, A little hill.

Moot, To reaſon or argue a cauſe in law.

Moral, Of, or belonging to good manners.

Morality, Civility, good behaviour.

Morbific, To cauſe ſickneſs.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, To pawn lands, houſes, or goods.

Morigerate, To do as one is commanded, to obey.

Morogerous, Obedient, civil.

Moroſity, Frowardneſs, waywardneſs.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, To kill.

Mortification, A killing, or taking away of ones pleaſure

Mortuary, Paiment due for burial of the dead.

Moſaick-work, Cunning, curious painting.

Mother, A diſeaſe in women, when the womb riſeth with pain upwards, ſweet ſmels are ill for it, but loathſome ſavours good.

Motion, A moving from place to place.

Motive, A cauſe moving one to do a thing.

Motto, A ſhort ſentence, a word.

Mountebank, A baſe deceitfull Merchant, (chiefly of drugs) Which with impudent lying, doth, for the moſt part, ſell counterfeit ſtuff to the common people.

Moytie, Half.

Mulct, A fine, or penalty laid on one.

Muliebrity, Fineneſs, woman-like.

Mulierofity, The vice of loving many women.

Multifarious, of divers ſorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, An augmenting.

Multate, To puniſh by the purſe.

Mummianiz'd, Turned into mummy.

Mummy, A thing like pitch, ſome ſay it is made of mans fleſh boiled in pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombs, being a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, Worldly.

Mundefie, To cleanſe.

Mundification, a cleanſing.

Municipal, Belonging to the ſtate of a Free-man or Burgeſs of a City.

Munificate, To enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordinance for war, or ſhot.

Murk, Dark.

Muſaick-works, Curious painting, ſeeming in ſome works imboſſed, carved, inlaid, or graven.
Muſſitate, To ſpeak thorow the teeth.
Muſtricle, A Shomakers laſt.
Mutability, Inconſtancy.
Mutation, A change.
Mutable, Changeable.
Mute, Dumb.
Mutilate, To maim.
Mutilation, A maiming.
Mutinous, Apt To breed quarrels.
Mutual, That which paſſeth from one another.
Muzrole, An Iron band which comes over a horſes noſe.
Myriads, Ten thouſand.
Myriarch, A Captain of ten thouſand.
Myſtagoge, An interpreter of Ceremonies.
Myſterie, A ſecret touching Divinity.
Myſterious, Hard to underſtand.
Myſtical, Dark, which hath a myſtery in it.
Mythologie, An expoſition of Poets riddles.

N

Nacre, The Pearl ſhell, or mother of Pearl.
Nadir, The point of the Heavens right under our feet.
Naperie, Fine linen for the table.
Narotical, Which hath power to make the body inſenſible.
Nair, Nearer.
Narration, A declaration.
Narrable, That which may be declared.

Naſtipate, A Spice-cake.
Natation, A ſwimming.
Native, That place where one is born, natural.
Naturalize, To make natural.
Nauſrage, Ship-wrack.
Navity, Diligence, ſpeed.
Navigable, Which may be ſailed in.
Navigator, A Sailor.
Naumackie, A battel, or fight at ſea.
Nauſious, Diſpoſed to vomit.
Nauſtible, A port or haven for ſhips.
Nax, A kind of whetſtone.
Nazarite, The Jews ſo called thoſe that vowed themſelves ſometimes to God, and while their vow laſted, they abſtained from all kind of Wine, nor could they drink any thing which might make them drunk: they never cut their hair, but did ſuffer it ſtil to grow their vow expired, they preſented themſelves to the Prieſts, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their hair cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drink any thing as before.
Necromancy, Divination by calling up devils, or dead mens Ghoſt.
Neceſſitude, Kin, alliance in bloud.
Nectar, A pleaſant liquor which Poets feign the gods did drink.
Nectarized, Sweetned.
Necromancy, Divination by calling up damned ſpirits.
Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.
Negative, Which denieth.
Negotiation, A buying and selling.
Nemorous, Wooddy.
Neogamus, A Bride-groom.
Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or set; one newly converted to the Faith; a Novice.
Neoptolmus, A new souldier.
Necterick, One of late time.
Nepenthe, An herb being steeped in wine and drunk, expels sadness.
Nequinate, to play the wanton.
Nerve, A sinew.
Nervositie, Strength.
Neuter, An indifferent party, not on one side, nor the other.
Neutralitie, A wretchiess being on neither side.
Neurical, Gouty.
Nexible, Which may be knit.
Nicotiane, The herb Tobacco.
Nictation, The twinkling of the eye.
Nidulate, To build a nest.
Nilling, Unwilling.
Nitre, Spungy matter, white like salt.
Nivicus, White as snow.
Nixuriate, To indeavour, to attempt.
Nobilitate, To make noble.
Nocent, Hurtfull.
Noctiluca, The Moon.
Noctilucie, The Moon shining.
Nocturnal, Of, or belonging to the night.
Nocturn, Prayer used at certain hours of the night.
Nodation, Knottiness.
Nodosous, Full of knots.

Noli-me-tangre, The French disease.
Nominate, To name.
Nomination, A naming.
Nonage, Under one and twenty years old, a child.
Non-residencie, Unlawfull absence from the place of ones abode.
Non-resident, Which is absent from the place where he ought to be.
Nones, Are six days next following the first day in March, May, July and October: in the other moneths, four days next after the first, but the last of these days is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards, according to the number distant from the Nones: they are called Nones, because they are just nine days before the Ides.
Nonsuit, The letting fall of a sute.
Notice, Knowledge.
Notifie, To make known.
Noverca, A mother in law.
Novercal, Belonging to a stepmother.
Novice, A young learner without experience.
Novitie, News.
Noxious, Guilty.
Nugamen, A bable, toy, or lie.
Nullifidian, One of no account or religion.
Numeration, A numbering.
Nuncupation, A naming.
Nuncupate, To name, to call.
Nundination, A buying and selling.
Nundinate, To buy and sell, as at Fairs.

Nusce-

Nuſceous, Purblind.
Nutrication, Nouriſhing.
Nutriment, Nouriſhment.
Nutritive, Which nouriſheth.

O

Obambulate, To walk abroad.
Obambulation, A walking abroad.
Obarmate, To arm.
Obarmation, An arming.
Obduct, To cover.
Obduction, A covering.
Obdurate, To harden.
Obduration, A hardening.
Obequitate, To ride about.
Obequitation, A riding about.
Obeſitie, Fatneſs, groſneſs.
Obganniate, to trouble one with often repeating of one thing.
Object, that which is placed before ones eyes.
Objection, a laying to ones charge.
Objure to bind by oath.
Objurgate, to chide.
Objurgation, A chiding.
Oblation, An offering or ſacrifice.
Oblatrate, To bark or rail againſt one.
Oblatration, A barking or railing.
Oblige, To binde.
Oblique, Crooked.
Obliquitie, Crookedneſs.
Obligurate, to ſpend in belly chear.
Obliterate, To blot out.
Oblime, To cover with clay.
Oblivion, Forgetfulneſs.
Oblivious, Forgetfulneſs.
Oblocate, To ſet out to hire.
Oblocation, A ſetting out to hire.
Obloquie, Ill report, ſlander.
Obnoxious, Subject to danger.
Obnuntiate, To tell evil tidings.
Obolet, Old, it ſtincks.
Obreption, A getting of things by craft.
Obſalutate, To offer to ſalute.
Obſaturate, To fill too much. to give a man his fill.
Obſcene, Filthy.
Obſcenity, Filthy talk.
Obſcure, Dark.
Obſcuration, An eclipſe.
Obſcurity, Darkneſs.
Obſecrate, Heartily to requeſt.
Obſecration, An hearty requeſt.
Obſequence, Obedience.
Obſequie, A funeral, a ſolemn burial.
Obſequious, Dutifull.
Obſerate, To lock, or ſhut with bolt or key.
Obſervance, Diligent heed.
Obſervant, Dutifull.
Obſeſſion, A beſieging of a town or ſo.
Obſeſs, To beſiege.
Obſeſſt, One poſſeſt with a ſpirit.
Obſigillate, To hide, or ſeal.
Obſolete, Old, out of uſe.
Obſoniation, A feaſting.
Obſtacle, A let or hinderance.
Obſtetricate, To play the Midwife.
Obſtinate, Froward, ſtubborn, or ſtiff in his own opinion.
Obſtant, Reſiſting.
Obſtrigilate, To reſiſt.
Obſtruction, A ſtopping or ſhutting up.
Obtemperance. Obeying.
Obteſtation, An humble requeſt.
Obteſt, To requeſt humbly.

Obtexed, Weaved.
Obtrectation, A ſlandering behind ones back.
Obtrude, To thruſt out.
Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.
Obtruncation, A cutting off.
Obturb, To trouble.
Obturbation, A troubling.
Obtuſe, Dull, blunt.
Obvallate, To compaſs about with a trench.
Obvallation, A compaſſing thereof.
Obvaricate, To ſtop one of his paſſage.
Obvert, To turn againſt one.
Obumbrate, To ſhadow.
Obumbration, A ſhadowing.
Obvolve, To fold round about.
Occallated, Brawny, hard.
Occidental, Of, or belonging to the weſt.
Occlude, To ſhut out.
Occultate, To hide very ſecretly.
Occult, Privily, ſecret.
Ocular-ſenſe, The eye.
Occurrent, Which happeneth in the way.
Occurrences, Meetings.
Occur, To meet with one.
Ocean, The univerſal main ſea.
Oculation, A taking away of ſuperfluous buds.
Ode, A ſong.
Odious, Hatefull.
Odoration, A ſavouring or ſmelling.
Odoriferous, ſweet ſmelling.
Odour, A ſweet ſmell.
Oeconomy, Government of a houſhould.
Oeconomical, Of, or belonging to a houſe.

Oecumenical, Univerſal, general
Oenopole, A Tavern.
Offenſive, Which offendeth.
Official, An officer.
Officious, Serviceable, willing to pleaſe.
Oligarchy, When a few principal perſons govern all the reſt in a Commonwealth
Olympick-games, Solemn games of activity.
Olympus, Heaven.
Oliturgoſis, Franchize or liberty, an exempting from bearing any office or charge.
Omen, Hauſening.
Omer, A pottle.
Ominous, Hauſening, good or ill luck.
Omiſſion, A letting ſlip.
Omit, To let paſs.
Omnipotent, Almighty.
Omnipotency, Almightineſs.
Omniregency, Having all power in his own hands.
Omologie, Agreeableneſs, proportion.
Onerate, To charge.
Onerous, Chargeable.
Opacity, Shadow or umbrage.
Opacous, Shadowed.
Operate, To labour.
Operation, A working.
Operculate, To cover with a covering.
Operoſity, Great pains or labour.
Oppidane, A Townſ-man.
Opinionate, Self-willd, bent to his own opinion.
Opium, the juyce of black Poppie, mixt with other things, which will cauſe one to ſleep, but being taken by it ſelf, it will caſt one into a deadly ſleep.

Opistograph, A book written on the back-side.

Opisthocomick, One having his neck drawn into his shoulders by shrinking up of the sinews, one short necked.

Opportunely, Fitly, in due time.

Oppicate, To pitch.

Oppignorate, To pawn.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, to shut up, or stop up.

Oppilation, A stopping.

Opponent, Which opposeth or asketh questions.

Oppose, To object.

Oppesite, Contrary, or placed over against.

Opposition, A setting against.

Opprobration, Rebuke, spight.

Opprobrious, Reprochfull

Oppugn, To resist.

Optable, A thing worthy the desiring.

Ophthalmie, An inflammation of the outer skin of the eye, caused by hot freeting humours flowing thither.

Optick-sinew, The sinew which bringeth the sight to the eye.

Optick, Belonging to the sight.

Option, Wishing.

Opulency, Great wealth.

Opulent, Rich.

Ore, Gold or silver colour.

Oracle, An answer, or counsel given by God: among the Gentiles, they were illusions of the Devil: there were two of such principal places of Oracles, one of *Ammon* in *Lybia*, where *Jupiter* was said to give answer in likeness of a Ram: the other at *Delphie* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gave answers.

Oratory, A place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cause.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Poverty.

Orb, A round circle, hollow in the midst.

Orbicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitie, See *Orbitude*.

Orbitude, The lack of what we love: when a Wife hath lost her Husband.

Orchester, A schaffold.

Orceman, A Beer to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinarie, A judge having jurisdiction in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgal, Wine-lees being dried.

Organist, That playeth on Organs.

Orient, The East.

Oriental, Of, or belonging to the East.

Orifice, The mouth of a wound, or any thing else.

Original, The first beginning.

Orion, A tempest-boading star.

Orisons, Prayers.

Ornament, A garnishing.

Ornisie, To set forth, to garnish

Ornature, A setting forth or garnishing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxal, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthographie, The art of writing words truly.

Orthographist, One skil'd in Orthography.

Oscitancy, Slothfulness.

Oscitate, To yawn, to gape for want of sleep.

Oſier, A withie.
Oſtentation, Boaſting.
Oſtiary, One having authority to keep out unworthy perſons out of the Church.
Oval, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein pictures are ſometimes drawn in.
Ovatick-ſeaſon, The time when hens lay.
Overcanopie, To cover.
Overture, An overturning, a ſudden change.
Oviary, A flock of ſheep.
Ovids heirs, Wanton laſcivious Poets.

P

PAbulation, Graſing, feeding
Pacification, An appeaſing.
Pacificatory, Which appeaſeth.
Pacifie, To appeaſe.
Pact, A bargain.
Pactolean-ſands, Golden ſands.
Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidel.
Paganical, Belonging to the Countrey.
Paganiſm, The belief of Pagans.
Page, A written ſide of a leaf of Paper.
Palat, The taſte, the hollowneſs of the mouth.
Paleſtrical, Of, or belonging to wraſtling.
Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.
Palliard, a whoremonger.
Palliardize, Whoredom.
Palliate, To cloke, to cover.
Pallizado, a defence againſt great ſhot, made of great poſts, ſet up in the entry to a Camp.

Palm, The tree that bareth Dates.
Palmer, A Pilgrim viſiting holy places.
Palmeſtry, Divination by the palm of the hand.
Palpable, Which may be ſeen or felt, manifeſt.
Palabrize, To flatter.
Palphry, A Gelding or great Horſe.
Palpitation, Panting of the heart.
Panchaian-fume, Incenſe.
Pandar, A baſe fellow attending Harlots.
Pandate, To ſhrink under a burden.
Pandation, A ſhrinking thereunder.
Pandect, A book treating of all matters.
Pancgyrical, That which is flatteringly ſpoken in the praiſe of ſome great perſon.
Panomphean, All hearing.
Panym, A Heathen.
Parable, A ſimilitude or likeneſs made of a thing.
Paracelſian, A Phyſician which onely cures with ſtrong waters, and oils extracted out of the nature of things.
Paraclete, A comforter.
Paradiſe, A garden, or pleaſant place.
Paradox, A mervellous thing to hear, ſuch as maintained againſt the common allowed opinion.
Paragoge, A gutter.
Paragon, A beautifull Ladie.
Paragraph, A note ſet in the margent of a book, to obſerve and mark the differing diſcourſes therein.

Parallels,

Parallels, Lines running of an equal distance one from the other, which can never meet, though never so much drawn in length.

Paralogism, A manner of argument which seemeth true when it is not, as he that affirmeth *John* to be a living creature, saith true; he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living creature: and therefore he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, saith true.

Paramount, The chief Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, A sweet-heart.

Paraphrastick, One that still keeps the sense of the Authour in a translation, albeit that he tie not himself to express every word as it lieth but doth abridge something, to explicate and adorn the matter more at large.

Parasite, A flatterer, or trencher friend.

Parazon, A wood knife.

Parbreak, To belk.

Parcity, Sparingness.

Parentate, To celebrate ones Parents funerals.

Parental, Of, or belonging to the Parents.

Parenthesis, A clause contained in another sentence which may be left out, it is marked thus ( )

Parricide, One that hath kil'd his Parents.

Pariation, Evenness of account.

Parity, Likeness.

Paridity, Idem.

Parly, A talking together.

Parnassides, The nine Muses.

Parsimony, Thriftiness, good husbandry.

Parsimonious, Thrifty, sparing.

Particle, The part of a thing.

Particularize, To divide things in speaking into smal parcels, or certain particulars.

Partisan, A weapon like a halbert.

Parvity, Smalness.

Pasche, the feast of Easter.

Paschal, Of, or belonging thereto.

Passant, Going.

Pastor, A shepherd.

Pastoral, Of, or belonging to a shepherd.

Patefaction, An opening, a declaration.

Paternal, Belonging to a Father.

Paternity, Father-like love.

Pathetical, Moving love.

Patible, To be suffered.

Patriarch, A chief father of the Church.

Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends.

Patrimonial, Of, or belonging to inheritance.

Patrissate, To resemble ones father.

Patrocinate, To defend anothers quarrel.

Patron, A great friend that defends one.

Patronage, A defencer.

Patronize, To defend one.

Patruels, Brothers-children.

Paucilcquie, Few words.

Paucity, Fewness.

Pavice, A large shield, which covereth the whole body.

Pavilion, A tent for war.

Peccant,

Peccant, Faulty.
Peccavi, I have offended.
Pectinate, To comb.
Pectoral, Of, or belonging to the breaſt.
Peculiar, Proper.
Pecuniary, Of, or belonging to money.
Pedagogue, A Schoolmaſter.
Pedantick, A baſe fellow.
Pedeſtall, A foot-ſtool.
Pedicate, To buggar.
Pelf, Wealth.
Pellication, Jealouſie.
Pelmell, Confuſedly.
Penalty, Puniſhment.
Penal, Of, or belonging to puniſhment.
Pendant, Hanging downward.
Penetrable, Which may be pierced.
Penitent, Which repenteth.
Penetration, A piercing.
Penon, An Enſign.
Penſion, Yearly fee, or wages.
Penſitate, To conſider, to ponder.
Penſitation, A conſidering.
Penſiculative, Diligently conſidering of.
Penſive, Heavy, ſad.
Pentarchie, Captains of five men.
Pentecoſt, The feaſt of Whitſunday.
Penurie, Scarcity, beggery.
Peraction, An accompliſhment.
Peracted, Finiſhed.
Pereaific, To build up.
Peraffable, Eaſie to be ſpoken to.
Peragitate, Still to move.
Peragrate, to paſs thorow a Countrey.
Peregration, Wandering thorow a Countrey.
Perambulate, To walk, to paſs along.
Perambulation, A walking.
Peranguſt, Strait, narrow.
Perannate, To live out one year to an end.
Peraſperate, To vex.
Perarctated, Brought into a narrow room.
Percentation, An enquiry.
Percuſſion, A ſtriking.
Perdition, Deſtruction, loſs.
Perduel, A ſtrong ſtubborn enemy
Perdurable, Long-laſting.
Perduration, Hardening.
Peregrination, A travelling into ſtrange countries.
Peregrinity, Strangeneſs.
Peregrine, A ſtranger.
Peremptory, Reſolute, ſhort, quick.
Perennating, Belonging to everlaſtingneſs.
Perennity, Everlaſtingneſs.
Perennate, To laſt many years.
Pererrate, To wander up and down.
Pererration, A wandering to and fro.
Perfabricate, To go thorow with building.
Perfidious, Treacherous.
Perfidouſneſs, Treachery.
Perfricate, to rub or chafe in.
Perfunctory, Carelesly done.
Perflable, To be blown thorow.
Perfricate, A ſhivering for cold.
Pergracil, Lean, ſlender.
Pergraphical, Cunning.
Perhyemate, To winter at a place.
Periclitate, To hazard.
Periclitation, Jeopardy hazard.
Periarome, A gallery.

Perindulgent,

Perindulgent, Very gentle, courteous.
Period, A perfect end of a ſentence.
Periphraſis, A long ſpeaking, a ſpeaking of one word by many.
Peripneumony, An impoſtume of the lungs.
Peripſtromy, Arras, tapeſtry.
Perjurate, To forſwear.
Perjuration, A forſwearing.
Perlibrate, To weigh.
Perlibration, A weighing.
Perligate, To bind hard.
Perligation, A hard binding.
Permanent, Long enduring.
Permeation, A paſſing over.
Permiſſion, Sufferance, leave.
Permute, To change.
Permutation, Changing.
Pern gat, To deny.
Pernegation, A denying.
Pernicious, Wicked, deadly, dangerous.
Pernicity, Swiftneſs.
Pernoctate, To tarry all night.
Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.
Peroration, The concluſion of an Oration.
Perpecate, To ſet all things in order.
Perpendicular, Directly, downright.
Perpenſation, A due examining.
Perperitude, Rudeneſs.
Perpetrate To commit any unlawfull thing.
Perpetration, a committing thereof.
Perpetuity, Everlaſtingneſs.
Perplexity, Intangledneſs.
Perpotiation, Ordinary drunkenneſs.
Perquiſites, Profits common to Lords of Mannours, by caſualty or uncertainty, as Eſcheats, Heriots, Strays.
Perſanate, To heal.
Perſecate, To cut.
Perſecation, A cutting.
Perſevere, To continue.
Perſeveration, Conſtancy.
Perſiſt, To continue.
Perſonate, To reſemble another man.
Perſpicacie, Quickneſs of ſight.
Perſpicuitie, Clearneſs.
Perſpicuous, Clear.
Perſpiculative, Which may be ſeen.
Perſtimulate, To provoke.
Perſtinate, To ſet price on a thing.
Perſwaſive, Which doth or may perſwade.
Perterebrate, To wimble.
Perterrifie, To fright.
Pertinacie, Stubbornneſs.
Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.
Pertolerate, To endure to the end.
Perturb, To trouble, to moleſt.
Perturbation, Trouble.
Pertexed, Weaved out.
Perverſe, Froward.
Perverſitie, Frowardneſs.
Pervert, To turn one from good to bad.
Perveſtigate, To find out by ſeeking.
Perveſtigation, A finding out thereby.
Pervigilate, To watch.
Pervigilation, Watching.
Peſtiferous, Mortall, deadly.
Peſtered, Filled up with things, troubled.
Petition, A ſuit or requeſt.
Petty, Being placed before other

other words, ſignifies little.
Petulancy, Saucineſs.
Petulant, Saucy.
Pezite, A muſhrom.
Phantaſm, A viſion or imaginary appearance.
Phariſee, A ſect of Jews, profeſſing more holines than the common ſort did.
Phariſaiſm, The belief of the Phariſees.
Phyloſophie, The ſtudy of wiſdom.
Philoſopher, A lover of wiſdom.
Philomathy, The love of learning.
Philtre, An amorous potion to procure love.
Phlebotomie, Bloud letting.
Phlegrean-fields, Where *Hercules* ſlew the Giants.
Phraſe, A manner of ſpeaking.
Phydean-meal, A ſmall pittance.
Phylatterie, A ſcroll of parchment which the Phariſees wore on their brows having the Ten Commandements written in it.
Philanthropie, Humanitie.
Philiſtean-embrace, Is to pick ones purſe, and cut his throat.
Philogynie, A doting on women.
Philologie, Love of much babbling.
Philoſtorgie, Parents love towards their children.
Philoxenie, Love of hoſpitality.
Phyſiognomie, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his viſage or form of his body.
Pythoniſs, A woman poſſeſſed with a ſpirit, and thereby fore-telleth things to come.
Piation, A purging by ſacrifice.
Pickage, Money paid at fairs for breaking the ground to ſet up booths.
Pierian-maids, The Muſes nine.
Piety, Godlineſs.
Pighment, Painting.
Pight, Set or placed.
Pignorate, To pawn.
Pignoration, A pawning or morgaging.
Pigritie, *Pigritude*, } Slothfulneſs.
Pinguity, Fatneſs.
Pioner, An underminer in an Army.
Pious, Holy, zealous.
Pipe, Half a tun.
Pipilate, To chirp like a Sparrow.
Pirate, A robber by ſea.
Piratical, Belonging to a Pirate.
Piſturie, The art of baking.
Placabilitie, Gentleneſs, courteſie.
Placable, Gentle, milde.
Placards, Licences to maintain unlawfull games, or letters from ſome great Noble man to that purpoſe.
Plaintiff, He that complaineth.
Planet, A wandering ſtar moved onely in a Sphear by himſelf.
Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.
Plaſh, To cut hedges.
Plaudity, A ſign of rejoycing.
Plauſible, That which greatly pleaſeth.
Plebean, One of the common people.
Pleiades, The ſeven ſtars.
Plenary, Full, entire.

Plenitude,

Plenitude, *Plenity*, } Fulneſs.

Plorabund, one that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbeous, Full of lead, heavy.

Plume, A bunch of feathers.

Plural, More than one.

Plurality, The having or being more than one.

Poem, A ſhort matter wittily made in verſe.

Pœnal, Of, or belonging to puniſhment.

Poeſie, A Poets work.

Poet, One that writeth well in verſe.

Poetaſter, A counterfeit witleſs Poet.

Poetical, Of, or belonging to a Poet.

Poetize, To write like a Poet.

Poetry, The ſame that Poeſie is.

Poiſe, Weight, heavineſs.

Polation, A diſ gent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axletree, whereon the heavens do move, that part of the heavens which never moveth; there are two ſuch Poles of the world, one is viſible to us in the North, far above the earth: the other called the South-pole, far out of our ſight, being as much under the earth in the South, as the North-pole is above it.

Polyanthropical, A populous Citie.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamie, The having of moe wives than one.

Polince, To embalm.

Poliſh, To make bright or fair.

Pollard, It is a Stag, or any other male Deer, having caſt his head, which time is in *March* and *April*, then he is ſaid to muſen; Button is the firſt part of putting up a Stags head, having caſt his horns; Beam is that whereon the ſtarts of the head grows; Brow-antler is the firſt ſtart that grows next the head; Beam-antler, is the next ſtart growing above the Brow-antler; Broach is the next, growing above the Beam-antler; Royal is the next, growing above the Broach; Torch-royal is the next, growing above the Royal; Torch is the next, growing above the Royal; which makes a compleat Stags-head, being full grown: Sumn'd or full, is when a Stags head is fully hardened; Burniſhing, is when a Stag rubs and beats off his velvet head: a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a Hart.

Politure, Trimming.

Polite, Trim, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.

Pollucible, Gay, ſumptuous.

Pollute, To defile.

Pollution, A defiling, uncleanneſs.

Pomp, A great ſhew, a ſolemn train.

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, Heavy.

Pontage, Money paid for the mending of Bridges.

Pontificacy, Popedom.

Pontificial, Of, or belonging to a Biſhop.

Popination, an outragious drinking.

Populable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great favour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people.

Porculation, A feeding of swine.

Port, A Haven, or Haven Town

Portcullise, A falling gate to keep out enemies from a City, or to keep them in.

Portable, Which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Potation, A drinking betwixt meals.

Portend, To fore-shew a thing.

Portent, *Portentuous*, A monstrous thing fore-shewing some great matters to come.

Portraiture, An Image or picture.

Portsale, A selling at the Haven.

Pose, A rheum stopping the nostrils, hindering the voice.

Position, A sentence propounded, a setting or placing.

Possessive, Pertaining to possession.

Positive, That which is propounded.

Posthume, One born after his fathers death.

Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Posterior, The latter, or hinder part.

Postilion, A speedy messenger.

Postulation, A request.

Postulate, To make a request.

Postulative, Belonging to a request.

Potable, which may be drunk of.

Potent, Mighty

Potency, Might, Power.

Potentate, A Prince or great Ruler.

Potestation, The same that *Potencie* is.

Potion, A physical drink.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

Practical, *Practick*, Of, or belonging to practice.

Proacuate, To make very sharp.

Pragmatical, One that understandeth the Law.

Pravity, Naughtiness, wickedness, lewdness.

Preamble, A speech spoken ere we enter into discourse.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one, whoever, of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendary, He which hath a Prebend.

Precantation, A singing before.

Precede, To go before.

Precedence, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A Commandment.

Preceptor, A teacher.

Precinct, The compass of a place

Precipitate, To throw down head-long.

Precipitation, *Precipitancy*, A falling or throwing down head-long.

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, A former bargain.

Precursor, A foregoer or runner

Predecessour, He that was in place or office before.

Predestinate, To appoint before-hand.

Predestination, an appointing before-hand.

Predicable, That which may be spoken of.

Predicament,

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things, or certain general heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten ſuch predicaments; the firſt called Subſtance, includeth all ſubſtance whatſoever, as the four elements, and all other creatures. The ſecond named Quantity, containeth all quantities, as ten, twenty, a furlong, a mile. The third called Quality, hath under it all qualities, as wiſdom, art, ſloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly of ſuch words as depend mutually one upon another, as a Husband and Wife, Father and Child, Maſter and Servant. The other ſix are; Fifth, Actions, or doing. Sixth, Paſſion or ſuffering. Seventh, Where. Eigth, When. Ninth, Situation or placing. Tenth, the habit or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, To fore-tell.
Prediction, A fore-telling.
Predicted, Fore-told.
Predivine, } That predicted and prediction is.
Predivination, }
Predominant, That beareth ſway.
Preface, Which is written or ſpoken before.
Prefacil, Very eaſie to be done.
Preſeſtinate, To make too much haſte.
Preſect, A chief Magiſtrate.
Prefigure, } To fore-ſhew.
Prefigurate, }
Prefiguration, A fore-ſhewing.
Prefinition, An appointing.
Prefix, To faſten before, to appoint before-hand.
Prefulgurate, To gliſter before.
Pregerminate, To bud before
Pregnation, Being great with child.
Pregnable, Which may be overcome.
Pregnant, Witty, apt.
Pregnancie, Quick-wittedneſs.
Pregravation, Great grief.
Pregreſſion, A going before.
Preguſt, To taſte before.
Prejudicate, To judge raſhly, without due trial.
Prejudication, A judging before-hand.
Prejudice, Harm, hinderance.
Prejudicial, Hurtfull.
Prejure, To ſwear before.
Prejuration, A ſwearing before.
Prelate, A Biſhop or great Clergie-man.
Prelibate, To taſte firſt.
Preludiately-done, Done as a Prologue.
Premeditate, To think before-hand.
Premeditation, A thinking before-hand.
Premiſſion, A ſending before.
Premit, To ſend before.
Premoniſh, To warn before-hand.
Premonſtrate, To foreſhew.
Premonſtration, A fore-ſhewing.
Premunire, A puniſhment wherein the offender loſeth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life.
Prenunciate, To foreſhew.

Preoccupie, To prevent one in taking before-hand.
Preoccupation, A preventing before-hand.
Preordain, To ordain before-hand.
Preordinated, Ordained before-hand.
Preponderate, To weigh down more.
Prepoſterous, Diſorderly, untoward.
Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones privities.
Prepoſe, To ſet before.
Prerogative, Priviledge above others.
Preſage, To fore-tell.
Preſbytery, Prieſthood.
Preſcience, A knowing before-hand.
Preſcript, A commandment by writing.
Preſcription, Poſſeſſion of a thing time out of mind.
Preſegm, The paring of ones nails.
Preſervative, Which preſerveth.
Preſident, A Ruler, a Judge.
Preſſure, An oppreſſion.
Preſt, Ready.
Preſtigious, Deceitfull, blinding the ſight.
Preterit-time, Fore paſſed time.
Pretermiſſion, A letting paſs.
Pretermit, To let paſs.
Pretext, A colourable excuſe.
Pretor, A Major or chief officer.
Pretorſhip, The time of ones Majoralty.
Prevalency, Excellency.
Prevarication, Colluſion, deceit.
Prig, To filch or ſteal.
Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Archbiſhop.
Primacie, Chief authority.
Prime, The firſt, the chief, the morning.
Primegene, That cometh naturally of it ſelf, without father and mother.
Primitive, The firſt, the ancienteſt.
Prioritie, More excellent eſtate or dignity.
Priſtine, Old, ancient.
Privation, A depriving.
Proauctour, The chief authour.
Probability, Great appearance of truth.
Probable, Which may be proved.
Probation, Proof.
Probatum, Proved.
Probitie, Honeſty.
Problem, A dark ſentence with a Queſtion joyned to it.
Procacitie, Malapertneſs.
Procerity, Length, tallneſs.
Procidence, Falling.
Procinct, Ready.
Proclive, Inclining or bent to a thing.
Proclivity, Inclination, readineſs.
Proconſul, A deputy Conſul.
Procraſtination, A putting off, a delaying.
Procraſtinate, To put over.
Procreate, To engender.
Procreation, An engendring.
Proculcate, To tread under foot
Procurator, A Steward, an Officer, an Overſeer.
Procurſor, A fore-runner.
Prodigie, A rare thing ſeldom ſeen, ſignifying ſome ſtrange thing ſhall after follow.
Prodigious, Strange, wonderfull to ſee.

Prodigitie, Wilfulneſs.
Prodition, Treaſon.
Proditor, A traitor.
Prodited, Betrayed.
Produce, To bring forth.
Production, A bringing forth.
Profane, To put holy things to a common uſe.
Profanation, A putting thereof.
Profeſſour, That openly readeth, and teacheth ſome doctrine, an open reader.
Proficient, One having well profited.
Profligate, To drive away, to overthrow.
Profluence, Abundance.
Profunditie, The depth of a thing.
Profuſe, Waſtefull laviſh,
Progenie, An off-ſpring, a generation.
Progenitour, An anceſtour.
Prognoſticate, To foretell.
Prognoſtication, A foreſhewing.
Progreſs, *Progreſſion*, A going forward.
Proem, A Preface before a book.
Prohibit, To forbid.
Prohibition, A forbidding.
Project, The contriving of a thing, a plot.
Projection, a caſting forth.
Prolix, Long, tedious.
Prolixity, Tediouſneſs.
Proloquutor, A ſpokeſman, the firſt ſpeaker.
Prologue, A fore-ſpeech.
Promiſcuous, Doubtfull, mingled, confuſed.
Promontory, A hill lying out like an elbow into the Sea.
Promptitude, Readineſs.
Promote, To advance or lift up.

Promoter, He which accuſeth another for the breach of ſome law, and hath thereby part of the penalty for his pains.
Prompt, Quick, ready to teach one ſecretly what to ſay.
Promulgate, To publiſh.
Promulgation, A Publiſhing of a decree.
Prone, Inclining to a thing.
Propagate, To ſpread abroad.
Propagation, A ſpreading abroad,
Prop, To bear up.
Proparate, To haſten.
Prophetical, Of, or belonging to a Prophet.
Propinquate, To approach.
Propinquity, Nearneſs, ſometimes of kindred.
Propitiable, Which is ſoon appeaſed.
Propitiation, A ſacrifice to appeaſe Gods ill will.
Propitious, Favourable, merciſull, gentle.
Propoſe, To ſet forth, to offer.
Propoſition, a ſhort ſentence containing the ſum of what we will ſpeak.
Propretor, A Lievtenant.
Propriety, Right to a thing.
Proprietary, He that hath the fruits of a Benefice to him, and his Heirs and Succeſſours.
Propulſe, To beat off.
Prorex, Debuty-King.
Prorogue, To prolong, to continue.
Prorogation, A prolonging.
Proſcription, A Baniſhment, or open ſale made of goods being forfeit.
Proſecute, To follow, to perſue.

Proſelyte

Proſelyte, A ſtranger converted to our religion.

Proſodie, The true pronouncing of words.

Proſopopeia, The feigning of one to ſpeak.

Proſpect, A place from whence one may ſee far.

Proſternate, To beat down flat to the ground.

Proſtibule, An harlot, or the Stews.

Proſtitute, To ſet to open ſale, to offer ones body to every man for money.

Proſtitution, Whoredom.

Proſtrate To fall down at ones feet.

Proteſt, Earneſtly to affirm.

Proteſtation, A declaration of ones mind.

Protologie, A Preface.

Prototype, The firſt pattern.

Protomartyr, The firſt Martyr.

Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.

Providence, Fore-ſight.

Proviſo, a condition made in any writing.

Proul, To ſteal ſmall things by night.

Provocation, a challenging.

Prow, The fore-part of a ſhip.

Proweſs, Strength, courage.

Proxenetrix, A woman which is a marriage-maker.

Proximitie, Nighneſs, neighbourhood.

Proximate, To approach, or draw near.

Prudent, Diſcreet, wiſe.

Pſalmiſt, A maker of ſinging Pſalms.

Pſalmodie, A ſinging of Pſalms.

Pſeudograph, A counterfeit writer.

Pſeudoprophet, A falſe prophet

Pſeudomartyr, A falſe witneſs: and all words beginning with *Pſeudo*, ſignifie counterfeit or falſe.

Puberty, The age of fourteen years in men, and of twelve in women.

Publican, An odious name among the Jews, for commonly they were wicked livers, hiring the common profits of the City at a certain rent.

Publication, Publiſhing.

Publick, Common, open.

Pudor, Shamefaſtneſs.

Puellaritie, Girliſhneſs.

Puerilitie, Childiſhneſs.

Pugnacitie, A ſharp deſire to fight.

Pulchritude, Fairneſs.

Pullation, A hatching of Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud, to ſpring.

Pulſe, a beating vein.

Pulveration, a beating into powder.

Pulverate, To beat into powder.

Pumicate, To make ſmooth.

Punctuall, Not miſſing a hairs breadth to the purpoſe.

Pupil, One under age, a ward.

Pupillate, to cry like a Peacock.

Purgative, Which hath virtue to purge.

Purgation, an excuſe.

Purgatorie, A place of purging.

Puriſie, To cleanſe.

Purloin, To ſteal, to deceive.

Purport, a meaning or intent.

Puſil, Small.

Puſillanimitie, Smalneſs, littleneſs.

Puſtule, a wheal or bliſter in the body.

Puſtulous,

Puſtulous, Full of bliſters.
Putation, A lopping of trees.
Putrifaction, Rottenneſs, corruption.
Putrifie, To rot or corrupt.
Pygiſt, One that uſeth buggery.
Pyromancie, Divination by ſmoke and fire.
Pythoniſt, a Conjurer.
Pytillize, To go a tip-toe.

Q

Quadrangle, A figure made with four corners.
Quaarant, Half a farthing.
Quadripartite, Divided into four parts.
Quadrupedate, To go on four legs.
Quadruplication, A fourfold doubling.
Quaint, Strange, fine.
Quarry, A pit or place where ſtones are dig'd.
Quaternion, Four, or any thing divided by the number of four.
Queachie, Thick, buſhie,,
Queald, Withered, ſtifled.
Querimonious, Full of complaining.
Querulous, Complaining.
Quern, A hand-mill.
Queſt, A ſearch, an enquiry.
Quiddities, Subtil Queſtions, dark ſpeeches.
Quid pro quo, A term among Apothecaries, when in ſtead of one thing they uſe another of the ſame nature.
Quinteſſence, The fifth ſubſtance, that which remaineth in any thing after the corruptible elements are taken from it.

Quintilian-moneth, The moneth of July.
Quintuple, Five-fold.
Quipp, A pretty taunt, a quick check.
Quotidian, Daily.

R

Abbi, Maſter.
Rabbin, A great Doctor, Lord or Teacher.
Racemation, Gathering of grapes.
Racha, A reproachfull word never ſpoken but in extream anger.
Radiant, Bright ſhining.
Radiation, Shining, glittering.
Radical, Of or belonging to the root.
Radical-moiſture, The natural moiſture of the body, ſpread like a dew in all parts of the body, wherewith all parts are nouriſhed; which moiſture being once waſted, can never be reſtored.
Rancour, Great malice.
Rapacity, Extortion.
Rape, A violent taking of any feminine againſt their wils.
Rapidity, A ſnatching.
Rapine, Extortion, robery.
Raption, A ſnatching.
Rarifaction, A making thin of what was thick.
Rarifie, To make thin.
Rarity, Thinneſs, fewneſs.
Ratifie, To confirm or allow.
Rational, Reaſonable.
Raucitie, Hoarſneſs.
Raynard, A Fox.
Real, Which is in very deed.

Re-assume, To take again.
Rebutments, Justlings.
Recalcate, To tread under foot
Recalcitrate, To kick with the heel.
Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.
Recapitular, Which briefly rehearseth.
Recapitulate, Briefly to rehearse.
Recapitulation, A brief rehearsing of what hath been formerly spoken.
Receptacle, a place of receit, or any vellel to receive any thing in.
Recess, A by-place, a going back.
Recidivation, a back-sliding or falling back again.
Reciprocate, To return from whence one came.
Reciprocation, A going back.
Reciprocal, Of, or belonging to returning.
Recinge, To ungirt.
Recitation, A reading with a loud voice.
Reclaim, To win, to make gentle.
Recognizing, Acknowledging.
Recognizance, A Bond, wherein a man before a lawful Judge acknowledgeth himself to ow a certain sum of money to the King, if he fail in performance of a condition thereto joyned.
Recoy'l, To flie back.
Recollect, To call ones wits together.
Reconcinnate, To mend or make fit.
Recordation, A remembrance.
Record, To call to mind.

Recreant, Which eateth his own words, or denieth his own challenge.
Rector, A Governour, a Ruler.
Recur, To run back.
Recursion, A running back.
Recuperation, A recovering.
Recuperative, Which may be recovered.
Recurve, To bow back again.
Recurvation, A bowing back again.
Recusant, Which refuseth to do a thing.
Recusation, A refusal.
Redabsolve, To discharge or dispatch.
Redambulate, To walk back.
Redarguate, To reprove.
Redargutive, Of, or belonging to reproof.
Redempted, Redeemed.
Redintegrate, To renue, to begin again.
Redintegration, A renuing.
Redolent, Sweet smelling.
Redonation, A giving back of a thing.
Redoubted, Most noble, reverend.
Redoubbour, He that wittingly buyeth stolen cloth, and turneth it into some other fashion.
Redound, To abound.
Redoundancy, Superfluity.
Reduce, To bring back.
Reduction, A bringing back.
Reduplicate, Ertsoons to double.
Reedifie, To build again, to repair.
Reenter, To enter again.
Reentry, An enterance made again.
Reeve, A Bailiff in a Lordship.

Refection,

Refection, A refreshing.
Refectory, A place to refresh ones self in.
Refell, To disprove.
Refibulate, To unbuckle.
Reform, To amend.
Refractary, Stubborn, which will not bend.
Refragate, To gainsay.
Refrigerate, To cool ones self.
Refrigeration, A cooling.
Refuge, A place of succour.
Refulgent, Bright, shining.
Refutation, A disproving.
Refute, To disprove.
Regal, Kingly.
Regality, The authority of a King.
Regenerate, To ingender again.
Regeneration, a new birth.
Regent, a Prince or Governor.
Regerminate, To spring again.
Regiment, A place where one hath sole authority.
Register, Which keepeth writings of record.
Reglutinate, To unglue.
Reglutination, An unglueing.
Regrator, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to sell it again there, or within four miles thereof.
Regresse, } a going back.
Regression, }
Regular, One living orderly.
Regulate, To rule, to bear sway.
Reject, To cast off, to reprove.
Rejoynder, A second answer made by the defendant.
Reiterate, Again to repeat.
Reiteration, A repeating again.
Relapse, a back-sliding.
Relate, To tell any thing.
Relation, A declaring of a thing.
Relaxation, A releasing.
Relent, To yield.
Relax, To release.
Religation, A binding, a tying.
Relinquish, To leave off, to forsake.
Reliques, Things left or remaining.
Remigate, To row, or row back.
Remigation, A rowing back.
Remigrate, To return unto his first dwelling.
Remigration, A returning to ones first dwelling.
Remisse, Negligent, slack.
Remission, Pardon.
Remit. To send back.
Remorse, Repentance of a bad deed done, pitifullnesse.
Remote, Far off, far distant.
Remunerate, To reward.
Remuneration, A requitall or reward.
Renavigate, To sail back.
Renode, To unknit.
Renovate, To renew.
Renovation, A renewing.
Reparation, a making new again
Repast, Food.
Refoscinate, To dig again about a thing.
Refoscination, A digging again.
Repeal, To call back from banishment.
Repealement, A calling from banishment.
Repell, To thrust back.
Repercussion, A rebounding back.
Repercussive, Which reboundeth back.
Repetition, A repeating.
Repignorate, To redeeme a pledge.
Repignoration, A redeeming thereof.

Replenish, To fill again.

Replevin, A Warrant from a Sheriff, that a man ſhall have any goods that are taken from him reſtored again, on ſurety found to anſwer the party grieved in the law.

Replication, An anſwer made to the defendant after the defendant hath anſwered.

Replumbed, Unfolded.

Repoſe, To truſt in one, ſometimes to take ones reſt.

Repoſitorie, a place to put up things in.

Repoſſede, To poſſeſs again.

Reprehend, To reprove.

Reprehenſion, Reproof.

Repreſs, To beat or keep down.

Reprobate, One paſt grace, a caſtaway.

Republick, The Common weal.

Repudiate, Properly to put away ones wife.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repugn, To reſiſt.

Repugnancie, Reſiſtance, diſagreement.

Repullulate, To ſpring or bud anew.

Repumicate, To plane a thing.

Repute, To eſteem, to account of.

Requiem, Reſt, a ceaſing from labour.

Rerrefi, Tane away again.

Rereward, The hindermoſt part of a battel.

Reſcouſe, A forcible ſetting one at liberty which hath been arreſted.

Reſection, Cutting, ſhredding.

Reſerve, To keep for ſome purpoſe.

Reſide, To alight or ſink down.

Reſident, A biding in a place.

Reſign, To yeeld up.

Reſignation, A yielding up.

Reſolve, To declare, to open.

Reſolute, Determinately bent to do a thing.

Reſpective, Awfull, very dutifull.

Reſpiration, A fetching of breath

Reſplendent, Bright, clear.

Reſpondent, He that anſwereth.

Reſponſion, } An anſwer.
Reſponſe, }

Reſtagne, } A running over of a thing,
Reſtagnation, } chiefly of water.

Reſtauration, A repairing.

Reſty, Dull, heavy.

Reſtitution, A reſtoring back of a thing.

Reſtriction, A reſtraining or holding back.

Reſult, To leap back, to recoil.

Reſultancy, A rebounding back.

Reſume, To take again.

Reſupine, To lie with the face upwards.

Reſurrection, A riſing again.

Reſuſcitation, A ſtirring up again.

Reſuſcitate, To provoke, to ſtirr up again.

Retaliate, To requite like for like, or otherwiſe.

Retail, To ſell in ſmall parcels.

Retention, A keeping.

Retentive, Having power to keep, to bind.

Retexed, Unweaved.

Reticenſe, Silence.

Retire, To return back again.

Retort, To throw or ſhoot back.

Retrait, To call back.

Retraction

Retraction, A recalling or recanting.

Retranquillize, To renue peace and friendſhip.

Retreat, A calling or going back of ſouldiers.

Retribution, A reward or recompence.

Retrive, To ſeek again.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mumings, *&c.*

Revenue, Yearly rent received for lands, *&c.*

Reverence, Honour.

Revert, To return.

Reverberation, A beating back again.

Reviſe, To look over again.

Reunite, To joyn together in love again.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revocate, To call back again.

Revocation, A calling back again.

Revoke, To call back again.

Revolt, To forſake ones Captain, and go to another.

Revolve, To muſe and think much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, eſpecially in the courſe of time.

Reous, Guilty.

Rhetorick, The Art of eloquent ſpeaking.

Rhetorical, Of, or belonging to Rhetorick.

Ribaldry, Bawdery.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, ſtubborn.

Rigor, Hardneſs, extream dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruel.

Rime, A miſt or foggie dew.

Reimpatriate, To place again one in his Country.

Riot, When two or more perſons be aſſembled together to commit ſome unlawful act.

Rite, An ancient ceremony or cuſtom.

Rival, One that ſueth for what another doth.

Rivality, Enmity betwixt ſuch perſons.

Rivolets, Small drops diſtilling.

Rixations, Scoldings, brawlings.

Rixoſous, Full of brables.

Robuſtious, Strong.

Roſtrate, To peck or thruſt in the beak.

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rotundity, } Roundneſs.
Rotunditude, }

Rout, The ſame that *Riot* is.

Royalized, Famouſed.

Rubicund, Red.

Rubrick, An order or rule written.

Rubricated, Marked or written with red letters.

Ructation, Belching.

Ruderate, To caſt on Rubbiſh.

Rudiments, The firſt grounds or principles of any art or knowledge.

Ruine, Deſtruction.

Rematize, To ſhed tears.

Rumigerate, To ſpread tidings abroad.

Ruminate, To ſtudy out a matter.

Rumour'd, Spread abroad.

Ruption, *Rupture*, } A breaking.

Rural, Of or belonging to the Countrey.

Ruſtical, Countrey-like, rude.

Ruſticity, Clowns behaviour, rudeneſſe.

Ruth, Pity.

Ruthfull, mercifull, pitifull.

Rutilate, to ſhine, to make to gliſter.

S

Saboath, Hoaſts, or armies of men.

Sabbath, A day of reſt.

Sable, Black.

Saburrate, To ballaſt a Ship.

Saracome, A handkerchief.

Satietie, Fulneſſe.

Sacrament, A myſtical Ceremony inſtituted by our Saviour.

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrifical, Of, or belonging to a Sacrifice.

Sacriledge, The robbing of a Church, the ſtealing of holy things, abuſing of Sacraments or holy Myſteries.

Sacrilegious, Abominable, very wicked.

Saducee, An heretical ſect among the *Jews*, which denied the reſurrection.

Safe-conduct, Security given from ſome great perſon, for ones ſafe going and coming too and fro.

Sagacity, Quickneſs of apprehenſion.

Sage, Wiſe, diſcreet, grave.

Saginate, to fatten a beaſt.

Sagination, The fattening thereof.

Salacity, Lechery, or rather provocation thereto.

Salary, Hire or wages.

Sallow, White.

Salſitude, Brine, liquor that is ſalt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, Health.

Sanable, Which may be healed.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, a making holy.

Sanctimonie, *Sanctitie*, } Holineſs.

Sanctuarie, A place where offenders or debters may flie into for ſuccour, without any moleſtation.

Sanctum ſanctorum, The holieſt place in the *Jews* Temple, where the Ark was kept, and whither none might enter ſave the high-Prieſt onely.

Sandall, An ancient kind of ſhoe, a ſlipper.

Sandapile, A Coffin or Bier.

Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards bloud.

Sanguinolent, Bloudy.

Sanguinary, One ſeeking to ſhed bloud.

Sanate, To heal.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well ſeaſoned.

Sapience, Wiſdom.

Sarcinatrix, a woman ſewer.

Sarcinate, To lade a beaſt, to ſew cloathes.

Sarcophage, a grave, a ſepulchre

Sarculate, To weed.

Sarculation, A weeding.

Saſcination, Murther.

Satan, The devil, an enemy.

Satiate, To content, to fill.

Satietie, Content, fulneſs.

Saturate, To fill, to content.

Saturity, the ſame that *Satiety* is

Satra-

Satrapes, A Deputy.
Saturnine, Moſt unlucky.
Satyrical, Sharp, biting.
Saults, Leaps, jumps.
Sance, Without.
Saw, An old ſaying.
Sawſidg, a pudding made of capons-guts, Pork & ſpice, *&c.*
Scalp, The hairy skin of the head.
Scandall, An offence which cauſeth one to take offence.
Scandalize, To offend by giving ill example.
Scarifie, To cut, lance, or ſcrape.
Scarification, A ſcraping or cutting.
Scedule, A written bill.
Scene, The diviſion of a Play into certain parts.
Scevity, Unluckineſs.
Schiſmatical, Erroneous.
Schiſm, Diviſion in matters of Religion.
Scholaſtically, Learnedly.
Sciomachy, counterfeit fighting
Science, Knowledge.
Scient, Skilfull.
Sincerity, Equity, uprightneſs.
Scintillate, To ſparkle, or leap up.
Scintillation, A ſparkling.
Sciolift, A botcher.
Sciomancy, Divinations by ſhadows.
Scope, The end or marke which one aimeth at.
Scout, One ſent out to eſpie the enemies purpoſe, or to bring tidings of any danger likely to happen.
Scribe, A writer, a publicke Notary.
Scrofule, The Kings-evil.
Scruple, Doubt, difficulty,
Scrupulous, Doubtful, fearfull.
Scrupuloſity, Doubtfulneſs.
Scrutable, To be ſearched.
Scrutiny, A diligent ſearch.
Scull, A company of fiſh ſwimming together.
Sculptury, a carving or graving
Scurrility, Sawcy ſcoffing.
Scurril, Diſhoneſt, filthy, ſcoffing.
Scurrilous, That ſame that *Scurril* is.
Scut, the tail of a hare or cony
Seceſſion, Departing.
Seclude, To ſhut apart.
Secluſion, a ſhutting apart.
Sect. A particular opinion of ſome men.
Sectary, One that followeth private opinions in religion.
Section, a cutting off.
Secubate, To lie above by ones ſelf.
Secular, Worldly,
Secundine, That skin wherein the Childe is wrapped in the Mothers womb.
Secure, Careleſs.
Security. Careleſneſs.
Sediment, the dregs of any liquor that ſinketh to the bottom.
Sedition, Diſcord, debate, ſtrife.
Seduce, To beguile, to deceive.
Seduction, A deceiving.
Sedulity, Diligence.
Segment, A morſel cut off of any thing.
Segregate, *Sejugate*, } Separate.
Select, To chuſe.
Semblable, Like.
Semblance, A ſhew, a colour.
Semblant, the ſame as *ſemblable*.
Semimare, A gelded man.
Semicircle, Half a circle.

Semirubit, Half a cubit.
Semihore, Half an hour.
Semiperfect, Half-formed.
Seminary, A Nurſery.
Seminarize, to ſow or plant.
Semitary, A crooked ſword or faulchion.
Semiuſtulated, Half-burnt.
Semovedly, Meaning one alone.
Sempiternall, Everlaſting.
Senate, The Councel-houſe.
Senator, An Alderman, or grave Magiſtrate.
Senior, The elder.
Senſible, That may be eaſily felt.
Senſuall, Wanton, bruitiſh.
Senſuality, Bruitiſhneſs, bodily pleaſures.
Sententious, Full of ſentences.
Sentinell, A watch-man, commonly in an Army.
Septentrion, The North part of the world.
Septentrionall, Belonging to the North.
Sepulchre, A grave.
Sepulize, To bury.
Sepulture, Burial.
Sequel, That which followeth.
Sequeſter, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it ſelf.
Sequeſtration, A putting apart.
Seraphical, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.
Seraphin, The higheſt order of Angels.
Serenity, Fair and clear weather
Sereniſſimus, Moſt famous, a term applied to Kings.
Sericated, Cloathed in ſilk.
Serious, Of great importance.
Sermocinate, To talk, to commune.
Sermocinator, He which talketh.
Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, Of, or belonging to a ſervant.
Servable, Which may be kept.
Servile, Baſe, ſlaviſh
Servility, *Servitude*, } Bondage, baſe eſtate.
Seſſion, A ſetting of Judges.
Severe, Hard, juſt, grave.
Severity, Gravity, ſharpneſs of puniſhment.
Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince or great perſonage, to place it on the table.
Sextilian moneth, The moneth of *Auguſt*,
Shekel, Twenty-pence.
Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried or remaineth.
Sibbe, One of kin.
Sibill, She that told of things to come, a generall name of all women that prophecie.
Siccate, To dry up.
Sickerly, Surely.
Siderall, Belonging to the Stars.
Siderate, To blaſt.
Signal, A ſign or note.
Signet, A ſeal.
Significative, which plainly expreſſeth a matter.
Signory, A Lordſhip.
Silence, Holding ones peace.
Siliceme, A pudding eaten onely at funerals.
Symbolize, To mix together.
Similitude, Likeneſs.
Simmetry, the due proportion of a thing.
Simmetrion, A painter or graver, one that conſidereth the due proportion of a thing.
Simony, the ſelling of ſpiritual things for money.

Simulacre, A picture or Image.
Simulation, Diſſembling.
Sincere, plain, upright.
Sincerity, Uprightneſs.
Singular, Fine, excellent.
Singularity, A deſire to be odd from other men, a private opinion.
Singultate, To ſob often.
Siniſter, Unhappy, harmfull.
Siniſterity, Unhandſomneſs.
Sipid, Savoury.
Site, *Situation*, } The ſtanding of a houſe.
Smaterer, A botcher.
Smegmatick, any thing having power to cleanſe and ſcowr, as ſope doth.
Soar, to mount, to flie aloft.
Soccage, A tenure of Land, held by doing ſome inferiour ſervice of Husbandry to the Lord of the Fee.
Sociable, Kinde, loving.
Society, Fellowſhip.
Sodality, Brotherhood.
Sol, the Sun.
Solable, Which may be comforted.
Sole, Alone.
Solace, Comforted.
Soleated, Shod like a horſe, with Iron in his ſhoes.
Solecism, A falſe manner of ſpeaking contrary to Grammer.
Solegrave, An old name of the moneth of February.
Solemnize, to perform duties due to the dead.
Solennick, Uſual once a yeer.
Soleſtick, Crafty.
Solicite, to move, to urge.
Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.
Solicitude, Cark and care.

Solid, Whole, firm.
Solidity, Soundneſs, firmneſs.
Soligene, Begotten of the Sun.
Soliloquie, private talk with ones ſelf.
Solitary, Alone without company.
Solitude, A deſert place.
Soltice, The ſtay of the Sun, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midſt of *June*, and in Winter about the midſt of *December*.
Soltitial, Of, or belonging to Winter or Summer.
Solable, Looſe, not bound.
Solution, A paiment, or an expounding.
Solve, to unite, to expound.
Somnolent, Sleepy.
Somnolency, Sleepineſs.
Sonable, Sounding ſhrill.
Sonority, Shrilneſs, loudneſs.
Sophiſter, A ſubtil caviller in words.
Sophiſtical, Deceitful.
Sophiſticate, to counterfeit, to deceive.
Sophiſm, A falſe argumeut.
Sophiſtry, the ſame that *Sophiſm* is.
Sopocrate, to bring aſleep.
Soporiferous, Cauſing ſleep.
Sorbillate, to bib, or ſup often.
Sorbition, A ſupping often.
Sordidate, to make foul.
Sordid, Baſe, filthy.
Sorditude, Filthineſs.
Sortition, A chooſing by lots.
Soterian-day, Good-friday.
Source, A wave of the ſea.
Span-new, Very new.
Spacious, Large, wide.
Species, the differing kinde of a thing.

Spectator, A looker on.
Speculation, the beholding of a thing.
Speculative, Which beholdeth.
Spermatical Of, or belonging to seed.
Sperm, Seed.
Sperable, To be hoped for.
Sphere, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compasse of the Heavens.
Spherical, Round like a sphere.
Spissity, } Thickness.
Spissitude, }
Splendor, Brightness.
Splendent, Bright, shining.
Spleen, The milt of man, beast.
Spongious, Hollow like a spunge.
Spousal, A marriage.
Spume, Fome or froth.
Squadron, a square form in a battel.
Squallid, Full of all filthiness.
Squander. Lavishly to consume ones estate.
Squincy, A swelling disease in the throat.
Stable, Stedfast.
Stability, Stedfastness.
Stabulation, an harbouring of beasts.
Stanneries, Mines of Tin.
Staple, any Town or City appointed for Merchants of England to carry their wooll, lead, cloth, tin, or such like commodities unto, for the better sale of them to other Merchants by the great.
Stale, Sometime taken for ones urine.
Station, A standing.
Statue, An image made like a man.
Steed, A lusty horse.
Stellation, A blasting.
Stellary, Starry.
Stellifie, to make one a star, to shine like a star.
Stentorian-voice, a voice so loud and strong, as the voice of an hundred men.
Stercorate, To empty dung.
Sternute, To sneeze.
Steril, Barren.
Sterility, Barrenness.
Stigmatical, } A notorious
Stigmatick, } lewd lyar, bearing marks about him in token of punishment, which hath been burnt in his flesh with an hot iron.
Stile, a manner of writing or speech.
Stillation, A dropping.
Stimulate, To provoke, to urge
Stimulation, a provoking.
Stinted, Put out.
Stipation, A guarding or environing about.
Stipend, Wages or hire given.
Stipendary, One serving for wages.
Stipulation a solemn covenant or bargain.
Stigian, belonging to the River Stix.
Stoicall, Of, or belonging to the Stoicks.
Stomacked, angered, heartened.
Strangurion, A disease when one cannot pisse but by drops, and with great pain.
Stolid, Foolish.
Stolidity, Folly.
Stratagem, A policy to war.
Stratuminate, To pave.
Strenuity, Activity.

Strenu-

Stenuous, Strong.
Strigillate, To curry a horſe.
Structure, A building.
Stupid, Dull, blockiſh.
Stupidity, Blockiſhneſſe.
Stupefie, To aſtoniſh.
Stupefaction, A making dull or ſenceleſſe.
Suaviloquy, Sweet and pleaſing language.
Suaviloquious, He which ſpeaks Rhetorically.
Suavity, Sweetneſs.
Subacted, Conſtrained.
Sabagitate, To ſolicit, to have to do with a woman.
Subagreſt, A rude fellow.
Subalterne, Placed under another.
Subalternation, A ſucceeding by courſe.
Subcenturian, A petty captain.
Subgrund, The eaves of a houſe
Subjugall, Subject to a yoake.
Subjugation, A taming.
Subjugate, To tame.
Sublation, Lifting up.
Sublime, High lofty.
Sublimity, Highneſs.
Submerge, To drown.
Submiſſe, Lowly.
Submone, To fore-warn.
Subordinate, Placed in order under another.
Suborn, To bring in one for a falſe witneſs.
Subride, To ſmile.
Subſannate, To ſcoff.
Subſidy, Aid or ſuccour.
Subſiſt, To abide or continue.
Subſtance, the abiding of a thing in its own eſtate.
Subpœna, A writ whereby one is ſummoned to appear in the Chancery at a certain time, upon great penalty, if he fail in appearance.
Subſcribe, to underwrite.
Subſcription, A writing under.
Subſtitute, To appoint an inferiour Officer; alſo he that is in authority under another.
Subſtitution, An appointing thereof.
Subſult, To leap, to jump.
Subterfuge, A ſafeguard, a refuge.
Subvection, Conveying or carrying.
Subvert, To overthrow.
Subverſion, An overthrow.
Succenturate, To fill up the number of a band.
Succernate, To boult or range meal.
Succlamation, a great ſhouting.
Succinct, Short, brief.
Succollate, To bear on ones ſhoulders.
Succolation, A bearing on the ſhoulders.
Sudate, to ſweat.
Sudorn, An handkerchief.
Suffocate, To choke.
Suffocation, Choaking or ſtrangling.
Sufflated, Blown up.
Suffoſſion, an undermining.
Suffrage, Favourable voices in ones behalf, as at the chuſing of Maiors, Burgeſſes and the like.
Suffricate, To rub off.
Suffriate, To crumble bread.
Suffumigate, To ſmoak underneath.
Suggeſt, To put a thing into ones minde.
Suggeſtion, A putting into ones minde.
Suggilate, to beat black & blue.
Suggilation, beating black & blue

Sullevation, A murderous intent.
Sulphure, Brimſtone.
Summary, Brief.
Summarily, Briefly.
Summity, The top of any thing.
Superabound, To abound very much.
Supereminence, Authority above others.
Supererogation, Laying out of more then one hath received, or the doing of more than one is of neceſſity bound to do.
Superficial, Bearing ſhew onely on the out-ſide.
Superficies, The out-ſide of any thing.
Superficialized, Painted.
Superfluity, More than needs, over-much.
Superfluous, That which is too much.
Superfœtate, After the firſt young to conceive another.
Superior, Higher.
Superlative, the higheſt.
Supernal, that which cometh from above.
Superſcription, A writing ſet upon any thing.
Superſedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that which otherwiſe he might, or ought to do.
Superſtition, An exceſs of ceremonious worſhip, falſe worſhip, or honor given to God.
Superſtitious, One given to ſuperſtition.
Supparaſitate, to flatter one for a meales meat.
Suppeditation, A giving of that which we lack.
Suppetate, to ask privily.
Suppilate, to ſteal privily.
Supplant, to overthrow one craftily, to trip.
Supplement, Which maketh up what is wanting.
Supply, to fill up, or adde to.
Suppliant, He that maketh a ſupplication.
Supplicate, Humbly to requeſt.
Supplication, An humble requeſt.
Supplode, to ſtamp with the foot.
Suppoſitory, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body ſoluble, commonly made of honey boyled.
Suppreſs, To keep down.
Supprome, to draw beer.
Supreme, Chief, higheſt.
Surceaſe, to give over.
Surculate, to prune trees.
Surdity, Deafneſs.
Surpluſſige, More than needs.
Surprize, to ſet on one upon a ſudden.
Surprizall, A taking unawares.
Surquidry, Preſumption.
Surrogate, to ſubſtitute.
Surrogation, A ſubſtituting.
Surrender, to yield up any thing to one.
Surreption, a privy taking away
Surround, to compaſs round about.
Survey, to over-look.
Surveyer, which over-ſeeth.
Survive, to over-live.
Surviver, Which over-liveth.
Suſpend, to delay or deferre.
Suſpenſe, Doubtfulneſs.
Suſpiration, A breathing.
Suſurrate, to whiſper.
Suſurration, A whiſpering.
Swain, A ſervant.
Sweven, A dream.

Swinker,

Swinker, A tabourer.

Sybaritican-meal, A rich coſtly meal.

Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a ſlanderer.

Syllogiſm, An argument conſiſting of three parts, whereby ſomething is neceſſarily proved, as thus; every virtue is honorable; Patience is a virtue; Therefore Patience is honorable. The firſt part of a Syllogiſm is called the Propoſition or Major; the ſecond, the Aſſumption or Minor; and the third the Concluſion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.

Sylveſtrick, wilde, ruſtical.

Symbole, a ſhort gathering of principal points together.

Symmachy, Aid in war.

Sympathy, Mutual affection.

Sympathize, Mutually to embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmony, concent in muſick.

Symptom, Any grief following a diſeaſe, or ſenſibly joyned with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, An aſſembly or congregation.

Synod, A general or univerſal aſſembly.

Synopſie, The full view of a thing.

Syrenize, To enchant, to bewitch.

T

Tabernacle, A pavilion or ſhelter made with boughs and boards, or a tent for war.

Tabitude, A conſumption.

Taciturnity, Silence.

Taction, A touching.

Tænarus, an entrance into hell.

Talaries, Shoes with wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certain value of moneys, there are many kinds of them, ſome contain the ſum of two hundred thirty three pound ſterling, others four hundred pound, & ſome two hundred pound

Tallage, Cuſtome, or fraught.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Tapers, Candles

Tardigrade, a ſlow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquy, Slow ſpeech.

Tardiloquious, That ſpeaketh ſlowly.

Tardity, Slowneſs.

Tartarean, Belonging to hell.

Tautologie, Often repeating of of one ſpeech.

Tax, To appoint what one ſhall pay a Prince, to reprove

Teirce, Fine, neat, ſpruce.

Temerarious, Haſty, raſh.

Temerity, Raſhneſs.

Temporal, For a time.

Temporary, the ſame.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Temulencie, Drunkenneſs.

Tenacity, Niggardſhip.

Tenebrick, One that will not be ſeen by day, a night thief.

Tenebrous, Dark.

Tenerity, Softneſs, tenderneſs.

Tentiples, Shoes with iron ſoles.

Tenuity, Smalneſs.

Tenure, Keeping poſſeſſion.

Terebinth, A tree whence Turpentine iſſueth.

Terebrate, To pierce with a Wimble.

Terebra-

Terebration, A wimbling.
Tergiverſation, A ſeeming to run away, yet (like ſome Cocks) ſtill to fight, wrangling.
Terminate, To end.
Termination, An ending.
Terrene, *Terreſtriall*. } Earthly.
Terrifie, To make afraid.
Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a City.
Terrour, Fear, dread.
Tertiate, To do a thing three times.
Tertian, The third.
Teſtament, A written will.
Teſtator, He that maketh a will.
Teſtifie, To bear witneſſe.
Tetch, Thriftineſſe.
Tetragrammaton, The great Name of God, *Jehovah*.
Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a Kingdome.
Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.
Tetricity, The ſoureneſs of the countenance.
Tetrick, Severe, hard, ſour.
Theatre, A place made half round, where people ſate to behold ſolemne games and playes.
Theatricall, Belonging to a Theatre.
Theme, A ſentence whereupon one ſpeaketh.
Theogony, The beginning of the gods.
Theological vertues, Faith, Hope and Charity, are ſo called, becauſe they have their object and end in God.
Theologie, Divinity.
Theomachy, The wrath of God.
Theorick, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing.
Theoretical, Belonging to ſtudy or contemplation.
Theſaurize, To gather riches.
Thracian winde, The North East-winde.
Thraſonicall, Inſulting, vainglorious.
Threnes, Mournings, lamentations.
Thrall, Miſery.
Thrill, One that hath no noſe.
Thummim, Perfection,
Thurificate, To perfume.
Tiara, A rich round cap, or ornament for the head.
Timorous, Fearfull.
Timidity, Fearfulneſs.
Tincture, Dying, dipping ſtraining.
Tintinnate, To ring like a bell.
Titillate, To tickle.
Titillation, A tickling.
Titubate, To ſtammer in ſpeaking.
Titular, Which beareth onely a title.
Tolerate, To ſuffer.
Toleration, A ſuffering.
Tonutrate, To thunder.
Tone, Accent of voice or note.
Tonnage, A paiment due for merchandize carried in tuns or the like veſſels.
Tonſure, a cutting off the hair.
Topography, A deſcription of a place.
Torpid, Stiff, ſlow, dull.
Torquated, One wearing a chain.
Torrent, A ſmall ſtream ſwiftly running.
Torrid, Exceeding hot.
Torvity, Sourneſs of countenance.
Total, The whole.

Trace, To follow by the ſteps.
Traces, The feet-print of ravening beaſts.
Tract, a diſcourſe, a drawing in length.
Tractation, Handling, an entreating.
Tractable, Eaſie to be handled or perſwaded.
Tractates, Diſcourſes.
Tradition, Which is delivered us from others.
Traduce, To ſpeak ill of one.
Tragedy, A Play or hiſtory beginning very friendly, but ended with great ſlaughter or bloud.
Tragedian, a Player or writer of Tragedies.
Tragical, Mournfull, deadly.
Tragedized, Killed.
Tranquillity, Eaſe, quietneſs of minde.
Tranquillize, to quiet or pacifie,
Tranquill, Quiet, peacable.
Tranſcendent, That which ſurmounteth another.
Tranſer, To carry from one place to another.
Tranſcript, A writing or copying out.
Tranſiguration, a changing into another form.
Tranſigurate, *Transform*, To change into another ſhape.
Transfretation, A paſſing over the ſea.
Tranſuge, A running from his Captain to the enemy.
Tranſume, To ſmoak thorow.
Tranſgreſſion, A paſſing or going over.
Tranſition, A paſſing or going over.
Tranſition, A paſſing over from one thing to another.
Tranſitory, Soon paſſing.
Tranſlation, A carrying over.
Tranſlate, To carry over.
Tranſlucent, Clear, bright, ſhining.
Tranſmigrate, To remove from one place to another.
Tranſmigration, A removing to dwell from one place to another.
Tranſmiſſion, A ſending over.
Tranſmit, to ſend over.
Tranſmute: To change.
Tranſmutation, A changing.
Tranſnate, To ſwim over.
Tranſnominate, To change one name for another.
Tranſnomination, a changing of names.
Tranſparent, Which may be ſeen thorow, or clear.
Tranſpiercing, Looking thorow a thing.
Tranſport, to ſend over by ſhip.
Tranſportation, A ſending by ſhip.
Tranſpoſe, To alter the order of a thing.
Tranſubſtantiation, a changing of one ſubſtance into another.
Tranſverberate, To ſtrike thorow.
Tranſult, To leap away.
Tranſverſe, To march up and down, or with proportion to move the feet, as in dancing.
Treble, Three-fold, or to make a thing thrice as big as it is, ſometimes the higheſt note in muſick.
Tremor, A trembling.
Trepidate, To tremble for fear.
Treſſes, Hair, locks.

Trevage,

Trevage, Requital.
Triangled, Three cornered.
Tribe, Kindred.
Tribunal, A Judgement-seat.
Tribune, The name of two chief Officers in *Rome*, the first was Tribune of the people, who was to defend their Liberties, and had therefore the gates of his house standing open day & night; the other was called Tribune of the Souldiers, who had charge to see them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight-Marshal is with us.
Tributarie, One paying tribute.
Tridacuan, Any thing that is so big, that it must be cut in three pieces or morsels ere it can be eaten.
Trident, An instrument having three teeth or corners.
Triform, Having three forms or fashions.
Trimestre, Of three moneths.
Trine, the number of three.
Trinitie, Three joyned in one.
Trinoctial, Belonging to three nights.
Tribolen, Vile, of no estimation.
Tripedal, Three foot long.
Tripartite, Divided into three parts.
Triplicate, To triple or do a thing three times.
Triplicitie, Three-fold being.
Trip, A flock or herd of Goats.
Tripudiate, To dance.
Trisfull, pensive, sorrowfull.
Triton, A sea-God.
Triturate, To thrash corn.
Trivial, Base, vile, of no estimation.

Triumvirate, The office of three together.
Trope, The changing of a word a figurative manner of speaking.
Trophie, Any thing set up in token of victorie.
Tropical, What is spoken by a trope or figure.
Tropicks, Two imagined circles in the spheres, of equal distance on either side from the Equinoctial line, one is called the Tropick of Cancer, the other of Capricorn.
Troy-weight, A pound weight of twelve ounces, wherewith bread, precious stones, gold, and silver are weighed
Trutch-man, An interpreter.
Trucidation, A cruel murder.
Truculent, Fierce, cruel.
Trunk, The bodie of a tree.
Trudiculate, To pound, to bruise.
Tug, To hale, to pull amain.
Tuel, The Fundament.
Tuition, A protection.
Tumor, A swelling.
Tumultuous, Seditious, full of trouble.
Tumulate, To interr, to bury.
Tumulation, A burying or interring.
Tunicate, To cloak or hide a thing.
Turbine, A thing of linen which the Turks wear on their heads, small beneath and great upwards.
Turbination, The fashioning of a thing like a top, or gig.
Turbulent, Full of anger and sedition.
Turpitude, Filthinesse, dishonestie.

Turpid,

Turpid, Filthie.
Tympanie, A diseaſe wherein the bodie waxing lean, the bellie ſwelleth up with wind and wateriſh humors, gathered together between the inner skin thereof, and the guts.
Tympanical, of or belonging to the tympanie.
Tympaniſt, To ſound a drum.
Type, The form, figure, or likeneſs of a thing.
Typical, Myſtical, or that which ſerveth as a ſhadow and figure of another thing.
Tyrant, A cruel bloudie Prince
Tyrannical, Cruel.
Tyrannize, To play the tyrant.
Tyrocinie, Apprentiſage.
Tytan, The Sun.

V.

Vacant, Void.
Vacation, Emptineſs, ceaſing from labour.
Vacancie, Voidneſs.
Vacillation, Inconſtancie, wavering.
Vacillate, To waver, to be inconſtant.
Vacuitie, Emptineſs.
Vagabond, A rogue, one that wanders to and fro.
Vagine, A ſcabbard.
Vail-bonnet, to put of the hat, to ſtrike ſail.
Valencie, Puiſſance, might.
Valetude, health, or ſickneſs.
Valetudinarie, An Hoſpital.
Validitie, ſtrength, or force.
Vambraſh, To ſhake a ſtaff, or lance.
Vaniloquous, A babler.
Vaniloquence, Much talk or babling.
Vaporate, To caſt forth vapours
Vaporation, A caſting forth of vapours.
Vaporous, Full of vapours.
Vapulate, To beat, to ſtrike.
Variable, Changeable.
Variation, Altering, changing.
Vaſtation, A waſting, or ſpoiling of a Countrey.
Vaſt, Great, wide, large.
Vaſtitude, } Greatneſs, exceed-
Vaſtitie, } ing largeneſs.
Vaticinate, To propheſie.
Vaticination, A propheſying.
Vauntcurers, Fore-runners.
Vaward, The foremoſt part of a battel.
Uberate, To give ſuck, to fatten with the breaſt.
Ubertie, Fertilitie, abundance.
Ubiquitie, The preſence of one at all places at once.
Vegetals, Quick roots, or plants
Vegetation, A comforting, making ſtrong.
Vegetate, To make ſtrong.
Vegetive, Which liveth as plants do.
Vehemencie, Earneſtneſs.
Veil, To hide, to cover.
Veliſicate, To ſail.
Veliſication, a ſailing.
Velitations, Skirmiſhing, brawlings.
Vellication, Plucking.
Velocitie, Swiftneſs.
Velum, Fine parchment.
Venabule, A hunting ſtaff.
Vendible, Saleable, or to be ſold.
Venditation, A vain oſtentation or bragging.
Vendicate, To claim or challenge to himſelf.
Venenate, To poyſon.
Venerate, To worſhip.
Veneration, A worſhipping.

Venery,

Venery, Fleshly wantonness.
Venerable, Worshipfull.
Venerall, } Given to fleshly
Venereus, } wantonness.
Veneriſt, Whoremonger.
Veniall, Which may easily be pardoned.
Veny. A touching the body at playing at weapons.
Ventilate, To winow or fan.
Ventoy, A fan or plume for a Woman.
Ventoſity, Windiness.
Ventriole, The stomack of any living thing.
Ventriloquy, Divinations by the inwards of beasts, a hollow speech of a divel in a possessed body.
Venundate, To sell.
Venundation, A selling and buying.
Venus eſcuage, Wanton fleshliness.
Venuſt, Amiable, beautifull.
Veracity, Truth.
Verball, Belonging to words.
Verbatim, Word by word.
Verberate, To beat to smite.
Verboſity, Much talk, babbling.
Verdant, Green.
Verdour, Greenness.
Verge, A wand or rod, sometimes the brim of a thing.
Verger, One carrying a white wand before a Bishop or other great Officer.
Veriſie, To prove.
Verity, Truth.
Vermiculated, Worm-eaten.
Vermiculation, Worm-eating.
Vernaculous, A young or green wit.
Vernal, belonging to the spring.
Vernate, To wax young again.
Vernility, Slavery.
Vernil, Slavish.
Verſable, Which may be turned
Verſifie, To make Verses.
Vertebur, The chine or backbone.
Vert, Green colour.
Vertical, } Belonging to gid-
Vertigeous. } dineſs.
Vertigiouſneſs, } Giddineſs.
Vertigo, }
Veſper, The Evening.
Veſperal Of or belonging to the Evening.
Veſperate, To wax night.
Veſtible, The porch of a door.
Veſtigate, To tract, to trace.
Veſtment, a raiment, a garment.
Veſtituted, Apparelled.
Vetation, A forbidding to do a thing.
Veterate, To wax old.
Vetuſt, Ancient, old.
Vexation, Grievous torment.
Viands, Victuals, cates.
Vicacity, Manliness.
Vicegerent, } A Deputy to a
Vice-roy. } King.
Vitiate, To corrupt, to defile.
Vicinal, Belonging to neighbourhood.
Vicinity, Neighbourhood.
Viciſſitude, An interchangeable course of things, now one way, now another way, alteration.
Victime, A sacrifice.
Victimate, To offer in Sacrifice.
Victor, A Conquerour.
Victorious, That hath gotten the Victory.
Videlicet, That is to say, to wit.
Viduity, Widow-hood.
Vigilancy, Carefulness, watchfulness.
Vigilant, Watchfull, carefull.

Vigil,

Vigil, The eve, or day before a Festival-day.
Vigour, Strength.
Vigorous, Lively, strong.
Vilifie, To make base.
Vility, Baseness.
Villicated, Busie about husbandry.
Villication. Husbandry.
Viminal, apt or fit to bind with
Vindicate, To revenge.
Vinipote, A wine-drinker.
Vinolency, Drunkenness.
Vintage, The time when wine is made.
Violate, To transgress a law, to corrupt.
Violation, A corrupting, offering violence.
Violence, Force.
Virginal, Of or belonging to a maid or virgin.
Viridate, to wax, or make green
Veridity, Greenness.
Virility, Manhood or strength, mans estate.
Viripotent, A Virgin, a maide that is marrigeable.
Virulent, Deadly, poisonous.
Viscration, a dole of raw flesh.
Viscated, taken with bird-lime.
Visibility, The power of seeing.
Visible, Which may be seen.
Vital, Living, belonging to life.
Vitality, Life.
Vitation, An eschewing.
Vitiate, To corrupt.
Vitious, Full of vice.
Vitulate, Wantonly to rejoyce.
Vitulation, A rejoycing like a calf.
Vituperate, To blame, to reproach.
Vituperation, A reproach, a blaming.
Vituperable, Blame-worthy.

Vivacity, Livelines, long life.
Vivification, A reviving, a quickning.
Vive, } Lively.
Vivificent. }
Ulcer, A botch or sore.
Ulcerate, To blister, to break out into sores.
Ulcerous, Full of sores.
Ultion, Revenge.
Ululate, To howl like a dog or wolf.
Umbilike, The navel.
Umbrage, A shadow.
Umbrate, To shadow.
Umbrosous, Full of shadow.
Unaccessible, Which cannot be come to.
Unanimity, An agreement of the wills of many.
Unanime, One and the same.
Uncessant, Continually.
Uncoth, Unknown, strange.
Unction, An anointing.
Undosous, Full of surges and waves.
Undulated, Made like waves of the sea.
Unexistence, Not being.
Unguent, An ointment.
Uniform, Of one form and fashion.
Unigene, Begotten of one onely, as *Pallace* was.
Unintelligible, Not to be understood.
Union, } Concord.
Unity, }
Universal, All whole, all in general.
Universality, The whole state.
Unmortaliz'd, Kil'd, dead.
Unparadiz'd, Brought from joy to misery.
Unsatiable, Not to be satisfied.
Unteeming, Past childe-bearing.

Vocabulary, Consisting only of words.
Vocality, The tune or sound of the voice.
Vocall, Belonging to the voice
Vocation, A calling, a course of life.
Vociferate, To bray or cry out.
Vociferation, A crying out.
Volant, Flying.
Volitate, Still to wander or flie up and down.
Volubility, The quick turning of a thing, inconstancie.
Voluble, Inconstant, changable.
Voluntary, Willing.
Voluptable, Which brings pleasure.
Voluptuous, Wanton, given to pleasure.
Voluptuousnesi. Wantonnes, pleasure.
Volutate, To wallow up and down.
Volutation, A tossing in the minde.
Voracity, Excessive eating.
Vorago, A quagmire.
Votary, He that maketh a vow, or bindeth himself by vow.
Vowell, A letter that maketh a perfect sound of it self, as *a*, *e*, *i*, *o*, *u*.
Upbraid, To cast in ones teeth.
Urbane, Civil, courteous.
Urbanity, Civil behaviour.
Ure, Use.
Urgent, Constraining.
Urinate, To drive, to swim under water.
Urim, Learning.
Urn, A box, or little chest.
Usulate, To curl or burn.
Utensils, Necessaries belonging to a house.
Utible, Profitable.
Utility, Profit.
Vulgar, Common, much used.
Vulgarly, Commonly.
Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.
Vulneration, A wounding.
Vulpinate, Fox-like to deceive.

W

Waise, Goods that a felon flying, leaveth for haste behinde him, which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the soil, if the right owner be not known.
Waive, A woman outlawed.
Wanze, To perish, to decay.
Warison, A reward.
Warp, The thred that goeth in the length of the clorth.
Wastle-bread, A Cymnel.
Welked, Withered.
Welkine, the whole sky, the whole heavens.
Welter, To plunge.
Whilome, Sometime, once, or in times past, whilest.
Wile, Deceit, craft.
Wily, Craftily..
Wizard, A wise cunning man.
Wither-name, A writ so called, when he that hath taken a distresse, carrieth it to such a place where the Sheriffe may not make a deliverance upon a replevine, then the party detained may have a Writ of the Sheriffe, that he take as many beasts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that he hath made deliverance of the first distress: this is a writ of Wither-name.
Wood, Mad.

Woodſhaw, Wood-ſide, or ſhadow.
Woofe, That thred in weaving that goeth acroſſe.
Wreck, The loſſe of a ſhip at ſea by drowning, as alſo goods ſo loſt and caſt upon the ſea-ſhore.
Wright, A Carpenter.

X

Xanticall Moneth, The Moneth of April.
Xenodochy, Hoſpitality.

Y

Yarrow, Faint-hearted, fearfull, alſo an herb ſo called, good to ſtop bleeding.
Yate, A gate.
Yclepeed, Named, called.
Yexing, Sobbing.
Yore, Long ago, of old.

Z

Zanie, A foliſh Imitator of a Tumbler, or the like.
Zelotopy, Jealouſie.

Zenith, That part of heaven which is right over our heads.
Zephirus, The weſt-winde.
Zodiack, An imaginary circle in the heavens under which the Planets are ſtill moved, and in which the twelve ſigns are placed.
Zone, A Girdle, alſo in Coſmography, it ſignifieth a diviſion made of the heavens into five parts, whereof one is extream hot, in the which the Sunne ſtill keepeth his courſe, and two extream cold Zones, which are under the two Poles of the world, or within 23 Degrees neer them, and two temperate Zones, they are between the fartheſt extream cold Zone, and the middle burning Zone, and with theſe five Zones of the heaven, doth the earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.
Zograph, Any one that painteth beaſts.
Zygoſt, One that is appointed to ſee to weights, a Clark of the Market.

THE

BRITISH
3 AUG
MUSEUM

THE SECOND PART OF *The Engliſh Tranſlator.*

A B

TO Abate or take away, *Deduct, Deduce.*
Abominable, *Sacrilegious, Deteſtable.*
To abound, *Exuperate.*
To abound overmuch, *Superabound.*
Too great abundance, *Superfluity, Proſluence, uberty, confluence.*
Unlawfull abſence from ones place or charge, *Nonreſidency.*
He which is abſent from his charge, *Nonreſident.*
Which offereth abuſe, *Abuſive.*
Accent in tune, *Tone, Symphony.*
Accent in words, *Euphony.*
To accompany one, *Aſſociate.*
Diſhoneſtly to accompany a woman, *Conſtuprate.*
Accompliſhment, *Peraction.*
To accompt, *Computate.*
An accompt, *Computation.*
To caſt an accompt or reckon, *Calculate.*
A caſting of accompt, *Calculation.*
Evenneſſe of accompt, *Pariation.*

A C

To accuſe, *Appeach.*
A falſe accuſer, *Sycophant.*
Falſly to accuſe one, *Calumniate.*
A falſe accuſation, *Calumniation, delation, calumny, category.*
Acknowledgement, *Agnition*
Acknowledging, *Recognizance.*
To acknowledge, *Agnize.*
To acquit one, *Refuliate, Aſſoyl.*
A verbal acquaintance, *Acceptilation.*
Two hundred acres of Land, *Hide of Land.*
To enter an Action againſt one, *Commence.*
Activity, *Gnavity, Strenuity, Dexterity.*
Done with activity, or wantonly, *Geſticulated.*
Acts of Princes, *Geſts.*
To Adde, *Inſert.*
Any thing added, *Additament, Inſertation, Addition.*
Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*
The chief advantage or place, *Prerogative, Priority.*
An adverſary to Chriſt, *Antichriſt.*
The bearing of Adverſities patiently,

tiently, *Magnanimity*, *Fortitude*.
Adviſement, *Deliberation*,
Affinity by marriage, *Epigamy*.
To affirm, *Aſtipulate*, *Avouch*.
Which Affirmeth, *Affirmative*.
To affirm with earneſtneſs, *Proteſt*.
An earneſt affirming, *Proteſtation*.
An affirming, *Aſſeveration*, *Aſſertion*.
Afraid, *Agaſt*.
Afrighted, *Appal'd*.
Again, *Eſten*.
To do again, *Iterate*, *Reiterate*.
A doing again, *Reiteration*, *Iteration*.
Of one age, *Coetanei*.
Agreeableneſs or congruence, *Omology*.
Agreeable, *Congruent*, *correſpondent*, *conſonant*.
To agree, *Concur*, *cohere*, *condog*, *condeſcend*.
To agree in one, *Sympathize*.
An agreement in one, *Unanimity*.
An agreement, *Correſpondency*, *Aſtipulation*, *concordancy*, *coherence*, *congruity*.
To make an agreement, *Mediate*, *Compromiſe*.
An agreement made for two, *Mediation*.
Which maketh an agreement, *Mediatour*.
An agreement made by others, *Compromize*.
An agreement in ſubſtance, *Conſubſtantiality*.
An Alderman of a City, *Senatour*.

To alight from a horſe, *reſide*.
To allow, *Approbate*.
Allowance, *Approbation*.
Allowed by all, *Authentick*, *Authentical*.
Almighty, *Omnipotent*.
One giving Alms, *Eleemoſinary*.
One alone by himſelf, *Solitary*.
Spoken to one alone, or onely to one, *Semovedly*.
Alteration, *Innovation*.
Alteration of things by courſe, *Viciſſitude*.
Amazed, *Amated*.
Amber, *Electrum*.
To amend ones courſe of life, *Reform*.
The order of Angels, *Hierarchy*.
A good or bad Angel, or a familiar ſpirit, *Genius*.
To anger one, *Exagitate*, *Irritate*, *Exaſperate*, *Stimulate*, *Incitate*.
Anger, *Incitation*, *Exagitation*, *Irritation*, *Exaſpiration*, *Ire*.
Great anger or fury, which ſuddenly comes and goes, *Excandency*.
An annointing, *Unction*, *Inunction*.
Annointed, *Inunted*.
Anſwers, *Reſponſions*.
An anſwer, or counſel given by God, ſometimes by devils, *Oracle*.
Anſwereth to an accuſation, *Defendant*.
The ſecond Anſwer by a defendant, *Rejoynder*.
Fitly appareled, *Concinnated*.
Apparel or attire, *Habit*, *Accoutrement*, *Veſtment*.

Appar-

Which belongs to a thing, *Incident*, Pertinent.
Not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent*.
Which belongeth to other things, *Appurtenances*.
Not to be beloved, *Invenuſt*, Inamiable.
A bending downwards, *Declivity*, Declination.
Aptneſs to bend, *Flexibility*.
Beſieged by a devil, *Obſeſſ*.
Beſieged by an enemy, *Beleaguer'd*.
To beſhite ones ſelf, *Bulbitate*, Imbulbitate.
Beſpotted, *Conſpuated*.
Beſprinkling, *Aſperſion*.
The beſt quick thing living that a man hath at his death, which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manor or ſoil, *Heriot*.
To beſtir ones ſelf, *Blunder*.
To beſtow more then needs, *Impend*.
To beſtow or give, *Erogate*.
A beſtowing, *Erogation*.
Betroathed, *Affianced*, Deſponſated, Accorded, Contracted.
Betraied, *Prodited*, detected.
Better, *Melior*.
Better ſet forth, *Embelliſht*, Decorated.
Betterneſs, *Meliority*.
To beautifie, *Adorn*, Poliſh.
Beautifying, *Embleſhment*, Decoration.
Beauty, *Pulchritude*, Formity.
To bewitch, *Paſſionate*, Augurate, Effacinate.
A by-place, *Receſs*.
Apt to binde with, *Viminal*.
To binde with Oath, *Exorciſi*, Objure, Adjure.

A binding with Oath, *Exorciſm*, objuration, adjuration.
Which bindeth him by a vow, *Votary*.
To binde together, *Colligate*, Alligate.
To binde, Conjugate.
A binding, *Jugament*, Religation.
To binde by Obligation, *oblige*.
To binde about, *Circumlige*.
To binde hard, *Perligate*.
A hard Binding, *Perligation*.
Birth, *Nativity*.
New birth, *Regeneration*.
Untimely born, *Abortion*.
An Arch-biſhop, *Primate*, Metropolitan.
A Biſhops pew, *Aſſedele*.
To a Biſhops chair belonging, *Cathedrall*.
Biting, *Mordacity*.
Biting taunts, *Lædors*.
A bit-maker, *Lorimer*.
Bitterneſs, *Amaritude*.
Black, *Sable*.
To make black, *Denigrate*.
A Black-more, *Ethioye*.
To blame, *Vituperte*, Increpate.
A blaming, *Incuſation*, Vituperation.
Blameleſs, *Irreprehenſible*, Inculpable.
Blame-worthy, *Culpable*, Vituperable.
A blanket or coverlet, *Chalon*.
To blaſt trees, or the like, *Syderate*.
A blaſting thereof, *Stillation*, Syderation.
Bleſſed, *Benedicted*.
Bleſſing, *Benediction*, Eulogie.
Full of Bliſters, *Ulcerous*.
To Bliſter, *Ulcerate*, Exulcerate.

Blind-

Appareled, *Enrobed*, *Accoutered*, *Inveſted*.
To put apart, *Sequeſter*.
A putting apart, *Sequeſtration*.
Which appealeth, *Appellant*.
Appearance of truth, *Probability*.
Which appeaſeth, *Propitiatory*, *Pacificatory*.
Not to be appeaſed, *Implacable*, *Inexpiable*, *Inexorable*.
Soon to be appeaſed, *Propitiable*.
To appeaſe by Sacrifice, *Expiate*.
An appeaſing by Sacrifice, *Expiation*.
An appeaſing, *Pacification*.
An appearing, *Apparition*.
To appoint, *Conſtitute*, *Aſſign*, *Inſtitute*, *Deſign*, *Allot*.
An appointment, *Aſſignation*, *Inſtitution*, *Deſignation*, *Conſtitution*, *Aſignment*.
To appoint one in anothers room, *Subſtitute*.
Which is appointed in that room, *Subſtituted*.
Which appointed him, *Subſtitutor*.
An appointing thereof, *Subſtitution*.
To appoint what another ſhall pay unto a Prince, *Tax*.
Appointed before hand, *Preordinated*, *Predeſtinated*.
An appointing of bounds, *Limitation*.
To appoint the ſame, *Limit*.
To apply ones ſelf to ones buſineſs, *Conform*.
An applying thereof, *Confirmation*.
An applying of one thing to another, *Application*.
Apprentiſage, *Tyrociny*.

To approch, *Propinquate*.
An aproaching, *Propinquity*.
Aptneſs to flow abroad, *Fluxibility*.
Belonging to Arbitrement, *Arbitrary*.
To argue a caſe in law, *Moot*.
An arguing ſeeming true, when it is not true, *Paralogiſm*.
A perfect Argument conſiſting of three parts, Major, Minor and Concluſion, *Syllogiſm*.
A falſe kind of Argument, *Sophiſm*, *Sophiſtrie*.
An argument, *Lemma*,
An argument which every way convinceth, *Dilemma*.
Armed with a coat of defence, *Loricated*.
An Army of men, *Saboath*.
An army of men conſiſting of 62000 foot, and 7030 horſe, *Legion*.
To arm, *Obarm*.
An arming, *Obarmation*.
Armour for the legs, *Jumbeux*.
Arras, *Tapeſtry*, *Peristromy*.
The Art of diſſolving of metals, *Alchymie*.
One skil'd in that art, *Alchymiſt*
The Art of many Sciences; See *Mathematicks*.
One skil'd in theſe Arts, *Mathematician*.
The art of well diſputing, *Logick*.
One skil'd in the Art, *Logician*.
The Art of Painting, *Diagraphical Art*.
One skil'd in that Art, *Symetrian*.
The Art of well-ſpeaking *Rhetorick*.
One skil'd in that Art, *Rhetorician*.

The art of measuring the earth, *Geometrie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Geometrician.*
The art of describing the earth, *Geographie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Geographer.*
An art fore-telling manie things to come by Planets and stars, *Astrologie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Astrologer.*
An art teaching the knowledg of the course of the Planets and stars, *Astronomie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Astronomer.*
An art teaching the description of the world, *Cosmographie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Cosmographer.*
The art of numbring, *Arithmetick.*
One skil'd in that Art, *Arithmetician.*
Belonging to the art of Astronomie, *Astronomical.*
Supernatural arts of divine things, *Metaphysicks.*
One skil'd in these arts, *Metaphysick.*
The art of accentick, or the rule of pronouncing words trulie, long or short, *Prosodie.*
One skil'd in that art, *Prosodian*
One asking a question, *Opponent*
An asking of questions, *Interrogation.*
To ask a thing in secret, *Suppetate.*
To assemble or gather together, *Aggregate.*
An assembly or congregation, *Synagogue.*
A small assembly, *Conventicle.*

An assembly of people to hear, *Audience.*
A disordered assembly of few, or more, *Rout.*
To assure, *Ascertain.*
An asswaging, *Emollement.*
To asswage, *Communicate, mitigate.*
Astonished, *Stupified.*
To attempt a thing, *To try, experience it.*
To attribute too much to ones self, *Arrogate.*
Awfull, *Respective.*
An augmenting, *Multiplication,*
Which may be augmented, *Multiplicable.*
To augment, *Multiplie.*
Which may be avoided, *Evitable, Extricable.*
Not to be avoided, *Inextricable, inevitable.*
To avouch, *Assertionate.*
An avouching, *Assertionation.*
The authority of a King, *Regality.*
The authoritie of a Magistrate, *Magistracie.*
Lawfull authoritie in a place, *Jurisdiction.*
Authoritie, *Commission.*
Having all Authoritie in his hand, *Omni-regency.*
Which hath authoritie to keep out unworthy persons from the Church, *Ostiarie.*
Having authoritie to order and dispose of matters, *Committee.*
A chief Author, *Proadjutor.*
To awaken one, *Expergesie, Exuscitate.*
Aid or succour, *Subsidie.*
Aid in war, *Symetrie.*
Of the air, *Aërial.*
The Axel-trees end, *Pole.*

TO Babble, *Deblatterate.*
A Babbler, *Inaniloquous.*
Much babbling, *Dicacitie, vaniloquie.*
Babbling, *Loquacitie, verbositie.*
Love of babbling, *Phylologie.*
To back-bite, *Maledict, detract.*
Back-biting, *Detraction, malediction.*
A back-sliding into any sickness, *Relaps, recidivation.*
Which goeth back, *Retrograde.*
A going backward, *Retrogradation.*
Baked, *Pistated.*
Baldness, *Calvitie.*
Ballast of a ship, *Lastage.*
To ballast a ship, *Saburrate.*
To annoint with balm, *embalm.*
Bankrout, *Creditor* Crazed.
A band of iron which cometh over the nose of a great horse, *Muzrole.*
To banish one, *Exterminate.*
Banishment, *Proscription, Ejection, Exile.*
Banishment for ten years, *Ostracism.*
To banquet, *Obligure.*
A barn, *Graner.*
Bare-headed, or having her hair hanging about the ears, *Dishevel'd.*
A bargain, *Tract, Contract.*
A former bargain, *Precontract.*
To bark, *Latrate, Oblatrate.*
Barrenness of stile, *Jejunitie.*
Barrenness or unfruitfulness, *Sterility.*
To make bare, *Glabrate.*
A bare plot, *Glabretral.*
A deep Base, *Burden.*
More base, *Inferior.*
Baskets of earth to keep off great shot from a Camp, *Gabeons.*

A batchelor, *Cœleb.*
A Bath, *Bavin, Lavacre.*
Of a battel, the hinder part, *Rereward.*
Of a battel, the foremost part, *Vawward.*
A battel, *Dimication*, Croysado, Deprœliation.
Bauderie, *Brothelry*, Obscenitie, Ribaldry.
A bailiff in a Lordship, *Reeve.*
A beaking in the sun, *Apricitie.*
Beardless, *Imberbick.*
A bearing, *Supportation*, Convection.
Bearing onely a title, *Titular.*
A beating, *Batterie.*
The beating of the heart, *Palpitation.*
To beat back, *Reverberate, Propulse.*
To beat or leap like the heart, *Palpitate.*
To beat, *Verberate.*
To beat to powder, *Pulverate.*
To beat black and blue, *Sugillate.*
To beat ones brains, *Excerebrate.*
To beat down flat, *Prosternate.*
Which may be come to, *Accessible.*
Not to be come to, *Inaccessible.*
A small bed, *Couch.*
Laid in bed, *Imburied.*
A bead-role, *Catalogue.*
An idle Bee, *Drone.*
A bee-hive, *Alveary.*
To befall, *Betide.*
To beg, *Mendicate.*
Beggerie, *Penurie.*
Begging, *Mendicant.*
The beginning of the gods, *Theogenie.*
To begin to speak big, *Gallulate*
To begin, *Initiate, inchoate.*

To beget, *Generate.*
Which may be begotten, *Generable.*
Not to be begotten, *Ingenerable.*
Begotten of the Sun onely, *Soligene.*
Not lawfully begotten, *Illegitimate.*
Lawfully begotten, *Legitimate.*
Not begotten, *Improcreable.*
Civil behaviour, *Complement.* Urbanitie, Moralitie, Demeanor, Civilitie.
To behead one, *Decollate*, Obtruncate.
A beheading, *Decollation*, Obtruncation.
A beholding in mind, *Contemplation.*
To behold in mind, *Contemplate*
The being of a thing, *Essence*, Existence.
The not being of a thing, *Inexistence*, Inessence.
A wretchless being on neither side, *Neutralitie.*
A Beer to carrie the dead, *Orcanon*, Sandapile.
Belonging to the being of a thing, *Essential.*
To belch, *Galpe*, Perbreak.
Belching, *Eructation.*
Easinesse of Belief, *Credulitie*, Credence.
One too much believing, *Credulous*, Credible.
Which will not believe, *Incredulous.*
Not to be believed, *Incredible.*
Want of belief, *Incredulitie.*
One that believes there is no God, *Atheist.*
The belief of Atheists, *Atheism*
The belief of Christians, *Christianism.*
The belief of Turks, *Paganism.*
The belief of the Pharisees, *Pharisaism.*
Such as believe not in Christ, *Turks*, Pagans.
A Bell that rings about bedtime, *Curfew.*
Which belongs to a thing, *Incident*, Pertinent.
Not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent.*
Which belongeth to other things, *Appurtenances.*
Not to be beloved, *Invenust*, Inamiable.
A bending downwards, *Declivitie*, Declination.
Aptnesse to bend, *Flexibilitie.*
Belieged by a devil, *Obsest.*
Besieged by an enemie, *Beleaguer'd.*
To besmite ones self, *Bulbitate*, Imbulbitate.
Bespotted, *Conspuated.*
Besprinkling, *Aspersion.*
The best quick thing living that a man hath at his death which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manner, or soil, *Heriot.*
To bestir ones self, *Blunder.*
To bestow more than needs, *Impend.*
To bestow, or give, *Erogate.*
A bestowing, *Erogation.*
Betrothed *Affianced*, Despousated, Accorded, Contracted.
Betraied, *Prodited*, Detected.
Better, *Melior.*
Better set forth, *Embellisht*, Decorated.
To beautifie, *Adorn*, Polish.
Beautifying, *Embellishment*, Decoration.
Betternesse, *Melioritie.*

Beautie, *Pulcritude*, Formitie.
To bewitch, *Paſſionate*, Augurate, Effacinate.
A by-place, *Receſs*.
Apt to bind with, *Viminal*.
To bind with oath, *Exorciſe*, Objure, Adjure.
A binding with oath, *Exorciſm*, Objuration, Adjuration.
Which bindeth him by a vow, *Votarie*.
To bind together, *Colligate*, Alligate.
To bind, *Conjugate*.
A binding, *Jugament*, Riligation.
To bind by obligation, *Oblige*.
To bind about, *Circumlige*.
To bind hard, *Perligate*.
A hard binding, *Perligation*.
Birth, *Nativitie*.
New birth, *Regeneration*.
Untimely born, *Abortion*.
An Arch-Biſhop, *Primate*, Metropolitan.
A Biſnops pew, *Aſſedie*.
To a Biſhops chair belonging, *Cathedral*.
Biting, *Mordacitie*.
Biting taunts, *Lædors*
A Bit-maker, *Lorimer*.
Bitterneſs, *Amaritude*.
Black, *Sable*,
To make black, *Denigrate*.
A Black-more, *Ethiope*.
To blame, *Vituperate*, Increpate.
A blaming, *Incuſation*, Vituperation.
Blameleſs, *Irreprehenſible*, Inculpable.
Blame-worthie, *Culpable*, Vituperable.
A Blanket, or Coverlet, *Chalon*.
To blaſt trees, or the like, *Syderate*.

A blaſting thereof, *Stillation*, Syderation.
Bleſſed, *Benedicted*.
Bleſſing, *Benediction*, Eulologie.
Full of bliſters, *Ulcerous*.
To bliſter, *Ulcerate*, exulcerate
Blindneſs, *Ableplie*.
Blockiſh, *Stupid*.
Blockiſhneſs, *Stupiditie*.
Bloud-letting, *Phlebotomie*.
Bloudie, *Sanguinolent*.
Bloud-thirſtie, *Sanguinarie*.
To blot out, *Cancel*, Obliterate.
To blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate*.
To give a blow on the ear, *Depalmate*.
To blow or fan wind, *Winnow*, Eventilate.
Blown up, *Sufflated*.
To be blown thorow, *Perflable*.
Blunt, or dull, *Hoben*.
Belonging to Boaſting, *Thraſonical*.
Boaſting, *Oſtentation*, Jactancie.
Elementarie bodies, *Meteors*.
Having no bodie, *Incorporeal*.
Boldly to look in the face, *Affront*, Confront.
Bold, *Audacious*.
Boldneſs, *Audacitie*.
To bolt a door, *Obſerate*.
Bondage, *Captivitie*, Servilitie.
A bond, or binding, *Ligament*.
A bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation*.
A ſmall book drawn from a great, *Abſtract*.
Books of moral Philoſophie, *Ethicks*.
A little book that may be carried in the hand, *Enchiridion*.

A book of the nature of herbs, *Herbal.*
A book written on the backside, *Opistograph.*
A book following, *Tractate.*
A book treating of all matters, *Pandect.*
Borders of a Countrie, *Confines*, Marches.
Bordering on the Sea, *Maritan.*
A wild boar of three years, *Hoggs-shear.*
Born of honest kindred, *Ingenuated.*
One born before his time, *Abortive.*
One born after his fathers death, *Posthume.*
Nobleness which free born men have, *Ingenuitie.*
Not to be born for greatness, *Ingestible.*
To be born, *Gestible.*
The first-born, *Primiparent.*
Born of it self without father or mother, *Primogene.*
A botcher, *Smatterer*, sciolist.
A botch, *Ulcer*, carbuncle.
A bottle, *Jug.*
To bow, *Incurvate*, incline.
Not to be bowed, *Inflexible.*
To be bowed, *Flexible.*
To bow back again, *Recurve*, Reflect.
A bowing back again, *Recurvation*, reflection.
A round bowl, *Globe.*
Bounds of a countrey or a place, *Limits.*
To bound, *Limit.*
Boundings, *Limitations.*
To bow the knee or curchy, *Ingeniculate.*
To bow, *Inflect.*
Bowing, *Inflection.*

Bountifull, *Magnificent*, munificent.
Bountifulness, *Munificence*, Magnificence.
To boil, *Elimate*, Ebullate.
To boil or swell like the Sea, *Estuate*, Extuberate.
Boiled, *Decocted.*
Boiling, *Decoction.*
To play the boy, *Adolescenturate.*
A boy used to buggerie, *Catamite.*
Full of brabbls, *Rixosom.*
Brabbling, *Garrulitie.*
One wearing bracelets, *Armillated.*
Covered with brass, *Erated.*
Brawling, *Guerring.*
Brawny, hard, *Occallated.*
A breach in a filme, *Rupture*,
Fine bread, *Manchet.*
Brown bread, *Acarote*, Cibarian bread.
To break the back, *Exdorsuate.*
To break fast, *Jentaculate.*
A breaker of fasting-days, *Lollar.*
A breaking, *Fraction*, Infraction, Laberaction.
A breaking into a house by night, *Burglarie.*
To break, *Labefie*, Infringe, Delumbate.
A violent breaking in, *Eruption*, ruption, interruption.
To breathe out something, *Exhalate*, Evaporate.
A breathing out, *Exhalation.*
A breathing between, *Interspiration.*
Breathing, *Respiration*, Suspiration, exhalation, aspiration, evaporation.
Bred in the bowels, *Intestine.*
Breeches, *Houselines.*

Briefly,

Briefly, *Compendiouſtie*, ſummarilie.
A brief gathering together, *Summarie*.
Briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize*.
Notable bribe-takers, *Manchpreſents*.
Bribery in Judges, *Dorodocean*.
Brittleneſs, *Fragilitie*.
A Bridegroom, *Neogamus*.
To bridle a horſe, *Infrenate*, Capiſtrate.
A bright ſhining, *Radiation*, luſtre, illumination.
Bright, *Angelical*, reſplendent, coruſcant, radiant, tranſlucent.
To make bright, *Magnonize*, poliſh.
The brim of any thing, *Margent*.
To brim a thing, *Marginate*.
Brimſtone. *Sulphure*.
Brine, *Salſitude*.
A bringing back of a thing, *Reduction*.
A bringing in of a thing, *Illation*.
A bringer of good tidings, *Evangeliſt*.
To bring to paſſe, *Atchieve*.
To bring back, *Reduce*.
To bring forth, *Produce*.
A bringing or drawing in, *Inducement*.
To bring in, *Induce*.
To bring one before a Judge, *Convent*.
To bring in by the way of argument, *Infer*.
A bringing in by way of argument, *Inference*.
Which bringeth in gain, *Lucrificable*.

One bringing water to a place by furrows, *Hydragogue*.
Broad, *Spacious*.
Broken, *Violated*, abrupt.
Not to be broken, *Inviolable*.
Brotherhood, *Germanitie*.
Brotherly love, *Fraternitie*, ſodalitie.
Brothers children, *Patruels*.
A foſter brother, *homogalati*.
One which hath brows very great, *Blepheron*.
Bruitiſh, *Senſual*, beſtial.
To buckle, *Fibulate*, infibulate.
To bud, *Egerminate*, prægerminate, pullulate.
A budding of leaves, *Foliation*.
Buggerer, *Pygyſt*.
To bugger, *Pedicate*.
A building, *Structure*, extruction.
A deſcription of a building which one is about, *Ichnographie*.
To build out to an end, *Perfabricate*.
To build a neſt, *Nidulate*.
To build, *fabricate*, edificate.
To build up, *Peredifie*.
A builder, *fabrick*, architect.
Built round about, *Circumſtrued*.
Burial, *Sepulture*.
Not buried, *Intumulated*.
To burie, *Inhume*, contumulate, tumulate, interr, ſepulize, funerate.
Burning, *Combuſtion*, crematio-on, calcination, aduſtion.
Which will burn quickly, *Combuſtible*.
To burn or ſear, *Cauterize*.
To burn like a coal, *Carbunculate*.
To burn, *Calcinate*.

A book of the nature of herbs, *Herbal.*
A book written on the back-side, *Opistograph.*
A book following, *Tractate.*
A book treating of all matters, *Pandect.*
Borders of a Countrie, *Confines*, Marches.
Bordering on the Sea, *Maritan.*
A wild boar of three years, *Hoggs-shear.*
Born of honest kindred, *Ingenuated.*
One born before his time, *Abortive.*
One born after his fathers death, *Posthume.*
Nobleness which free born men have, *Ingenuitie.*
Not to be born for greatness, *Ingestible.*
To be born, *Gestible.*
The first-born, *Primiparent.*
Born of it self without father or mother, *Primogene.*
A botcher, *Smatterer*, sciolist.
A botch, *Ulcer*, carbuncle.
A bottle, *Jug.*
To bow, *Incurvate*, incline.
Not to be bowed, *Inflexible.*
To be bowed, *Flexible.*
To bow back again, *Recurve*, Reflect.
A bowing back again, *Recurvation*, reflection.
A round bowl, *Globe.*
Bounds of a countrey or a place, *Limits.*
To bound, *Limit.*
Boundings, *Limitations.*
To bow the knee or curchy, *Ingeniculate.*
To bow, *Inflect.*
Bowing, *Inflection.*

Bountifull, *Magnificent*, munificent.
Bountifulness, *Munificence*, Magnificence.
To boil, *Elimate*, Ebullate.
To boil or swell like the Sea, *Estuate*, Extuberate.
Boiled, *Decocted.*
Boiling, *Decoction.*
To play the boy, *Adolescenturate.*
A boy used to buggerie, *Catamite.*
Full of brabbls, *Rixosom.*
Brabbling, *Garrulitie.*
One wearing bracelets, *Armillated.*
Covered with brass, *Erated.*
Brawling, *Guerring.*
Brawny, hard, *Occallated.*
A breach in a filme, *Rupture*,
Fine bread, *Manchet.*
Brown bread, *Acarote*, Cibarian bread.
To break the back, *Exdorsuate.*
To break fast, *Jeniaculate.*
A breaker of fasting-days, *Lollar.*
A breaking, *Fraction*, Infraction, Labefaction.
A breaking into a house by night, *Burglarie.*
To break, *Labefie*, Infringe, Delumbate.
A violent breaking in, *Eruption*, ruption, interruption.
To breathe out something, *Exhalate*, Evaporate.
A breathing out, *Exhalation.*
A breathing between, *Interspiration.*
Breathing, *Respiration*, Suspiration, exhalation, aspiration, evaporation.
Bred in the bowels, *Intestine.*
Breeches, *Houselines.*

Briefly,

Briefly, *Compendiouſtie*, ſummarilie.
A brief gathering together, *Summarie*.
Briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize*.
Notable bribe-takers, *Manchpreſents*.
Bribery in Judges, *Dorodocean*.
Brittleneſs, *Fragilitie*.
A Bridegroom, *Neogamus*.
To bridle a horſe, *Infrenate*, Capiſtrate.
A bright ſhining, *Radiation*, luſtre, illumination.
Bright, *Angelical*, reſplendent, coruſcant, radiant, tranſlucent.
To make bright, *Magnonize*, poliſh.
The brim of any thing, *Margent*.
To brim a thing, *Marginate*.
Brimſtone. *Sulphure*.
Brine, *Salſitude*.
A bringing back of a thing, *Reduction*.
A bringing in of a thing, *Illation*.
A bringer of good tidings, *Evangeliſt*.
To bring to paſſe, *Atchieve*.
To bring back, *Reduce*.
To bring forth, *Produce*.
A bringing or drawing in, *Inducement*.
To bring in, *Induce*.
To bring one before a Judge, *Convent*.
To bring in by the way of argument, *Infer*.
A bringing in by way of argument, *Inference*.
Which bringeth in gain, *Lucrificable*.

One bringing water to a place by furrows, *Hydragogue*.
Broad, *Spacious*.
Broken, *Violated*, abrupt.
Not to be broken, *Inviolable*.
Brotherhood, *Germanitie*.
Brotherly love, *Fraternitie*, ſodalitie.
Brothers children, *Patruels*.
A foſter brother, *homogalati*.
One which hath brows very great, *Blepheron*.
Bruitiſh, *Senſual*, beſtial.
To buckle, *Fibulate*, infibulate.
To bud, *Egerminate*, prægerminate, pullulate.
A budding of leaves, *Foliation*.
Buggerer, *Pygyſt*.
To bugger, *Pediſate*.
A building, *Structure*, extruction.
A deſcription of a building which one is about, *Ichnographie*.
To build out to an end, *Perfabricate*.
To build a neſt, *Nidulate*.
To build, *fabricate*, edificate.
To build up, *Peredifie*.
A builder, *fabrick*, architect.
Built round about, *Circumſtrued*.
Burial, *Sepulture*.
Not buried, *Intumulated*.
To burie, *Inhume*, contumulate, tumulate, interr, ſepulize, funerate.
Burning, *Combuſtion*, cremation, calcination, aduſtion.
Which will burn quickly, *Combuſtible*.
To burn or ſear, *Cauterize*.
To burn like a coal, *Carbunculate*.
To burn, *Calcinate*.

Half burnt, *Semiuſculated.*
Burning hot, *Torrid*, Flagrant.
Burned to aſhes, *Encyndred.*
Which burneth or ſetteth on fire, *Incendiary.*
One wearing buskins, *Cothurnated.*
To buſie ones ſelf where he needs not, *Interpoſe.*
To buy a thing ere it come to market, *Foreſtall.*
One that buyeth victuals, or any other thing to ſell again, *Regrator.*
One who wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth to convert it to ſome other uſe, *Redouber.*
To buy and ſell as a Factour, *Negotiate.*
A buying and ſelling, *Nundination*, Negotiation, Mercation.
To buy and ſell at Fairs, *Nundinate.*
Which buyeth corn growing, or dead victuals, to ſell them again, *Ingroſſer.*

C A

A Spice cake, *Naſtipade.*
To call forth, *Evoke.*
To call back, *Revoke*, revocate.
To call down, *Devoke.*
To call aſide, *Sevoke.*
To call by name, *Indigitate.*
To call upon, *Invoke.*
To call together, *Summon*, convocate.
To call again, *Avoke.*
To call in, *Introvoke.*
To call like a Hen, *Clock.*
To call our wits together, *Recollect.*
To call often, *Inclamitate*, advocitate.
To call from baniſhment, *Repeal.*
Not to be called back, *Irrevocable.*
To be called back, *Revocable.*
A calling from baniſhment, *Repealment.*
A calling back, *Revocation.*
Called, *Cleped.*
A calling forth, *Evocation.*
A calling down, *Devocation.*
A calling together, *Summoning*, convocation.
A calling aſide, *Sevocation.*
A calling upon, *Invocation.*
A calling again, *Advocation.*
A calling or trade of life, *Vocation*, Function.
A calm at Sea, *Malace.*
A kind of camel that runs very ſwift, *Dromedary.*
Candles, *Tapers*, luminaries.
By Candle-light to do a thing, *Lucubrate.*
A Captain of a 1000 men, *Myriarch.*
A Captain of an hundred men, *Centurion.*
A petty Captain, *Subcenturion.*
Captains of five men, *Pentarchy.*
A round cap for the head, *Tyara.*
Careleſs, *Remiſs*, Incurious, ſecure.
Careleſly done, *Perfunctary*, inaffectedly.
Careleſſeneſs, *Incury*, Remiſneſs ſecurity.
Carefully done, *Elaboured.*
Carriage, *Portage.*
To be Carried, *Portable.*
Not to be carried, *Importable.*
To Carry over, *Tranſlate*, Tranſport.
A carrying over, *Tranſportation*,

tion, Transſation.
A carrying away, *Aſportation.*
A carrying, *Subvection.*
A carrying on the ſhoulders, *Succollation.*
To carry on the ſhoulder, *Succollate.*
Carried by force. *Abacted.*
Cark and care, *Solicitude.*
To carp, *conlatrate*, latrate.
A Carpenter, *Wright.*
To caſt down headlong, *Precipitate.*
A caſting in ones teeth, *Upbraiding*, Exprobration.
To caſt in ones teeth, *Upbraid*, Exprobrate.
A Caſtle keeping a Town in aw, *Cytadel.*
Caſtles in the ayr, *Chymæras.*
To caſt out, *Eject.*
To caſt back, *Reflect*, retort.
To caſt away, *Reject.*
To caſt forth, *Project.*
To caſt in, *Inject.*
A caſting out, *Ejection.*
A caſting in, *Injection.*
A caſting back, *Retortion*, reflection.
A caſting away, *Rejection.*
A caſting forth, *Projection.*
The working cauſe, *Efficient.*
Cauſe moving one to do any thing, *Motive.*
Caſual, *Contingent.*
Catch, *Hent.*
A violent catching, *Ereption.*
A Cave or hole in the earth, *Cavern.*
A Cavillour, *Sophiſter.*
A ceaſing for a time, *Vacation*, Interſtition, Intermiſſion.
To celebrate ones Parents Funeral, *Parentate.*
One ſtudious of Cœleſtial matters, *Metrologon.*
To Cenſure, *Arbitrate*, Determin, Dejudicate.
Cenſure, *Arbitrement.*
A myſtical Ceremonie, *Sacrament.*
Exceſs of Ceremonious worſhips, *Superſtition.*
A ſervile ceremonie of certain tenants unto their Lords, *Fealty*, homage.
Which doth that ceremonie, *Homager.*
To chafe or rub in, *Perfricate.*
A ſmall chain, *Carcanet.*
To chain to, *Catenate.*
Wearing a Chain or gyre, *Torquated.*
To challenge to himſelf, *Appropriate.*
Challengers at ſwords, *Mirmilloners.*
To challenge one, *Darrein.*
An inner Chamber, *Granir*, Ampoethalm.
A Champion, *Agoniſt.*
Chance, *Caſualty*, Contingencie,
Happening by chance, *Caſual*, Accident, Accidental.
Changing againſt courſe of nature, *Prodigious.*
Which chanceth by fate, *Fatal.*
The Changing of a word from the natural ſenſe, *Metaphor.*
Changeable, *Mutable*, Inconſtant, variable.
Change, *Tranſmutation*, Inclination, Innovation, Commutation, variation, immutation, mutation.
To change or alter the order of things, *Tranſpoſe.*
To change from one ſhape

into another, *Transform*, Transfigure.
A Changing from one ſhape into another, *Transfiguration*, Transformation.
To Change, *Commerce*, Excourſe, truck, traffick, innovate, barter, permute, Tranſmute.
Changing, *Commutative*.
A ſudden change or overturning, *Overture*.
To Change houſes, *Demigrate*.
A Changing of houſes, *Demigration*.
To change ones Name, *Tranſnominate*.
A changing thereof, *Tranſnomination*.
To change into any ſhape, *Camelionize*.
To charge, *Onerate*.
Chargeable, *Onerous*.
To charm, *Incantate*.
A Charm, *Incantation*.
Chaſt, *Continent*.
Chaſtitie, *Continencie*.
To chaſtize, *Geſtigate*.
The Chief, *Prime*.
Cheapneſs, *Vilitie*.
A Cheeſe made of Mares milk, *Hippace*.
To Cheriſh, *Foſter*.
A ſmall Cheſt, *Vinc*, Forcer.
To chide, *Objurgate*.
Chidings, *Rixations*, Objurgations.
Able to bear children, *Teeming*.
Paſt Childe-bearing, *Unteeming*.
The child in the womb, ere it have received any perfect ſhape, *Embryon*.
A being great with Childe, *Pregnation*, Gravidation.
To be with childe, *Gravidate*.
Childiſhneſs, *Puerilitie*.
Chill with cold, *Algid*.
Chilneſs, *Algorie*.
Chinks in the earth, *Cranies*.
Chinks in a houſe, *Fiſures*.
To chip bread, *Defomicate*.
To chirp like birds. *Gingreate*.
To chirp like a ſparrow, *Pipillate*.
To choak, *Suffocate*.
A choaking, *Suffocation*.
A chough or Jack-daw, *Monedule*.
No Chriſtians, *Pagans*, Gentiles.
A chriſtening day, *Luſtricall day*.
A Church-garment, *Cope*.
A Church-yard, *Calvary*.
One from the Churches Union divided, *Schiſmatick*.
To the Church belonging, *Eccleſiaſtical*.
One grown Churliſh, *Diogeniz'd*.
Churliſh, *Adruming*.
To chuſe, *Cooptate*, Select, Elect.
To chooſe one for his ſonne, *Adopt*, adfiliate.
A chooſing thereof, *Adfiliation*, Adoption.
A chuſing by lots, *Sortition*.
A chooſing of a thing, *Election*, Selection.
A cimnel, *Waſtle bread*.
A circle in Arithmetick, much like unto the letter (o) *Cipher*.
A circle dividing the overpart of the Firmament from the other half, *Horiſon*.
Half a circle, *Semicircle*.
A circle containing the 12. Signs, *Zodiack*.

A rouud circle cõmonly taken for the circled round compaſs of the heavens, *Sphear.*
Of a round circle, the over-part, *Circumference.*
A circle long and round like an Egge, ſuch as Pictures are drawn in, *Ovall.*
Two imagined circles in the Sphear, *Tropicks.*
Round like a circle or ſphear, *Spherical.*
Circumſpect, *Vigilant*, cautelous.
Long circumſtances of words, *Ambages*, circumlocutions.
A Citie or Town appointed for Merchants of *England* to carrie their commodities for better ſale, *Staple.*
The chief city of a Kingdom, *Metropolitan.*
A populous citie, *Polianthropical.*
Civilitie, *Moralitie.*
Become citizens-like, *Civitated.*
A clapping of hands for joy, *Applauſe*, Applauditie.
A clauſe contained in another ſentence which may be omitted, *Parenthesis.*
Clay, *Lutum.*
To cover with clay, *Oblime*, delute.
Cleaving to, *Inherent.*
To make clear or light, *Illuminate.*
Clearneſs, *Conſpicuitie*, Claritie, Perſpicuitie, Limpitude.
Clear, *Limpid*, conſpicuous, perſpicuous.
Clemencie, *Humanitie.*
To cleanſe from duſt, *Garble.*
Which climbeth over, *Tranſcendent.*

The clipping of the hair, *Tonſure.*
A clock or Dyal, *Horologe.*
Cloaked, *Tunicated*, Palliated.
A linnen cloth wrapt about an Infant being chriſtned, *Chriſm.*
One clothed in ſilk, *Sericated.*
Cloſe or ſecret, *Clandeſtine.*
Clowniſh, *Silveſtrick*, rural.
A clown, *Lourdein*, Subagreſt.
Clowniſhneſs, *Ruſticitie.*
A Coat of defence, *Habergion*, brigandine, Adventail.
To Cocker, *Indulge.*
Cockering, or too much gentleneſs, or mildneſs, *Indulgence.*
A burial Coffin covered with black, *Hearſe.*
Colour, *Hue.*
Blew colour, *Cumatick.*
A colour between ruſſet and a black, *Puke coleur.*
Skie colour, *Azure.*
A colour or ſhew, *Semblance.*
Of divers colours or garniſhing, *Diapred.*
Divers colours in one, like unto a Mallards, or Pigeons neck, *Gangeans.*
Colts fleſh, See *Hippomadean.*
To be come to, *Acceſſible.*
Not to be come to, *Inacceſſible.*
Comfortleſs, *Inconſolable.*
Comfortine, *Conſolatorie.*
Comfort which a man hath by his wife, *Levament.*
Comfort, *Conſolation.*
Which may be comforted, *Conſolable.*
Comely, *Decent.*
Comelineſs, *Decorum.*
Which ſhall come hereafter, *Future.*
A Command, *Preſcript*, mandate

date, precept.
He which commandeth, *Imperator.*
She which commandeth, *Imperatrix.*
Commands *Hests.*
The ten Commandements, *Decalogue.*
Which cometh from above, *Supernatural.*
Which cometh of it self naturally, *Primogene.*
Common, *Vulgar*, popular.
Commonly, *Popularly*, Vulgarly.
The Common-wealth, *Republick.*
To give the Communion to him that lyeth on his deathbed, *Howsel.*
A companion in office, *Colleague.*
A companion in musick, *Consort.*
A boon-companion, *Comrade*, Affector, Compeer, Associate.
Unfit to company any one, *Insociable.*
A company of Ladies, *Bevie.*
A company of religious men dwelling together in one house, *Covent.*
A compassing about, *Circuition*, circumstantion, embailing, circundation.
The compass of a place, *Circuit.*
Half the compass of the visible heaven, *Hemisphere.*
To compass with a trench, *Obvallate.*
To Compass about, *Surround*, Circundate, Engirt, Circunstate, Circulate, Environ.

Comparison, *Equiperation.*
Compassion, *Commiseration.*
A great complaint, *expostulation*
Secret complaint, *Delation.*
Complaining, *Querimonious*, Querulous.
Which Complaineth, *Plaintiff.*
Greatly to complain, *Expostulate.*
A murrey Complexion, *Sanguine.*
To conceive a second child, *Superfœtate.*
A conceiving thereof, *Superfœtation.*
A thing conceived in the mind, *Imaginary.*
The place of Conception, *Matrix.*
To conclude on a thing, *Infer.*
To conclude, *Epilogize*, Catastrophize.
The Conclusion of a Comedie, *Catastrophe.*
The conclusion of an Oration, *Peroration.*
A conclusion, *Epilogue.*
Condition of ones Parents not to follow, *Degenerate.*
A confection made of Aloe-succotrina against melancholie, *Hiera picra.*
Confederates in evil, *Complices.*
A Conference betwixt two or more, *Dialogue.*
To confess, *Homologie.*
A confession, *Homologize.*
To confirm, *Ratifie.*
To confute, *Rasel.*
So confused, that one cannot winde himself out of it, *Inextricable.*
Confused, *Indistinct*,

A confused place or thing, *Labyrinth*, Mæander.
A conjectural laying to ones charge, *Imputation*.
A conjurer, *Exorcist*, Pythonist.
A conqueror, *Victor*.
Not to be conquered, *impregnable*, invincible.
A conquest, *Expugnation*.
Who by consent taketh charge of anothers business, *Atturney*.
To consent, *Astipulate*.
A consenting, *Astipulation*.
Carefully to consider of, *Pensiculate*.
To consideration belonging, *Pensiculative*.
To consider of, *Pensitate*.
Consideration, *Pensitation*.
Constant, *Immutable*, Indeclinable, permanent.
Constancie, *Perseveration*.
Constraining, *Impulsive*, coactive.
Constraint, *Coaction*, impulsion.
To constrain, *Impel*.
Constrained, *Coacted*, subacted, impulsed, impelled.
A deputy Consul, *Proconsul*.
To consume in belly-chear, *Degulate*.
A consumption, *Tabitude*.
To consume and waste lavishlie, *Squander*.
Divine contemplation, *Theorick*
Belonging to contemplation, *Theoretical*.
Contentious, *Factious*.
Contention in words, *Logomachy*.
Contentious in law, *Litigious*.
Continually, *Sempiternally*, horally, unceſſantly, quotidially, perpetually, diuturnally.
Continuance, *Perennity*, assiduity, durability, diuturnity.
To continue, *Persist*.
Contradictions, *Antologomenes*.
The contrary of things, *Antitheſis*.
Contrary, *Opposite*.
The contrary part, *Advers*,
A deceitful conveyance, *Manticulation*.
To convey from place to place, *Transfer*.
Coldneſs, *Frigidity*.
One newly converted to the faith, *Neophyte*.
Cooling, *Refrigeration*.
A fellow-Copy of an Indenture, *Counterpane*.
A brief Copy gathered of a thing, *Epitome*.
A Copy taken out of writing, *Estreat*.
A copying out, *Transcript*.
A little Copse or grove, *Hewte*.
A corner of a Land shooting out into the Sea, *Cape*.
A Corner, *Angle*.
Having six Corners, *Hexagone*.
Not to be corrected, *Incorrigible*
Which may be corrected, *Corrigible*.
Correction, *Castigation*.
To corrupt, *Vitiate*, Adulterate.
Cotton, *Grassapine*.
A solemn Covenant, *Stipulation*.
To cover with a covering, *Operculate*.
To cover with wax, *Incerate*.
A Covering, *Intergument*, obduction.
To cover, *Obduct*, Cloak, Veil.
Covered, *Overcanoped*.

Which

Which counſelleth to do evil, *Abettour.*
A ſowr Countenance, *Tetricitie*, Torvitie.
The Countenance, *Aſpect.*
Belonging to a Countreyman, *Paganical.*
To regain his Countrey, *Reimpatriate.*
Great Courage, *Animoſitie*, Magnanimitie.
A Court, or law day, held commonly every half yeer, *Leet.*
A Court of equitie, *Chancerie.*
When a Court is diſſolved, *Adjournment.*
A ſaving courſe, or ſhort way, *Compendium.*
A Couſin-german, *conſobrine.*
Couſenage, *Cheating.*
A coward, one with rich and gay cloaths, *Craven*, or Affrick bird.
Cowardly, *Imbelbick.*
A cow great with calf, *Hord.*
The craft to make things ſaleable, *Mangoin.*
A craftie knave, *Ambidexter.*
Craftie, *Wily*, Solerſtick.
Craftilie deviſed, *Machinated.*
Craftineſs, *Calliditie.*
To gather Cream, *Coagulate.*
Not Created, *Increate.*
A lovely creature, *Paramour*, Paragon.
Paſſing all Credit, *Hyperbolical.*
To take away ones Credit, *Derogate.*
To creep into ones boſome by flatterie, *Inſinuate.*
A creeping therein, *Inſinuation*
To crie like a rat, *Deſticate.*
To crie like a Peacock, *Pupitlate.*

To crie like a whelp, *Glaucitate*
To crie like an owl, *Cucubate.*
To crie like a cow-boy, *Bubulcitate.*
A great crie, *Clamour.*
To crie before, *Proclamate.*
To crie out, *Vociferate.*
A loud crying, *Vociferation.*
A crying out, *Exclamation*, Ejulation, acclamation.
Crooked, *Oblique.*
To make crooked, *Curveſie.*
Crookedneſs, or hookedneſs, *Diſtortion*, Obliquitie, aduncitie, brochitie, gibbocitie.
Yearly Chronicles, *Annals.*
Skil'd in the Chronicles, *Chronologer.*
A Croſs-bow, *Arblaſter.*
A croſs-row, *Alphabet*, Abecedarium.
One teaching the croſs-row, *Abecedarian.*
To the Croſs-row belonging, *Alphabetical.*
The crowning of a King or Queen, *Coronation.*
To Crown, *Coronate*, Coronize.
A little crown, *Coronet.*
Crowned with bays, *Laureated.*
To crumble, *Infriate.*
Crueltie, *Immanitie*, Diritie.
Cruel, *Truculent*, Inhumane, fell, inhumane, dire.
Crums which fall from the table, *Analects.*
Half a cubit, *Semicubit.*
A cudgel, *Baſtinado.*
To cudgel or beat one, *Baſtinade*, defuſt.
Very cunningly done, *Pergraphically.*
Cunningly done, *Artificially*, accurately, Graphically.

A broad flat cup to drink in, *Mazer.*
To be cured, *Medicable.*
Not to be cured, *Immedicable.*
Not curiously done, *Innelaborated.*
Curiously done, *Elaborated.*
Curled, *Ustulated*, crisped.
To curry a horse, *Strigillate.*
Currish, *Canine.*
Cursed, *Execrable.*
To curse, *Imprecate.*
Cursings, *Execrations*, Maranatha, Imprecation, Anathema.
Come to a Custom by use, *Habitual.*
A Custard, *Blank-manger.*
A custom, *Rite.*
Custom, or fraight, *Tallage*, Impost.
To cut off the fore-skin of ones privities, *Circumcise.*
To cut off boughs, *Interlucate*, Detruncate.
The cutting off ones fore-skin, *Circumcision.*
A cutting thorow the midst, *Intercision.*
To cut ones throat, *Jugulate.*
A cutting thereof, *Jugulation.*
To cut off, *Ampute*, decute.
Which may not be cut, *Insecable.*
A cutting off, *Amputation.*
A cutting or scraping, *Scarification.*
To cut in pieces, *Persecate*, Conscind.
A cutting in pieces, *Persecation.*
To cut, scrape, or lance, *Scarifie.*
To cut away part, *contruncate.*
To cut and search every part of ones body, *Anatomize.*
A cutting and searching thereof, *Anatomie.*
A cutting or lancing, *Incision.*

DA

DAys in every moneth, *Kalends*, Nones and Ides.
Days wherein Physitians give judgement of the continuance of the disease, death, or the recoverie of sick, *Critical days.*
Day-book, *Ephimerides.*
Merrie Days, *Halcian days.*
A Dane, *Cimbrick.*
The Danish sea, *Baltick ocean.*
To make dark, *Inopacate.*
Darkness, *Obscuritie.*
Dark, *Tenebrous*, Murk, Obscure.
To Dart, *Jaculate*,
A Darting, *Jaculation.*
Darting, *Jaculatorie.*
A dating of a letter on some certain day past, *Antidate.*
Dancing, *Tripudiation.*
To dance, *Saltate.*
Subject to danger, *Obnoxious.*
Without danger of a thing, *Indemnitie.*
A sisters daughter, *consobrine.*
A daughter, *Modder.*
David's mulick, *Jessean harp.*
Daily expence, *Diarie.*
Daily, *quotidian*, diurnally.
To the day belonging, *Diurnal.*
Done by day-light, *Anteluculated.*
Dog-days, *Canicular days.*
Which is dead, *Inanimal.*
Dead, *Defunct*, Lethed, Amort, Inag'd, Unmortaliz'd, Expir'd, Extinct, Inanimate.

Dead-

Deadly, *Exitiall*, pestifferous.
Deafness, *Surdity*.
Dearth, *Carity*.
Death, *Mortality*.
To debase, *Deject*.
Debasement, *Dejection*.
Small Debts, *Driblets*.
Debtor, *Debitor*.
Debts unpaid, *Arrerages*.
To de ay, *Wanze*.
To deceive like a Fox, *Vulpinate*.
To deceive, *Hallucinate*, defeat, sophisticate, delude, circumvent, fraud, defraud, implain, seduce.
Deceitfull, *Fraudulent*, cautelous, sophistical.
Deceit, *Circumduction*, imposture, collusion, elusion, prevarication, delusion.
A deceiver, *Impostor*.
A deceiving, *Ludification*.
Deceiving, *Ludificable*.
A deck or hatch of a ship, *Catastrom*.
Decked, *Excoled*.
He that makes a Declamation, *Declaimer*.
A declaration, *Interpretation*, Patefaction, Enarration, Relation, Narration.
A Declaration of the nature of things, *Definition*.
To declare a thing at large, *Exemplifie*.
Which may be declared, *Narrable*, Enarable.
To declare, *Dilucidate*, explain, intimate, dilate, enucleate, define, demonstrate, enode, emedul.
A Decree, *Edict*, Proclamation.
A deed done before, *Antefact*.
A deed witnessing the sale of Lands, *Feofment*.
A deed done, *Action*.
A written deed, *Chart*.
To deface, *Interlineate*.
Default, *Lapse*.
A defence, *Tuition*.
A sure defence, *Ajax shield*.
A warlike defence made of great and large posts for a town or camp, *Palizado*.
A defence built within a city, *Bastion*.
To defend anothers quarel, *Patrocinate*.
To defile, *Contaminate*, pollute, intaminate, conspurcate, deturpate, collutulate.
To defile with dishonesty, *Impiate*.
Which defineth, *Definitive*.
One taking a degree in an University, *Graduate*.
To delay, *Suspend*.
A delay, *Cunctation*.
A delicate fine person, *Abrodietical*.
Delight, *Delectation*,
A deliverer, *Eleutheran*.
Deliverance, *Liberation*.
To deliver a Petition, *Exhibit*.
A delivery thereof, *Exhibition*.
To delve, *Pastinate*.
A delving, *Pastination*.
To demand with constraint, *Exact*.
A demand, *Postulation*.
Earnestly to demand, *Effligitate*.
A demanding of a question, *Interrogatory*.
Which demands a question, *Interrogative*.
A demanding thereof, *Interrogation*.
A den, *Latibule*.
To deny, *Negate*, disclaim, abnegate,

negate, inficiate.
A denying, *Inficiation*, abjuration, negation, abnegation, pernegation.
To deny with an oath, *Abjure*, disavow.
Which denyeth, *Negative.*
Not to be denyed or gainsaid, *Indefeasible.*
Which denyeth, or eats his words, *Recant.*
A departure, *Abscession*, Secession.
Depriving, *Deprivation.*
A deputy to a king, *Vicegerent*, Prorex, Viceroy, Satrapa.
A description of a place, *Topography.*
A description of a Countrey, *Chirography.*
The description of the earth, *Geometry.*
One sent to descry the enemies purpose, *Scout.*
To deserve, *Demerit.*
Deserving, *Meritorious.*
A desire to be odd from others, *Singularity.*
To desire a thing heartily, *Perrogate.*
Unlawfull desire of honor, *Ambition.*
One desirous thereof, *Ambitious.*
One desirous to know a thing, *Inquisitive.*
Worth desiring, *Optable.*
Fleshly desire, *Concupiscense.*
Covetous desire, *Cupidity.*
A desk, *Lectorn.*
To despise, *Contemn.*
Despitefull, *Contemptuous.*
Destiny, *Fate.*
A destroying or wasting, *Population.*
Determination, *Decision.*

A determination by judgement, *Dijudication.*
Determinately bent, *Resolved.*
Not determined, *Indefinit.*
A fained device, *Fiction.*
A device on a shield, *Impressa.*
Devised, *Graythed.*
To divide, *Distermin*, Distribute.
To divide or seperate, *disunite.*
A dividing among many, *Distribution.*
One divided from the Church, *Schismatick.*
To divide into parts, *Distinguish*, Particularize.
Divided into three parts, *Tripartite.*
Divided into four parts, *Quadripartite.*
Not to be divided, as man and wife, *Correlatives*, Individuals.
Division in matters of Religion, *Schism.*
A devourer, *Lorrel.*
Devouring, *Voracitie.*
To play at dice, *Astragalize.*
Dye, or blush, *Tincture.*
To dye cloth, *Imbire.*
A dying, *Expiration.*
A dying for the faith, *Martyrdom.*
That never dyeth, *Immortal.*
That died not making a Will, *Intestate.*
One that dieth for a good conscience, *Martyr.*
Difference, *Discrepancie*, dissentation.
The differing kind of any thing, *Species.*
Difference of certain words in a language, see the other book, *Dialect.*
Not digested or raw, *Crude.*

Digestion, *Concoction.*
Ill digested, or rawness, *Crudities.*
Want of digestion, *Indigestion.*
Diligence, *Sedulitie*, gnavitie.
Diligent, *Industrious.*
To diminish, *Derogate*, extenuate.
Which diminisheth, *Derogatour.*
A diminishing, *Derogation*, Extenuation.
Dimness, *Caligation.*
A dinner of five several dishes. *Patapharmical.*
A direct way to teach, *Method.*
Which directeth, *Directorie.*
Disagreeable, *Incongruent.*
Disagreeing, *Absonant*, discordant.
Disagreement, of qualities, *Antipathie.*
Disagreement, *Discrepancie*, discordancie.
Often to disagree, *Discrepitate.*
To discharge, *Redabsolve*, acquit
To disclose, *Indicate*,
To discover, *Detect.*
A discoverie, *Detection.*
Discouraged, *Deterred.*
Great discretion, *Gravitie.*
To disdain, *Dedeign*, abhor, contemn.
A disdaining, *Dedignation.*
Disdainfull, *Fastidious.*
Disdainfulness, *Fastidiousness.*
A disease in women, when the womb riseth with pain upwards, *Mother.*
A disease when one cannot but make water, *Diabetical.*
A disease when one cannot make water, but by drops painfully, *Strangurian.*
A drowsie disease in the head, *Charos.*
A disease in cattel, when the skin cleaveth to the flesh, *Hide-bound.*
A disease, *Maladie.*
A disease consuming the bodie, *Consumption.*
A Disease swelling in the throat, *Squincie.*
A Disease which distracteth one of his wits at certain times of the Moon, *Lunacie.*
To disgrace one, *Dedecorate*, defame, disparage.
To disgrade or put from wages, *Exauthorate.*
Daintie dishes, *Dapetical.*
Banqueting dishes, *Bellaries.*
Dishonestie, *Improbitie.*
To disinherit, *Exheredate.*
Disloyal, *Perfidious*,
Disloyaltie, *Infidelitie.*
To dismember, *Deartuate.*
A disordering, *Inordination.*
Displaced, *Dissituated.*
A displacing, *Dislocation.*
A noble dispolition in one, *Magnificence.*
The disposing of a dead mans goods, that made no will, *Administration.*
To dispose the same, *Administer.*
He which disposeth it, *Administrator.*
She which disposeth it, *Administratrix.*
To dispraise, *Vituperate*, *Reprove.*
To disprove, *Refell*, confute.
A disproving, *Confutation*, refutation.
A disputation of men in a book, *Dialogue.*
A dissembler, *Hypocrite.*
To dissemble, *Insimulate.*
Distance of place, *Interval.*
Distance of time, *Longinquitie.*

A distinction by points, *Interpunction.*
One distracted, *Frantick*, lunatick.
To distaste, *Disgust.*
Distrust, *Diffidence.*
To make ditches, *Lacunate.*
Devillish, *Diabolical.*
Divers sorts or kindes, *Multifarious.*
To drive or swim under water, *Urinate.*
Divination, done by hatchets, *Axinomancie.*
Divination by lots, *Cleromancie.*
Divination by fire *Pyromancie.*
Divination by flying of birds in the aire, *Auguration.*
Divination by opening the bowels of beasts, *Auruspicie.*
Divination by the palm of the hand, *Chyromancie*, Palmistry.
Divination by visions shown in a glass, *Catoptromancie.*
Divination by calling up damned spirits, *Necromancie.*
Divination by flying of smoak, *Capnomancie.*
Divination by a sieve, *Cosrinomancie.*
Divination by the inwards of beasts, *Ventriloquie.*
Divination by making of pricks and holes in the earth, *Geomancie.*
Divination by calling haggs to appear in the water, *Hydromancie.*
Divination by calling up devils and ghosts, *Necromancie.*
Divination by water in a basin, *Lecanomancie.*
Divination of things by the ayr, *Aeromancie.*
Divination by shadows, *Scyomancie.*
Divinitie, *Theologie.*
A division, or cutting off, *Section.*
A division, or a Sect, *Faction.*
A division of a Play, *Scene.*
A Doctor, or great Lord, *Rabbin.*
To do again, *Iterate.*
A doing again, *Iteration.*
Ill doing, *Maleficence.*
To do a thing for a reward, *Conduce.*
A doer, *Effector.*
A she-doer, *Effectrix.*
Doggish, *Cynical*, Canine.
A great dole of raw flesh, *Visceration.*
A general dole of corn, *Frumentation.*
Dumb, *Mute.*
Done by course, *Alternately.*
Done out of order, *Abruptly.*
Done by rule or order, *Regularly.*
Done in defence, *Defensive.*
Done as a Prologue, *Preludiately.*
Done by measure, *Modulated.*
Done by sleight, *Prestigiously.*
Done by candle-light, *Lucubrated.*
Done before day-light, *Antelucated.*
Which is done, *Actual.*
A back-door, *Postern-door.*
Dotage, *Anilitie*, deliration.
To dote, *Desipitate.*
Doubtfull, *Amphibological*, scrupulous, enigmatical, intricate, ambiguous, dubious, dubitable, disputable.
Doubtfulness, *Scrupulositie*, Ambiguitie, Suspence.
Great doubtfulness, *Perplexitie.*

Not

Not to doubt, *Indubitate.*
Dove-like, *Columbins.*
Dung, *Ordure.*
To emptie dung, *Extercorate.*
Dung of a ravenous beast, as of Boar, Bear, Lion, &c. *Lesses.*
To doubt, *Hæsitate.*
Doubtfulness, *Hæsitude.*
Double, *Ingeminate*, duplicate.
Doubleness, *Duplicitie.*
Eftloons to double, *Reduplicate.*
A double blow, *Couterbough.*
To draw drink, *Supprome.*
To draw near, *Accost*, Appropriate, Appropinquate.
Drawing near, *Appropinquation.*
A drawing in length, *Tract.*
To draw a line round about, *Circumscribe.*
A drawing in, *Induction.*
Drawn out of, *Extracted*, Exhausted.
A dream, *Sreven.*
Full of dregs, *Fæculent.*
Cleansed from dregs, *Defæcated.*
Dried in the smoak, *Infumed.*
Dried in the Sun, *Insolated.*
Dried, *Exicoated.*
Driness, *Ariditie.*
A drinking between meals, *Potation.*
One that still drinks water, *Hydropotick.*
One that still drinks milk, *Galactapotick.*
Drink made of water and honey, *Braket.*
A wine drinker, *Vinipote.*
To drink again, *Regust.*
To drink first, *Pregust.*
Drink of the gods, *Nectar.*
Outragious drinking, *Bibacitie*, Propination.

To drive away, *Expel*, Depuls, Profligate.
A driving of a Couch, *Aurigation.*
Driven out, *Abacted.*
A violent driving, *Abaction*, Depulsion.
To drive out with clapping hands, *Explode.*
A driving away therewith, *Explusion.*
Small drops, *Rivolets.*
Dropping in, *Instillation.*
To drown, *Submerge.*
Not to be drowned, *Immergeble*
To beat a drum, *Tympanize*
Able to be drunk of, *potable.*
To make drunken, *Inebritate.*
Drunkenness, *Vinolencie*, Ebrietie, Temulencie.
Drunkenly done, *Temulently.*
Dull, *Heben.*
Dulness, *Hebetude*, Hebetation.
To make dull, *Hebetate.*
During a small time, *Temporarie*, Momentanie, Transitorie.
Durt, *Mollock.*
Dusting, *Pulveration.*
Dutifull, *Observant*, Officious.
To dwell nigh, *Adhabitate.*
To dwell in a strange place, *Inquillinate.*
To dwell in a place, *Immigrate.*
A dwelling, *Habitation*, Habitable.
Not to be dwelt in, *Inhabitable*
To be dwelt in, *Tenantable*, habitable.

EA

EArthly, *Terrene.*
To the earth belonging, *Terrestrial.*
Hard earth of a Church-yard, which

which comes from embalmed bodies, *Mummianized.*
Spoken in the ear, *Auricular.*
Eaſe, *Facilitie.*
Eaſie to be ſpoken to, *Peraffable*
Eaſie, *Facil.*
Eaſie to come to, *Acceſſible.*
An eaſing, *Laxation.*
To the Eaſt belonging, *Oriental.*
To eat, *Manducate.*
To eat ravenouſly, *Lurcate.*
To eat often, *Manſitate.*
All eaten up, *Adeſſed.*
Which may be eaten, *Edible.*
A great eater, *Polyphagon.*
The eaves of a houſe, *Subground.*
An Eclipſe, *Obſcuration.*
Sharp-edged, *Keen.*
Of the elements conſiſting, *Elementarie.*
The Elder, *Senior.*
An Elephant, *Bemoth.*
Elephants tooth, *Ivorie.*
Eloquence, *Oratorie*, Facunditie
Eloquent, *Mercurian*, Chryſoſtomatical, Rhetorical, Pragmatical.
An eloquent ſpeaker, *Orator*, Oratrix.
Embalmed, *Polinc'd.*
An Embaſſador to the Pope, *Legate.*
An Embaſſador, *Apoſtle.*
To embowel one, *Eviſcerate.*
To embrace lovingly, *Sympathize.*
A kind embracing, *Sympathy.*
To embroider, *Acupinge.*
To emptie, *Evacuate.*
Emptineſs, *Inanitie.*
An Enammeller, *Encauſtick.*
To enchant, *Syrenize.*
To encourage, *Animate.*
Great encreaſe, *Magnent.*
An encreaſing, *Augmentation.*
To encreaſe, *Augment.*
To end, or conclude, *Cataſtrophize*, Epilogize.
An end, *Epilogue*, Cataſtrophe, Exodium.
In the end, *Fine.*
Belonging to the end, *Final.*
A final end of a ſentence, *Period.*
An ending, *Termination*, Event.
Ended, *Conſummated*, effected.
Endeavour, *Devoir.*
To endite what another writes, *Dictate.*
Endleſs, *Indefinite.*
Endleſneſs, *Indefinity.*
Endowed, *Doted.*
Not to be endured, *Intollerable.*
To endure to the end, *Pertlerate.*
Engendering, *Procreation.*
To engender, *Infeminate.*
To enlarge, *Expaciate*, enwiden
Engliſh-men, *Brutus heirs.*
To enlighten, *Illuminate.*
An enemie, *Antagoniſt*, Satan.
Belonging to an enemie, *Hoſtile.*
Enemies, *Foe-men.*
Enmitie, *Hoſtilitie*, Fewd.
Enmitie betwixt lovers, *Rivalitie.*
An enemie in matters of love, *Rival.*
Enquirie, *Percontation*, Enqueſt, Queſt.
To enrich, *Munificate*, Colloquplicate.
An Enſign, *Penon.*
To toſs an Enſign, *Diſplay.*
To eſtrange ones ſelf, *Alienate*
To enſure, *Aſſecure.*
An enticing, *Solicitation.*
Enterance, *Acceſs*, admiſſion.
Kept from enterance, *Ciſpeld.*

An enterance into hell, *Acheruse.*
To entreat, *interceſſionate*, implicate, obteſt, ſupplicate.
An Entreatie, *Supplication*, interceſſion, obteſtation, implication.
Which entreateth, *Suppliant*, interceſſor.
Not to be entreated, *Inexorable*, indepricable.
To enter again, *Reenter.*
An entering again, *Reenterance*
An entrie, *Intruſion.*
A forcible entrie, *Irruption.*
Envie, *Invidencie.*
To envie, *Malign.*
Envying, *Malignant.*
Equal in value, *Equivalent.*
Equal in Eternitie, *Coeternal.*
An equal value, or weight of another thing, *Countervail.*
Equalitie of weight, *Equilibrity*
Equalitie of Laws amongſt men, *Iſonomie.*
Too much earneſtneſs, *Importunitie*, vehemencie.
Full of errors, *Erroneous*, Schiſmatical.
Writing errors, *Deflections.*
To eſcape, *Evade.*
An eſcape, *Evaſion.*
Not to be eſchewed, *Inevitable*, ineluctable.
An eſchewing, *Vitation*, devitation.
Belonging to the eſſence of a thing, *Eſſential.*
To eſteem, *Depute*, repute, magnipend, magnificate.
An evil doer, *Malefactor.*
A being every where at once, *Ubiquitie.*
The Eve, or day before ſome great Feſtival, *Vigil.*
The Evening, *Veſper.*

To the Evening belonging, *Veſperal.*
To wax Evening, or Night, *Veſperate.*
Everlaſtingneſs, *Immortalitie*, perennitie, ſempiternitie, perpetuitie.
Exalted, *Promoted.*
To examin a matter, *Diſcuſs.*
An examining thereof, *Diſcuſſion.*
A due examining, *Perpenſation.*
To an example belonging, *Exemplarie.*
To excel, *Exuperate.*
Excellencie, *Eminencie*, Singularitie, prevalencie.
Excellent, *Singular*, preclare, egregious, exquiſite.
Of an excellent virtue, *Heroick.*
Excommunicated, *Abſented.*
To excuſe, *Apologize.*
An excuſe, *Apologie*, purgation.
Want of experience, *Inexperience.*
Which cannot be explained, *Inexplanable.*
A ſhort expoſition of a hard ſpeech, *Gloſs.*
The true expoſition of a word *Etymologie.*
Which expoundeth a hard ſpeech, *Gloſſographer.*
Which expoundeth, *Expoſitor.*
The expounding of Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
An expounding, *Expoſition.*
The chief extraction of things *Elixer*, Quinteſſence.
That plainly expreſſeth a matter, *Significative.*
Not to be expreſſed, *Inexplicable.*

An expreſſing of a thing done, *Deſcription.*
Not preciſely expreſſed, *Indefinite.*
Extortion, *Rapacitie.*
An extremitie, *Exigent.*
The eye, *Ocular ſenſe.*
To put out the eye, *Exoculate.*
Belonging to the eye, *Ocular.*
The eyes running, or goaring, *Lippitude.*

FA

To ſtand face to face, *Confront.*
A fagot, *Bavin.*
To faint, *Aſſimulate.*
To fain, *Lachanize.*
Faint-hearted, *Tarrow.*
Fainting, or ſwouning, *Lipothymie.*
By my faith, *Eccaſterly.*
To a true faith belonging, *Orthodoxal.*
Fairneſs, *Bellitude.*
A great fair, or market, *Mart.*
A falling of a voice, *Cadence.*
A falling down out of its place, *Procidence.*
The falling ſickneſs, *Commitiall.*
A falling down headlong, *Precipitancie.*
To fall down ſo, *Precipitate.*
A falling from Religion, *Apoſtacie.*
He that falls from Religion, *Apoſtate.*
One that falls from happineſs to miſerie, *Disparadiz'd.*
A fall, *Lapſi.*
A fall away, *Deſection.*
Falſe, *Fabulous.*
Falſhood, *Falſitie.*
Falſe, not agreeable, *Incongruent.*

Famouſed, *Royaliz'd.*
A making famous, *Illuſtration.*
To make famous, *Illuſtrate.*
Moſt famous, *Sereniſſimus.*
A farthing, *Baubee.*
Half a farthing, *Quadrin.*
A faſhion, *Garb.*
Of one faſhion, *Uniformitie,* Uniform.
To faſten, *Infix.*
Faſtened, *Fixed.*
One fatherleſs and motherleſs, *Orphan.*
A chief father, *Patriarch.*
A father, *Genitour.*
A fathom, *Hexaped.*
To fatten a beaſt, *Saginate,* Dipate.
A fattening thereof, *Sagination.*
Fatneſs, *Pinguitude,* obeſitie.
To make fat with the breaſt, *Uberate.*
The fat of fiſh, or fleſh, *Eliquament.*
Faultleſs, *Inculpable,* incriminous.
Faultie, *Defective,* peccant, culpable, criminous, noxious.
One in favour, *Favourite.*
Favourable, *Propitious.*
Fawning, *Indulgent.*
Fear, *Timidite,* dread, terrour.
A great fear, *Conſternation.*
Fearfull, *Timorous.*
Without fear, Impalled.
Fearfull to be ſeen, *Formidable.*
A feaſting *Obſonation.*
The feaſt of Eaſter, *Paſch.*
The feaſt of Twelfth-day, *Epiphanie.*
The feaſt of Whitſunday, *Pentecoſt.*
The feaſt of Bacchus, *Bacchanals.*

Certain

Certain Feasts at which were great exercises of activity, *Agonalies.*

A Feather, *Plume.*

Made of Feathers, *Plumative.*

To plume off Feathers, *Deplume.*

Feebleness, *Languissment*, Languor.

Feebled, *Enervated.*

To feed daintily, *Ligurate.*

A feeding of swine, *Porculation.*

A feeder of horses, *Hippobaton.*

Feeling of no pain, *Impassible.*

Feeling, *Sensitive.*

A taking of Fees more than is allowed by the Law, *Extortion.*

The Field where *Hercules* slew the Giants, *Phlegrean.*

Fierceness, *Atrocity*, Ferocitie.

A felling of timber to build, *Meteration.*

A fellow lewd and base, *Stigmatick*, debauched, vile, stigmatical, ignoble, deboist.

Fellowship, *Community.*

A fellow-helper, *Coadjutor.*

A base fellow attending harlots, *Pandar.*

A crafty fellow, *Lossel.*

A rude fellow, *Lourdan*, Trivial.

The ferry-man of hell, *Charon.*

A feaver that makes one very cold without, but hot inwardly, *Fever hectick.*

Fewness, *Paucity.*

Italian figs, or poyson, *Boccony.*

One to fight a combat, *Combatant.*

Men fighting at back-swords, *Barriers.*

Counterfeit fighting, *Sciomachy.*

A fighting humour or desire, *Pugnacity.*

A fight at Sea, *Naumachy.*

To fight, *Adpugn.*

A Fight, *Combat*, conflict, digladation.

A single fight, *Duel.*

A fighting hand to hand, *Monomachy.*

A Figure, *Type.*

A Figure made four-square, a *Quadrangle.*

A Figure, when one speaketh a great deal more than is true, *Hyperbole.*

A figure or term sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done preposterously or quite contrary, we call it in English the Cart before the Horse, *Hysteron & proteron.*

A Figure in speaking, when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrary, *Metonomy.*

To filch or steal, *Prigge.*

To File, *Elimate.*

To fill ones belly, *Saturate.* Implesie, Exaturate, Obsaturate.

To fill again, *Repleniss.*

That which filleth up, *Explement.*

To fill up the number of a band of those which are dead or absent, *Subcenturate.*

Filthy, *Obscene*, turpid, menstruous.

Full of filthiness, *Squalid.*

To finde by proof, *Experiment.*
A fine laid on one, *Mulct.*
Fine or brave, *Womaniſh.*
Finiſhed, *Terminated* Peracted, perpetrated.
That part of the Firmament which aſcendeth from the Eaſt, the aſcendent of ones nativitie, *Horoſcope.*
Full of fire, *Igniſluous.*
Firſt of all, *Imprimis.*
The firſt or moſt ancient, *Primitive.*
Manie fiſhes ſwimming together, *Scull.*
Fit, *Idoneous.*
Fitly, *Oportunely.*
Five-fold, *Quintuple.*
To flame, *Flammigerate.*
To flatter, *Palpabrize.*
He which flattereth, *Adulatour.*
Flatteringly, *Adulatorily*, gnathonically.
To get by flatterie, *Expalpate*, Eblandiſh.
Not to be flattered, *Inadulable.*
Flattering ſpeech, *Blandiloquie.*
Flatterie, *Aſſentation*, Adulation.
To flatter for a meals meat, *Supparaſitate.*
Inclining to fiegm, *Flegmatick.*
Fleſhlineſs, *Venerie*, carnalitie, ſenſualitie.
Feſhly given, *Venereal*, carnal, ſenſual.
To fley or pull off the rinde or skin, *Deglubate.*
To fly to, *Advolate.*
To fly back, *Recoil.*
To fly before, *Antevolate.*
To fly into ſome place, *Involate.*
To fly round about, *Circumvolate.*
Flight, *Fugacitie.*
A flock of Goats, *Trip.*
Aptneſs to flow abroad, *Fluxibilitie.*
To fold up between, *Interplicate.*
To fold round about, *Obvolve.*
To be followed, *Imitable.*
Not to be followed, *Unimitable.*
He which followeth, *Imitator.*
She which followeth, *Imitatrix.*
To follow, *Imitate.*
To follow the times, *Temporize.*
To follow by the ſteps, *Trace.*
To follow a cauſe againſt one, *Proſecute.*
That which follows, *Sequell*, conſequence.
The foam that riſeth from lead tried, *Lytargie.*
Food, *Foſterment*, nutrition, aliment, nutriment.
A fool, *Gnoſe*, Ideot.
Fooliſhneſs, *Inſcience*, abſurditie, inſulitie, imprudencie, fopperie, inſipience.
Fooliſh, *Incapable*, imprudent, ſtolid.
To make fooliſh, *Infatuate.*
A ſwift footman, *Celeripedean*
A foot-ſtool, *Pedeſtal.*
Two foot long, *Bipedical.*
To forbid, *Inhibit*, interdict, Prohibit.
A forbidding, *Interdiction*, vetation, prohibition, inhibition.
A forbidding of an Officer, from doing that which otherwiſe he might, *Superſedeas.*

Which forecasteth not, *Improvident.*
Force, *Validitie.*
Great force, *Violence.*
Not to be forced back, *Inexpugnable.*
To be forced back, *Expugnable.*
The fore-head, *Front.*
Foreknowledge, *Præscience.*
The fore-part of a ship, *Prow.*
The forepart of a book or house, *Frontispice.*
A forerunner, *Vauncurrour*, Procurrour, Procursour.
Fore-sight, *Providence.*
Want of foresight, *Improvidence.*
Fore-shewing good or ill luck, *Ominous.*
Fore-shewing some great matter, *Portentuous.*
Half a form, or unperfect, *Semiform.*
To fore-shew, *Prognosticate*, predict, premostrate, presage, prenunciate, prefigure, predivine, prefigurate.
Fore-shewing, *Premonstration*, prediction, predivination, prefiguration, prenunciation, prognostication.
To fore-warn, *Submone.*
A fore-warning, *Submonition.*
To be forfeiture to the King, or Lord, *Escheat.*
Forgetfulness, *Oblivion.*
To forgive, *Remit.*
A forgiving, *Remission.*
Not to be forgiven, *Unremissible.*
Which will not forgive, *Indeprecable.*
Forgotten, *Oblivioniz'd.*
A form of speech, *Idiom.*
A square form in a battell, *Squadron.*
To form a thing, *Figurate.*
The form of a thing which is conceived in the minde, *Idea.*
Forreign, *Extern.*
Forsake, *Abandon.*
Forsaken, *Destitute.*
To forswear ones self, *Perjure.*
A forswearing, *Perjuration.*
To forsake ones Captain, *Revolt.*
Forthwith, *Eftsoons.*
To put forth, *Propose.*
That which may be found, which is in sight, *Extant.*
Belonging to a foundation, *Fundamental.*
Four, or any thing divided by the number of four, *Quaternion.*
A Fox, *Raynard.*
To frame ones self to a thing, *Conform.*
Frankincense, *Sterigonie.*
Freedom, *Immunitie.*
To take ones freedom from one, *Disfranchise.*
Freed, *Manumiz'd.*
Freed from all businesses, *Exempted.*
Freedom from feeling pain, *Impassibilitie.*
To free a bond-man, *Manumit.*
A freeing of such an one, *Manumission.*
A freeing one from being guiltie of an offence, *Acquitall.*
Which freezeth not, *Ingealable*, incongeable.
To fright or make afraid, *Perterrifie.*
A friend, *Benefactour.*
A new friend, *Phylomie.*
Friendship, *Amitie.*
Good friday, *Saterian day.*
A Frize Jerkin, or any other winter

winter garment, *Gausapines* Endromite.
Frozen, *Glaciated.*
Froth, *Spume.*
Froward, *Elvish.*
Frowardly, *Refractorie.*
Frowardneſs, *Pertinacie.*
Fruitfull, *Fertile.*
Fruitfulneſs, *Fertilitie*, Fecunditie.
A Fruit-keeper, *Epicarpean.*
To bear fruit, *Fructifie.*
Which hath the fruits of a benefice to himſelf and his heirs, *Proprietarie.*
Full and perfect, *Compleat.*
Fullneſs, *Plenitie*, plenitude, ſacietie, ſaturitie.
Fulneſs or fine behaviour, *Complement.*
The fundament, *Tuell.*
A thing put into the fundament to make the body ſoluble, *Suppoſitorie.*
Fine funerals in honour of the dead, *Exequies*, Obſequies.
A fine kinde of Furre, *Foins.*
Furre of a ſquirrell, *Miniver.*
A rich Furre worn by Princes, *Ermines.*
Fye-away, *Harrow.*

GAin, *Lucre.*
Reaſonable gain, *Competent.*
To gain-ſay another, *Contradict.*
Not to be gainſayed, *Indefeaſeable*, irrefragrable.
A Gallerie, *Peridome.*
A Gallows or gibbet, *Jewiſe.*
Solemn games of activitie, *Olympick-games.*

To gape or yawn, *Inhiate*, Oſcitate.
To garbage a Hare or Coney, *Hulk.*
A garding about, *Stipation.*
Garniſhed with precious ſtones, *Gemmated.*
A garniſhing, *Ornature*, Ornament.
A garment, *Veſtment.*
A Church Grament, *Ephod*, Cope.
The gate from whence (as Poets feign) that ſouls paſs from hell to heaven, *Manalean-gate.*
A falling gate of Iron, *Portculliſe.*
To gather, *Collect*, Leavie.
To gather up on every ſide, *Corrogue.*
To gather up round, *Conglobe.*
To gather up, *Accumulate.*
To gather up treaſure, *Theſaurize.*
A ſhort gathering of principal points, *Symbole.*
A ſhort gathering of any writing, *Epitome.*
A gathering of grapes, *Racemation.*
A gathering, *Collection*, Levying.
A Goal or Priſon, *Ergaſtule.*
A gelded man, *Semimare*, Eunuch.
To geld, *Lib*, Evirate, Caſtrate, Emaſculate.
A gelding of a man, *Emaſculation*, Eviration.
A General, *Arch Colonel.*
A general Councel, *Oecumenical.*
Gentle or merciſull, *Perindulgent.*
Gentle or courteous, *Debonair*,

Placable, Clement, Benign, Indulgent, Affable, Benevolent.

Gentleneſs, *Placabilitie*, Affabilitie, Debonairneſs, Benignitie, Clemencie, Indulgencie.

Accuſtomed gentleneſs, *Sempe lenitie.*

A Geſter, *Mimick.*

Geſtingly, *Mimically.*

Getting, *Atchievment.*

A getting of a thing by craft, *Obreption.*

A getting by requeſt, *Impetration.*

To get by deſire, *Impetrate.*

To get, purchaſe, *Atchieve.*

Giants, *Anakims.*

Giddineſs of the head, *Vertigiouſneſs*, Vertigo.

Belonging to giddineſs, *Vertical.*

A gift, *Donarie.*

To whom a gift is given, *Donee*

Which gives a gift, *Doner.*

A girdle, *Belt*, Zone.

Girliſhneſs, *Puellitie.*

To give, *Conſecrate*, Dedicate, Impend, Contribute, Condone, Attribute.

A giving, *Condonation*, Attribution, Conſecration, Contribution, Dedication, Donation.

A giving of what one lacks, *Suppeditation.*

To give one what he lacks, *Suppeditate.*

One giving as others, *Contributorie.*

A giving back, *Redonation.*

Belonging to giving, *Donative.*

To give ones ſelf to the devil, *Anathematize.*

To give warning, *Denounce.*

To give more than is askt, *Superoſitate.*

To glitter before, *Prefulgurate.*

To make a thing glitter by rubbing, *Burniſh.*

Glittering, *Radiant.*

A glittering, *Radiation.*

A glutton, *Gormond.*

To conſume in Gluttonie, *Gormondize*, Degulate.

Gluttonie, *Lemergie*, Epicuriſm.

Gluttonous, *Ingluvious.*

To glue together, *Agglutinate.*

A wilde Goat, *Shamoiſe.*

The Goats leap, *Capriole.*

God, or his ineffable Name, *Jehovah*, Tetragrammaton.

To make like GOD, *Deifie.*

God with us, *Emanuel.*

Godly, *Piom.*

The God-head, *Deitie.*

To go on four feet, *Quadrupedate.*

To go from a matter, *Digreſs.*

To go down, *Deſcend.*

To go up, *Aſcend.*

To go before, *Precede.*

To go back, *Retire.*

To go forwards, *Progreſs.*

To go a tip-toe, *Pytilleſs.*

Which goeth before, *Antecedent*, Precedent.

Which goeth before the meat of ſome Noble man, *Sewer.*

Which goeth out of a due proportion, *Exorbitant.*

A going before, *Precedencie*, Pregreſſion.

A going forwards, *Progreſſion.*

A going back, *Regreſs*, Retrogradation, Regreſſion.

A going back of ſouldiers, *Retreat.*

A going in, *Ingreſs*, Ingredience.
A going forth, *Egreſſion.*
A going out, *Exodus.*
A going into a ſtrange Countrey, *Peregrination.*
Going into, *Current.*
A going out of rule, *Irregularitie.*
A going out of the way, *Aberration.*
A ſlow goer, *Tardigrade.*
Gold or ſilver not refined, *Bullion.*
Golden ſhowers, *Argolean ſhowers.*
Golden ſands, *Pactolean ſands.*
Good luck, *Fauſtitie.*
Good will, *Benevolence.*
One having goods enough come to his hand to diſcharge a dead mans debts, *Aſſets.*
Goods taken for rent or debt, *Diſtreſs.*
Goods that a Felon flying doth leave behinde him, which commonly are forfeited to the Lord of the ſoil, if the right owner be not known, *Waife.*
To the Goſpel belonging, *Evangelical.*
Government, *Gubernation*, Magiſtracie.
Government by Nobilitie, *Ariſtocraſie.*
Government by a few principal men, *Oligarchie.*
Goverment where the people bear rule without any Superiors, unleſs they be ſuch as they themſelves pleaſe, *Democracie.*
A Governour whilſt there's no King, *Interrex.*

A Governour, *Prætor*, Moderator, Rector.
She which governeth, *Gubernatrix.*
To govern or rule, *Monarchize* Regularize, Predominate, Magiſtrate, Imperate, Domineer.
A Gourd, *Colloquintida.*
Goutie, *Neurical.*
Graſting, *Inoculation.*
Grafted, *Inoculated*, Imped.
He that grafteth, *Inoculator.*
She that grafteth, *Inoculatrix.*
A grain dying skarlet, *Chermez.*
Belonging to Grammer, *Grammatical.*
Graſhoppers, *Locuſts.*
Full of graſs, *Grammoſous*, Herboſous.
A graſing, *Pabulation.*
To grave, *Inſculp.*
A grave or ſepulchre, *Sarcophage.*
Grave or wiſe, *Sage.*
A graving or cutting, *Sculpture.*
Too much gravitie in doing juſtice, *Severitie.*
Great, *Grand.*
Great things to be wondred at, *Magnalı.*
Greatneſs, *Vaſtitie*, Vaſtitude, Immenſitie, Grandour, Magnitude.
Greedineſs, *Aviditie.*
Great grief of minde, *Anguiſh*, Pregravation.
Cauſing grief, *Dolorferous.*
Any grief that accompanieth any ſickneſs, as the headach doth an ague, or the like, *Symptom.*
To make green, *Viridate.*
Green, *Verdant.*
To make green, *Vernate.*

Greenneſs, *Viriditie.*
To grinde corn, or the like, *Commolate.*
Groſs, *Corpulent.*
Groſſeneſs, *Corpulencie.*
A grove or copſe, *Hewet*, holt.
Ground to a houſe, *Courtilage.*
To grow to, *Accrue.*
Guiltie, *Reous*, Noxious.
Found guiltie, *Convicted.*
Guiltineſs, *Innoxious.*
The gulph of Venice, *Adriatick Sea.*
Dangerous gulphs, *Sylla*, charybdis.
Great Guns, *Bombards.*
A hand-gun, *Harquebuze.*
A gutter, *Paragoge.*
To gild with gold, *Inaurate.* Deaurate.
To gild with ſilver, *Inargentate.*

H A

HAir, *Treſſes.* Whoſe hair is neatly turned up, *Calamiſt.*
Whoſe hair was never cut, *Acerſecomick.*
One having long hair, *Acrocomick.*
One whoſe hair is of two colours, *Hircipile.*
A hairie man, *Hiacipick.*
It hails downright, *Digrandinates.*
Half-part, *Moyitie*, Demi-part.
A Hammer, *Mallet.*
To be hammered, *Malleable.*
A Handicrafts man, *Artiſan*, Mechanick.
Belonging to a handicraft, *Mechannical.*
To the right-hand belonging, *Dexter.*
Out of hand, *Extemporie.*
Having one hundred hands, *Hecatonchiron.*
Handie, *Manual.*
To handle, *Manual.*
A handkerchief, *Sudorn*, Sacconie.
Handſomneſs, *Feature*, habilitie.
To hang or relie on one, *Depend.*
A hanger or waiter on, *Appendix.*
Any thing hanged about the neck, *Amulet.*
To hang one, *Excarnificate*, Carnificate.
A hang-man, *Lictor.*
Hanging downwards, *Pendant.*
Hanging with the point downwards, *Perpendicular.*
Which happeneth in the way, *Occurrent.*
Happineſs, *Felicitie.*
A harbouring of beaſts, *Stabulation.*
Harbourleſs, *Inhoſpitable.*
To harden, *Edurate*, Indurate.
Hardened, *Indurated.*
A hardening, *Induration.*
Hardneſs, *Duritie.*
Hard, *Adamantine*, Flintie.
Hard to underſtand, *Difficult.*
Hard or cruel, *Severe.*
A young Hare, *Leveret.*
Hare-brained, *Temerarious.*
A diligent hearkning, *Attention.*
Diligently hearkening, *Attentive.*
A harlot, *Curtezan.*
To play on a harp, *Cytharize.*
To harrow ground, *Inocate.*
To put a thing into ones heart, *Incordiate.*
Harveſt time, *Autumn.*

To harveſt belonging, *Autumnal.*
To make too much haſte, *Preſeſtinate.*
To haſten, *Deproperate*, Accelerate, Matu ate.
A haſtening, *Maturation*, Acceleration.
A hatching of chickens, *Pullation.*
Hate, *Malignitie*, Rancour, Malice.
Hateful, *Odious.*
A hater of labour, *Miſopon.*
A hater of honeſt dealings, *Miſocale.*
A hater of mans companie, *Miſantropon.*
Hatred, *Deſpieiencie*, Bane.
Put off your Hat, *Vail Bonnet.*
A Haven, *Nauſtible*, Port.
To halt or go lame, *Claudicate.*
Haughtie, *Luciferous.*
A hauſening, *Omen.*
To haunt, *Frequent.*
To hazzard, *Jeopard*, Periclitate.
A Hazarding, *Periclitation.*
Hazardous, *Jeopardous.*
To heal or cure, *Sanate*, Perſanate.
Which may be healed, *Sanable.*
Not to be healed, *Inſanable.*
Health, *Incolumitie*, Salubritie, Sanitie.
To heap up, *Aggerate.*
To heap up together, *Coacervate.*
A heaping up, *Accumulation.*
A heap of ſtones, *Lithologemie.*
The all-hearing God, *Panomphean.*
A hearer, *Auditor.*
Eaſie to be heard, *Audible.*
Heat, *Ardour*, Fervour.

A Heathen, *Panim*, Pagan, Ethnick.
The higheſt heaven, *Empyreal heaven.*
Heaven, *Olympus.*
Heavie or ſad, *Penetent.*
Heavineſs or weight, *Poiſe.*
Diligent heed, *Obſervance.*
Heretofore, *Erſt.*
Height, *Sublimitie*, Celſitude, Altitude.
High, *Elate.*
Higher, *Superjour.*
The higheſt, *Superlative.*
Held back, *Reſtrained.*
Hell, *Gehinnon.*
Helliſh, *Tartarian*, Infernal.
A helmet, *Burganet.*
To help one, *Adjuvate.*
To help one in evil, *Abet.*
Help or purpoſe, *Boot.*
A helper in evil, *Abetter.*
A helper, *Coadjutor*, Aſſiſtant, Adjutor.
When Hens lay, *Ovatick-time.*
To take Herbs from a place, *Exherb.*
A hewer of wood, *Lignatour.*
A hewing thereof, *Lignation.*
To hide in corners, *Illatebrate.*
To hide ſecretlie, *Occultate.*
To hide ones ſelf in a corner, *Latibulate.*
To hide, *Occlude*, Abſcond, Decult.
Hidden, *Hulſterd*, Latent, Covert, Abſtruſe.
Hidden things, *Apocrypha.*
Ten hides of Lether, *Dicker.*
A little Hill, *Hillock*, Monticle.
Hinderance, *Impediment*, Impeachment.
To hinder, *Impeach.*
Hire or wages, *Stipend.*

To hire one for a falſe witneſs, *Suborn.*
A hiring thereof, *Subornation.*
Serving for Hire, *Stipendiarie.*
To ſet to hire, *Locitate*, Oblocate.
A letting to hire, *Location*, Oblocation.
To hiſs or whiſtle, *Exſibilate.*
A hiſtorie writer, *Hiſtoriographer.*
Belonging to a Hiſtorie, *Hiſtorical.*
A Hiſtorie or Play of death, *Tragedie.*
A hiſtorie or Play of mirth, *Comedie.*
Of old Hiſtories the knowledge, *Chronologie*, Hiſtoriologie.
A teller of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian.*
A Hiſtorie of the death of Martyrs, *Martyrologie.*
Hoarſeneſs, *Raucitie.*
A Hog ingendered betwixt a wilde Bore, and a tame Sow, *Hybrid.*
To hole, *Foraminate.*
A making holy, *Sanctification.*
To make holy, *Sanctifie.*
Holineſs, *Sanctimonie*, Sanctitie.
Holy, *Sacred.*
A putting of holy things to profane uſes, *Prophanation.*
To make hollow, *Concave*, Excave.
A making hollow, *Excavation*, Concavation.
Hollowneſs, *Concavitie.*
Hollow, like a ſponge, *Spungeous.*
Which doth homage, *Homager.*
Honeſtie, *Probitie*, Integritie.
To make honey, *Mellifricate.*
Of no honeſtie or religion, *Nulltifidean.*
To honour, *Honeſtate.*
A taking of honour away, *Defloration.*
Honourable, *Heroick*, Heroical, Magnificent.
An honourable man, *Magnifico.*
In honour to do a thing, *Celebrate.*
A hood for ones head, *Burnet.*
A hood hanging on the ſhoulder, *Eponie.*
To hook a thing, *Adhamate.*
Horned, *Alleoned.*
A horſ-breaker, *Hippodame.*
Hoſpitalitie, *Xenodochie.*
Love of hoſpitalitie, *Philoxeny.*
It's red hot, *Glows.*
Hot, *Ardent*, Fervent.
Half an hour, *Semihore.*
Hourely, *Horally.*
A houſe of Religion, *Monaſterie.*
Thatched Houſes, *Cannitickhouſes.*
A ſtore-houſe to put wares in, *Magazine.*
A houſe to put dead bones in, *Charnel.*
To a houſhold belonging, *Occonomical.*
Houſhold order or government, *Occonomie.*
Houſhold, *Domeſtick*, Domeſtical.
A dwelling houſe, *Manſion.*
Good houſe-keeping, *Hoſpitalitie.*
A dwelling houſe, *Manſion.*
A lone houſe in the Countrey, *Grange*, Hermitage.
A huckſter, *Regrator.*
Huge or great, *Vaſt.*

Want

Want of humanitie, *Inhospitalitie.*
Humanitie, *Philanthropie.*
An humbling of ones self, *Humiliation.*
To humble ones self, *Humiliate.*
Full of humours, *Humorous.*
The grosseſt humour in the body, *Melancholy.*
The pureſt humour in any one, *Sanguine.*
The dulleſt humour in any one *Flegmatick.*
The ratheſt humour in the bodie, *Cholerick.*
To hunger, *Esuriate.*
A hurlie-burlie, *Commotion.*
Hurt, *Prejudice*, Injurie.
Hurtfull, *Prejudicial*, Nocent.
Husband-like, *Maritan.*
Husband-man, *Carle.*

J A

A Jacket without ſleeves, *Haketon.*
The Jaw-bone, *Mandule.*
An Idol of flies, *Belzebub.*
An Idol like a Calf, *Moloch.*
Jealouſie, *Pellication*, Zelotypie.
A Jewel, *Gemme.*
One skil'd in the Jews ſect, *Cabaliſt.*
Jewrie, *Judea.*
Ill-favouredneſs, *Deformitie.*
Ill-favour'd, *Deformed.*
Ill-favour'dly done, *Inconcinnately*, Inartificially.
An Image of wood or ſtone, *Statue.*
Painted Images, or carved works, *Imagerie.*

Ones Image or picture, *Portraiture.*
To imbrace, *Amplect.*
A fooliſh Imitator of a tumbler, *Zany*, Conſectator.
Made Immortal, *Eternized.*
Which may be imparted to another, *Communicable.*
Impatience, *Intolerancie.*
Of great Importance, *Serious.*
To Importune earneſtly, *Flagitate.*
An Impoſition, *Irrogation.*
An impoſtume of the lungs, *Peripneumonie.*
To impoveriſh, *Depauperate.*
Impriſoned, *Captivated.*
To impute, *Aſcribe.*
Incenſe, *Panchian fume.*
Which maketh inſenſible, *Narcotical.*
Committing Inceſt, *Inceſtuous.*
Inclination, *Proclivitie.*
An Inclination which is natural, *Inſtinct.*
Inconſtancie, *Vacillation*, Mutabilitie.
Inconſtant, *Mutable*, Variable.
To increaſe a matter by words, *Exaggerate.*
An increaſing thereof, *Exaggeration.*
Incredible, *Hyperbolical.*
To incroach, *Incroach.*
Indifferencie, *Adiaphoricie.*
Which induceth any ſect, *Dogmatiſt.*
Infamie, *Maculation.*
An Infection, *Contagion.*
Infectious, *Contagious.*
An Infidel, *Miſcreant.*
An inflaming of the outer skin of the eye, *Ophthalmie.*
To ingrave, *Exſculp.*
An inhancing of the price, *Licitation.*

An Inhancer, *Licitator.*
Belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimonial.*
Ones Inheritance, *Patrimonie.*
An injoyning, *Injunction.*
Insatiable, *Abarstick.*
In stead of another, *Lieu.*
An instruction from God, *Inspiration.*
Instructed by God, *Inspired.*
To instruct by mouth, *Catechize.*
An Instruction thereby, *Catechism.*
The first instruction of an Art, *Rudiment.*
To instruct, *Edoctrinate*, Disciplinate.
She that instructeth to speak, *Sermocinatrix.*
He which instructeth to speak, *Sermocinator.*
An Instrument of Geometrie, *Jacobs-staff.*
An Instrument to draw up a great weight, *Capstand.*
An instrument for war made with pricks of iron, to spoil horses, *Calthrope.*
To intangle, *Ensnare*, Illaqueate.
An interrupting of ones speech, *Interpellation.*
A plain Interpreter of the truth, *Paraphrastick.*
An Interpreter of ceremonies, *Mystagoge.*
An interpreter, *Truchman.*
An interpreter of hard words *Glossographer.*
To intice, *Incite.*
Intollerable, *Impatible.*
An Invention to make one word of another, *Anagram.*
Inward, *Interiour*, Intrinsecal.
To jogg or toss, *Agitate.*

A jogging, *Agitation.*
To Join in marriage, *Combine.*
A joyning in marriage, *Combination.*
A joining in fellowship, *Association.*
A joyning together of words, *Conjunction.*
Not to be joined, *Incompactible.*
To be joyned, *Compactible.*
A joyning together, *Connexion*, Conglutination.
To joyn close without interruption, *Continuation.*
A joint, or joining together *Juncture.*
To joint, *Geniculate.*
To put out of joynt, *Luxate.*
A Judge Ecclesiastical, *Ordinarie.*
To refuse a Judge, *Ejurate.*
A Judge, *Doomsman*, Arbitrator, Umpire, President.
A Judge in masteries of activitie, *Agonothete.*
An indifferent Judge, *Newter.*
Judgement, *Crisis*, judication, *Estimate.*
Belonging to Judgement, *Judicial*, Judicious.
To judge before hand, *Prejudicate.*
A judging before hand, *Prejudication.*
Judged from one to another, *Abjudicated.*
A judging thereof, *Abjudication.*
The juice of black Poppy, *Opium.*
The juice of things boiled, *Conserves.*
To jump, *Subsalt.*
To journey, *Itinerate.*
A journeying, *Itineration.*
A Jurie of twelve men, *Empanel.*

To justifie, *Aver*, Avow.
To be justified, *Avowable*.
One that will do justice howsoever, *Encastick*.
A justling on horse-back, *Hippomachie*.
Justlings, *Rebutements*.

K E

TO keep ones self from, *Abstain*.
A Keeper, *Conserver*.
To keep a mean in things, *Moderate*.
A keeping a mean, *Moderation*.
Safe keeping, *Custodie*.
To keep down, *Suppress*, Curb, Repress.
To keep for some purpose, *Reserve*.
To keep, *Conserve*.
Having power to keep, *Retentive*.
A keeping, *Tenure*, Retention.
To kemb ones head, *Depex*, Pectinate.
Which may be kept, *Conservable*.
Full of kernels, *Glandelous*.
The Kew, a term used by stageplayers, *Antiloquie*.
To kick with the heel, *Recalcitrate*.
To kill, *Internecate*, Unmortalize, Image, Tragedize, Massacre, Mortifie.
A killing, or universal slaughter, *Internecation*.
Whatsoever kils a man, *Deodand*; see the other book.
A killing of pleasure, *Mortification*.

The male kinde, *Masculine*.
The female kinde, *Feminine*.
Lineal kindred; look the other Book for *Collateral*.
Kindred in blood, *Consanguinitie*.
Kindred by marriage, *Affinitie*.
Kindred by the fathers side, *Agnation*.
A kinsman by the fathers side, *Agnate*.
The Kings evil, *Scrofule*.
A Kings crown, *Diadem*.
A Kings deputie, *Prorex*, Vicegerent, Viceroy.
Kingly, *Regal*.
A Kingdom without a King, *Anarchie*.
One of kin, *Sibbe*.
To kiss, *Exosculate*, *Basiate*, Deosculate.
Subtil knacks, *Quiddities*.
A vile knave, *Balatron*.
A subtil knave, *Cericean*.
Knighthood, *Chivalrie*.
Knighted, *Insigned*.
Which may be knit, *Nexible*, annexible.
To knit, *Annex*.
To knock ones legs in going, *Interfeer*.
A knot not to be undone, *Gordean-knot*.
Full of knots, *Nodosous*.
Knotty, *Quarry*.
To give knowledge of a thing, *Advertise*.
Knowledge, *Advertisement*, Intelligence, Science, Notice, Agnition.
The inward knowledge of a thing, *Theorick*.
To make known, *Notifie*, signifie.

A labourer, *Swinker.*
A Labyrinth in a garden, *Maze.*
Lack of use, *Discontinuance.*
The lack of what we love, *Orbitude.*
Laid open to be found, *Expos'd.*
A thing laid in weight against another, *Counterpoise.*
To lade a beast, *Sarcinate.*
Lamentations, *Threnes.*
To be lamented, *Deplorable.*
Lamenting, *Deplorement.*
Not to be lamented, *Inexplorcabl.*
To lament, *Deplore*, Condole.
Lamentable, *Lacrymable*, plangorous.
To lance, *Scarifie.*
Lands lying within the bounds of a Citie, *Territories.*
A Land parting two Seas, *Isthmus.*
Land held from the crown, *Capite.*
Land held by being bound to bear Arms in war, for the defence of the Realm, *Knight-service.*
Land held by doing some inferiour service of husbandrie to the Lord of Fee, *Soccage*, here see the other book for *Escuage.*
Rich in Land, *Agrose.*
The main Land, *Continent.*
A Language very pleasant, *Suaviloquie.*
Ill Language behind ones back, *Obtrectation.*
Large, *Ample.*
To make large, *Enwiden.*
The Lask, *Diarrhea.*
Lasting for a time, *Momentanie*, Transitorie.
Long lasting, *Perennating*, Durable, perdurable.
To be laughed at, *Ridiculous.*
One that never laugheth, *Agelastick.*
Great laughter, *Cachinnation.*
Lavish in expense, *Profuse.*
To the Law belonging, *Legal.*
Law, *Lore*, Canon.
A Lawyer, *Causidick.*
Lawyers, *Legislators.*
The Laws ill ordering, *Dysnomie*, : See the other book for *Champertie.*
Which stir others to law, *Champertours.*
To lay to ones charge, *Impute.*
To lay on rubble, *Ruderate.*
To lay hands on one, *Attach.*
To lay on, *Impose.*
A laying on, *Impesition.*
Laying between, *Interjection.*
Laying to ones charge, *Objection*, Imputation.
Which is laid to ones charge, *Imputative.*
A Lay-man, *Laick.*
Lay-men, *Laitie.*
Full of lead, *Plumbeous.*
A thin leaf of gold, *Gold-foyl.*
A leaf of paper, *Folio.*
Full of leaves, *Frondesons.*
White lead, *Cerusse.*
A leading apart, *Seduction.*
A leading in, *Introduction.*
To lead out of the flock, *Abgregate.*
Leanness, *Macritude*, Gracilitie.
Lean, *Gracil.*
To make lean, *Macerate.*
To leap over, *Transult.*
To leap away, *Alsiate.*
To leap back, *Result.*

A leap year, *Biſſextile.*
Leaps, *Salts.*
Learnedly, *Elegantly.*
Learning, *Literature*, Utim, Erudition.
A young learner without experience, *Novice.*
Which makes a Leaſe, *Leſſour.*
Which taketh a Leaſe, *Leſſee.*
Leave for entrance, *Admiſſion.*
To leave for a time, *Relinquiſh*, Intermit.
To leave, *Delinque.*
A leaving off for a time, *Intermiſſion.*
To level with one eye, *Collimate.*
Levened, *Fermented.*
To make level, *Alequate.*
Lechery betwixt young folks, *Fornication.*
Lecherous, *Libidinous*, Goatiſh.
One lecherous at fourteen years, *Hirquiſick.*
Lechery betwixt neer kindred, *Inceſt.*
Lecherie, *Salacitie.*
Over much lecherie, *Clinopolie.*
Led perforce, *Abducted.*
Lees of wine dried, *Orgal.*
To lend, *Accommodate.*
Which lendeth, *Creditor.*
Length, *Longitude*, Proceritie.
The Leproſie, *Elephancie.*
To leſſen, *Impair*, Abate Diminiſh.
Leſſening, *Abatement.*
A leſſon, *Document.*
The leſſer, *Minor.*
The form of a letter, *Character.*
The firſt letter of the Greeks, *Alpha.*
Letters from Nobles to maintain unlawfull games, *Placards.*

To let in, *Admit*, Intromit.
To let paſs, *Omit*, Pretermit.
A letting paſs, *Pretermiſſion*, Omiſſion.
A let or hinderance, *Obſtacle*, encumbrance, Impediment.
Leud, *Infamous.*
Leudneſs, *Fravitie*, Improbitie.
Liberalitie, *Munificence*, largeneſs, Benignitie.
Liberal, *Beneficent*, Munificent.
To ſet at libertie, *Liberate.*
To lick diſhes, *Cantilate.*
Licenſe, *Proteſtation.*
To lie upright, *Reſupine.*
Lying, *Leaſing*, Gabbing.
A lying down, *Incubation.*
One laying wait to ſuppreſs another, *Inſidueus.*
Lying on the ground, *Couchant.*
To lie flat on the ground, *Proſtrate.*
Lying alone, *Jacent.*
To lie, *Falſifie.*
A lying, *Falſification*, Figment.
An inventing of lies, *Fabuloſitie.*
Life, *Vitalitie.*
Long life, *Longevitie.*
To lift up by little and little, *Subridge.*
To lift up, *Exalt*, Elevate.
A lifting up, *Elevation*, Exaltation, Sublation.
Lights, *Luminaries.*
To give light, *Luminate.*
Lightneſs, *Levitie.*
Lightneſs of moving, *Mobilitie.*
Which is light ſhining of it ſelf, *Lucible.*
Lightning, *Fulguritie.*

Like,

Like, *Semblable*, semblant.
Likely, *Semblablie*.
To make light, *Configurate*.
Likeneſs, *Similitude*, Paritie, Conformitie, Parilitie.
A red Lillie, blew or yellow, *Hyacint*.
To limit, *Confine*.
Limits of a Countrey, *Confines*.
Which may be limited with bounds, *Circumſcriptible*.
Lines running of an equal length or diſtance each from other, which can never meet, (as thus) ———— *Paralells*.
A Line dividing both the Poles, *Equanoctial*.
A Line dividing a figure into four parts, *Diameter*.
Linked to one in ſome ſort, *Confederate*.
Linen not wrought after a common faſhion, *Diaper*.
Linen for the Table, *Naperie*.
A liquor to waſh ones mouth, *Gargariſm*.
A precious liquor, *Cordial*.
Liſtening, *Intentive*, Attentive.
Little, *Diminutive*, Pettie.
A looſe liver, *Libertine*.
Livelie, *Vive*, Vivificent.
To make lively, *Vegetate*.
A making lively, *Vegitation*.
One living ſolitarie, *Hermit*.
Livelineſs, *Vivacitie*.
Living as Plants or Trees do, *Vegetive*.
One living after a ſet rule, *Regular*.
Living in our time, *Modern*.
Which taketh lodgings up for others, *Harbenger*.
Lofty, *Sublime*.

Loftineſs, *Excelſitie*.
Belonging to the Logical Art, *Dialectical*.
A Looker on, *Spectator*.
Looking into matters, *Perſpeculative*.
A looking for, *Expectation*.
Looking on the one ſide, *Aſcanſe*.
A Looſe perſon, *Diſſolute*.
To Looſe what was faſt bound, *Abſtringe*.
To be looſed, *Enodable*.
Not to be Looſed, *Inenodable*, Indiſſoluble.
The lopping of Trees, *Amputation*.
The chief Lord of a fee, *Paramount*.
A ſpiritual Lord, *Abbot*.
A Lord of great rule, *Dynaſtick*.
A Lord of the fourth part of the countrey, *Tetarch*.
A Lords manner houſe, *Demains*.
Lord, *Adonai*.
A Lordſhip, *Signiorie*, Dominion.
Loſs, *Detriment*.
Wanton Love, *Amation*.
Lovely, *Amorous*, Venuſt, Amiable.
Love, *Amabilitie*.
To Love dearly, *Adamate*.
Which loves potion enchanted, *Philtrie-Charmed*.
The love which parents have to their own children, *Philoſtorgie*.
A Lover of her, or of any other thing which another man doth, *Rivall*, Competitour.
A Lover of learning, *Philomathie*.

A lover of wisedom, *Philosopher.*
A Lover of women, *Gynephilom.*
Lovers burning heat, *Idaleanfire.*
Lower, *Inferiour.*
Lowliness, *Buxomnes*, Submission, humilitie.
Loytering, *Concessation.*
A Loyterer, *Trewant.*
Luckie, *Auspicious.*
One possessed with Lunacie, *Lunatick.*
To Lurk, *Latiate.*
A lurking, *Latiation.*
Lustfull, *Capricious.*

M A

MAd, *Brain-sick*, Wood, Maniacque.
Full of Madness, *Furibund.*
Madness, *Demencie*, Insanitie, Distraction.
A Citie-Magistrate, *Alderman*, Senatour, Prætour.
Maiden that makes readie and unreadie her Mistress, *Commotrix.*
A mans Majoraltie, *Pretorship.*
A making of that thinne which is thick, *Rarifaction.*
A making of Knights or Captains, *Decuration.*
Which maketh his own choice what points of Religion he will hold, *Heretick.*
Manifest, *Apparent.*
To manifest, *Explain.*
A manifestation, *Explanation.*
A man having had two wives, *Bigamus.*
To a Man belonging, *Humane.*
Which is both Man and woman, *Hermaphrodite*, Androgyne.
One man or woman full of sores, *Lazer.*
When a man is permitted to be absent from a Court being sick, *&c. Essoind.*
Mannerlie, *Morigerous.*
Marriage, *Spousals*, hymnes, Copulation.
The Marriage of two wives, *Bigamie.*
Marriage triumph, *Epithalmie.*
Belonging to marriage, *Nuptial*, Matrimonial.
A maid Marriagable, *Viripotent.*
One Marriageable at fifteen years, *Ephebion.*
Cold Marble, *Alabaster.*
To mark a beast, *Dignorate.*
Markings, *Annotations*, Animadversions, Impressions.
A Mark of a sentence not fully ended, made (:) thus, *Colon.*
The mark which one aimes at, *Scope.*
To Mark, *Denote*, Advert.
Marked with red, *Rubricated.*
Masked, *Larvated.*
Master, *Rabbi.*
To play the Master, *Magistrate.*
Not to be matched, *Unparelled.*
Any short matter wittily done in verse, *Poeme.*
A maunger, *Cratch.*
Which may, or may not be *Conjectural.*
Maymed, *Mutulated.*
Maintained in somes opinion, *Dogmatical.*

A great meal, *Sybaritican.*
A little meal or pittance *Phidean.*
Meaning, *Purport.*
In the mean time, *Interim.*
Means used by a ſpoke-man, *Brocage.*
A Meaſure of five gallons, *Gomer.*
A meaſure of four pottles, *Hin.*
A Meaſure of ten pottles, *Epha.*
An Iriſh meaſure containing two foot, *Bandle.*
Meaſure or mean, *Mediocritie.*
Done without meaſure, *Immodulated.*
Done by meaſure, *Modulated.*
Meaſure in muſick, *Modulation.*
Meaſuring, *Dimenſion*, modification.
A meaſure from the elbow to the top of the middle finger, *Cubit.*
Meat of the gods, *Ambroſia*, Manna.
Daintie meats, *Dapatical.*
Pieces of meats, *Fragments.*
To give a medicine, *Potionate.*
A Medicine, *Electuarie.*
A medicine for a green wound, *Balm*, Balſamum.
Which medleth in a matter, *Agent.*
To meet, *Occurre.*
Meetings, *Occurrences.*
Melancholy, *Inteſtine.*
To melt, *Liquifie.*
A melting, *Liquefaction*, Liquation.
Which melteth, *Liquator.*
Which may be melted, *Liquable.*

Ones members, *Genitals.*
Not worthy memorie, *Immemorable.*
To mend or make fit, *Reconcinnate.*
To mention, *Memorate.*
A Merchant which is a cheating fellow, chiefly of druggs, *Mountebank.*
A Merchant of corn, *Forrager.*
Merchandize, *Chevisaunce.*
A kinde of Merchandize for ones own gain, *Monopoly.*
Merrilie, *Joculatorie.*
To make merrie, *Hilerate.*
Merrie, *Joviall*, Blith, Galiard, Feſtival.
To mention, *Memorate.*
A ſpeedie meſſenger, *Poſtilian.*
Metal digged out of the earth, *Mineral.*
Belonging to mid-night, *Meſonoctian.*
To play the Midwife, *Obſtetricate.*
Might, *Potencie*, poteſtation.
Mightie, *Armipotent*, potent.
Milk'd, *Emulſi.*
A hand-mill, *Quern.*
The milt of a man, *Spleen.*
Mines of Tinne, *Stannaries.*
Disorderly mingled, *Confuſedly.*
A mingling together, *Admixtion*, Mixture, commixture.
That which is Mingled, *Confection.*
Not to be mingled, *Incoible.*
To mingle with other things, *Intermix.*
A disordered Mingling, *Confuſion.*
A Minute, *Moment.*
Mirth, *Lubenai*, Alacritie, hilaritie, feſtivitie, glee.

Betoken-

Betokening Miſchance, *Portentuous.*
To Miſlead, *Seduce.*
Miſerable, or cruel, *Illiberal.*
Miſerie, *Calamitie.*
A Miſtaking, *Miſpriſion.*
Miſt, *Rime.*
Miſtie, *Clodered.*
Miſtruſtful, *Diffident.*
Mixt together, *Blended.*
To Mix, *Symbolize*, Blend, Adcorporate, Incorporate, Interlace.
To mock, *Delude*, Illude.
A mocking, *Deluſion*, Illuſion.
Mockingly, *Ironically.*
Lack of moderation, *Incontinencie.*
To moderate, *Comprimit.*
Moiſt, *Liquid*, humid.
Moiſtneſs, *Humiditie.*
To moiſten, *Humect.*
Moiſtned, *Humected.*
Money paid for mending bridges, *Pontage.*
Getting money by ill means, *Eruſtation.*
Money paid at fairs for digging up the earth to make booths, *Pickage.*
The Moon, *Diana*, Noctiluca.
Moon-ſhining, *Noctilucie.*
The Moon growing, *Creſſant.*
The Moon waining, *Decreſſant.*
The Moneth of April, *Zmical moneth.*
The moneth of July, *Quintilean moneth.*
The moneth of September, *Mamacterian moneth.*
The moneth of March, *Leed*, *Martian moneth.*
The moneth of Februarie, *Solgrave.*
Moveable, *Agitable.*

To move hither and thither, *Ambulate.*
A moving from place to place, *Motion.*
A Mother, *Genetrix.*
Belonging to a mother, *Maternine.*
A mother in law, *Noverca.*
To a mother in law belonging, *Novercal.*
Moving love, *Pathetical.*
To mount aloft, *Soar.*
Mournful, *Elegiack*, Tragical.
The mouth of any wound, *Orifice.*
A great mouth foul and large, *Gollardiſe.*
To mow, *Deſecate.*
Mowing, *Deſecation.*
To multiplie, *Propagate.*
A multiplying, *Propagation.*
A murderer, *Miniqueller*, Homicide.
A murderer of our parents, *Patricide.*
A murderous intent, *Aſſaſſenous.*
A Murderous deſire, *Sulleva-tion.*
Murder, *Aſſaſſination.*
A cruel murder, *Trucidation.*
A murdering of many together, *Miſſacre.*
A mourner. *Atrate.*
Muſhrums, *Pezites.*
Muſick, *Harmonie*, melodie.
With Muſick ſatisfied, *Melodied.*
To muſe, *Contemplate.*
A muſing, *Contemplation.*
The nine Muſes, *Caſtalides*, Pierian Maids, Libethrides, Aonian bands.
To mutter or ſpeak ſoft, *Muſſitate.*

NA

TO Nail to, *Affix.*
To pair the nails, *Exungulate.*
To ſtrip one Naked, *Connudate*
To ſtrip one naked to the paps *Expapillate.*
Named, *Hight*, Ycleped.
Not to be named, *Innominable.*
The name of two chief officers in *Rome*, *Tribunes.*
To name, *Denominate*, nuncupate, nominate.
A naming, *Cognomination*, denomination, nuncupation, nomination.
Of the ſame Name, *Homonymon.*
To change ones name, *Transnominate.*
An odious name among the *Romans*, *Publican.*
Narrow, *Anguſt*, Peranguſt.
To make natural, *Naturalize.*
Of the nature of Serpents, *Serpentine.*
Natural, *Innate*, native.
What naturally grows in the bodie which may be cut off without any hurt, *Excrement.*
The Navel, *Umbelick.*
Navigation, *Lademanage.*
Neat, or handſome, *Deft*, *ſpruce*, *Terce.*
Needie, *Indigent*, penurious, mendicant.
Nearneſs, *Propinquitie*, Proximitie.
The neareſt way, *Gayneſt.*
To neglect, *Foreſlow.*
Negligent, *Remiſs*, ſlack.
Neighbourhood, *Vicinitie.*
To neighbourhood belonging, *Vicinal.*
A neſt of Hawks, *Aërie.*

NO

Neighbourhood in the Suburbs *Suburbanitie.*
Netherland, *Belgian.*
A net, or gin, *Laas.*
To new caſt, *New mint.*
A making new again, *Reparation.*
Very new, *Span new.*
Made new, *Ennued.*
To neigh like a horſe, *Hinniate.*
Niggardneſs, *Illiberallitie*, Parcimonie, tenacitie.
A nigard, *Cymbick.*
A night-thief, *Tenebrick.*
Belonging to night, *Nocturnal.*
A Nightingal, *Philomel.*
Nimbleneſs, *Agilitie.*
A Noble-man of *Turky*, *Baſhaw.*
To make Noble, *Nobilitate.*
Noble, *Ingenious*, preclare, generous, redoubted, illuſtrious.
Nobleneſs, or honeſtie which Free-born men have, *Ingenuitie.*
Nobleneſs, *Eugenie.*
A rude noiſe, *Garboil.*
Belonging to Noon, *Meridian.*
Noon-reſt, *Meridiation.*
Belonging to the North, *Septentrian.*
One that is Noſeleſs, *Thril.*
A note in the margent of a book, *Paragraph.*
A note of inſtruction, *Comment*, *Commentarie.*
Nothing, *Nullitie.*
A Noun declining not as o-others, *Heteroclite.*
Which nouriſheth, *Nutritive.*
Nouriſhing, *Nutrication.*
Nouriſhment, *Aliment*, nutriment,

triment, fosterment, nutritition.
Noise, *Obstrepencie.*
Noisom, *Infectious.*
The Number of three, *Trine.*
The Number of ten, *Decad.*
The Number of nine, *Ennean.*
Not to be numbered, *Inexputable.*
To Number, *Annumerate.*
A Nurserie, *Seminarie.*
A sumptuous Nut for sundrie virtues, See *Cocos.*

O A

OAth, *Jurament,*
Obedience, *Allegiance,* obsequence.
More obscure to make a thing, *Imbroil.*
Not to be observed, *Inobservable.*
Obstinately, *Refractarily.*
Obstinacie, *Pervicacie.*
To obtain by request, *Exorate.*
To obtain, *Impetrate.*
Obtaining, *Impetration.*
Not to be obtained, *Inimpetrable.*
To be obtained, *Impetrable.*
Occupation in husbandrie, *Villification.*
I have offended, *Peccavi.*
An offendor, *Delinquent.*
The office of three men together, *Triumviri.*
One before in office, *Predecessour,*
A chief Officer in *Rome*, *Consul.*
An officer in a Burrough, *Bursholder.*
An officer in *Rome* never chosen but in the dangerous estate of the Common-

wealth, *Dictatour.*
Grave officers, *Censors, Chancellours.*
An Off-spring, *Progenie.*
Often, *Frequent.*
Old, out of fashion, *Antique.*
To make old, *Antiquate,* inveterate.
Old, or stale, *Vetusi, Obsolete.*
Opened, *Recluse.*
Opening, *Patefaction.*
Opinion, *Censure.*
An Opinionist, *Sectarie.*
An oppression, *Pressure.*
Good order keeping, *Formalitie.*
He which keeps good Order, *Formal.*
To ordain before, *Preordinate.*
A setting in order, *Metation.*
Ordinances, *Decretals.*
Great Ordinance for war, *Munition,* artillerie.
A written order, *Rubrick.*
The higheſt order of Angels, *Seraphin.*
To over charge, *Onerate.*
To overcome, *Evince.*
To be overcome, *Pregnable.*
Not to be overcome, *Impregnable,* invincible, inseparable.
An over-flowing of waters, inundation, exundation.
To over-look, *Survey.*
Over-live, *Survive.*
The overplus, *Surquedrie,* Surplusage.
An Over seer of lands, *Surveyor.*
To put over, *Adjourn,* prorogue procrastine.
Overthrown, *Everted.*
Overthrown by Law, *Evicted.*
To be overthrown with craft, *Supplant.*

An

An Overthrowing by Law, *Eviction.*
An overthrowing, *Eversion*, Subversion.
Overthwartly, *Preposterously.*
Outlandish, *Exotick.*
The outside, *Superficies.*
Outward, *External.*
Great Oysters, *Tridacnan.*
Oyntment, *Unction.*

P A

A Page nobly descended, *Henchman.*
Payment due from Merchants, *Tonnage.*
A Paying of a piece of money, See *Attornment.*
Payment, *Solution.*
A Payment due for the burial of the dead, *Mortuarie.*
Endless pain, *Discruciament.*
Want of pain, *Indolencie.*
Great pain, *Operositie.*
Painfull, *Laborious.*
To paint, *Infucate.*
Paint, *Cheek Varnish.*
Curious painting, *Mosayke work.*
To paint grossely, *Delineate.*
Ordinarie pigment, *Pigment.*
A painter of Beasts, *Zoagraph.*
Painted, *Superficializ'd.*
The dead palsey, *Appoplexie.*
A Pan-cake, *Froyse.*
Pieces of parchment which the Pharisees did wear on their brows, *Phylacteries.*
Fine parchment, *Velume.*
Pardon, remission.
To pardon, *Remit*, Absolve.
Pardoning, *Absolution.*
Not to be pardoned, *Unremissible.*

P A

One whose parents are of sundry Nations, *Hibridan.*
The paring of the nails, *Presegme.*
Belonging to Parents, *Paternal.*
A she Paramour, *Amatrix.*
An inner parlour, *Conclave.*
Part of a thing, *Particle.*
One having part of some prey, *Manubiarie.*
The fourth part of a Countrey, *Tetrarchie.*
Part of ones self, *Model.*
Parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
Not to be parted, as man and wife, *Correlatives*, Individual.
A Pasport, *Commeation.*
A Passage shut up, *Interclused.*
To pass through a Countrey, *Peragrate.*
To pacifie, *Deleniate*, Expiate, Tranquillize.
A pacifying, *Expiation.*
Not to be pacified, *Implacable.*
Not to be passed over, *Inexuperable.*
A passing, *Transmigration.*
A passing over the Sea, *Transfretation.*
A passing from one to another, in one and the like sort, *Mutualitie.*
A passing over from one thing to another, *Transition*, permeation.
A passing one to another, *Intercourse.*
Pastime, *Oblectation.*
Pasture, *Herbage.*
Past all hope, *Insperable.*
Patience, *Equanimitie.*
Long patience, *Longanimitie.*
The first patern, *Prototype.*
To pave, *Stratuminate.*

To

To pawn, *Pignorate*, Oppignorate.
To redeem a pawn, *Repignorate*
To pawn a house or land, *Morgage.*
A peace-maker, *Pheretrian.*
To renew a Peace, *Retranquilize.*
Peaceablness, *Tranquillitie.*
Pearls, *Margarites.*
To peck with the beak, *Rostrate.*
To peel off the bark of, a tree, *Decorticate.*
A peeling thereof, *Decortication.*
To pierce with a nail, *Desubilate.*
To pierce, *Penetrate.*
Not to be pierced, *Impenetrable.*
A penny, *Deneer.*
Yearly pension, *Annuitie.*
Twenty pence, *Shekel.*
One of the common people, *Plebean.*
Perfect, *Absolute.*
A perfume, *Fumigation.*
To perfume, *Thurificate*, Inodorate.
Perfection, *Thummim.*
To perform the rites of the dead, *Solemnize.*
A performing thereof, *Solemnization.*
The performance of some great thing, *Atchievement.*
A fine person, *Abrodietical.*
Which perswadeth, *Exhortative, perswasive.*
Easie to be perswaded, *Ductible.*
Not to be perswaded, *Dissociable.*
A partaking together, *Communion.*
Ones pedigree, *Genealogie.*

The Phenix, *Arabian bird.*
A chief Physitian, *Archiater.*
A Physitian only by practice, *Emperick.*
To pick or choose out of, *Excerp,*
Belonging to Physick, *Medicinal.*
A giving of Physick, *Medication.*
A Picture, *Pourtraiture*, Effigies, Simulachre.
A Picture of wood or stone, *Emblem.*
A pillars lowest part, *Foot-stool.*
A pilpared man, *Alopick.*
A pilgrim, *Palmer.*
Pillage, *Compilation*, Expilation.
A Pilot of a ship, *hope-steer.*
Pincers, *Tanacles.*
To pitch, *Impicate*, oppicate.
Earth like pitch, *Mummie.*
A small pittance, *Modicum.*
Pity, *Ruth*, Remorse, commiseration.
Whom none pitieth, *Immiserable.*
Very pitiful, *Compassionate.*
A place where offenders and debters may flie into for succour, *Sanctuarie.*
A place in the Church whereinto none enters save the High Priest, *Sanctum, Sanctorum.*
A place of dead mens bones, *Golgotha.*
A place of meeting, *Synod.*
A place whence one may see far off, *Prospect.*
A place where one alone hath the whole authoritie, *Regiment.*
A place of purging, *Purgatorie.*

The place of conception, *Matrix.*
A place to pray in, *Oratorie.*
A place to ſee ſtrange ſights in, *Amphitheatre.*
A place of receipt, *Receptacle.*
A place of pleaſure, *Eden*, Paradiſe.
A place of pleaſure where Poets fain the ſouls of good men do reſt, *Elyſium.*
Places in wals to ſet Images in, *Corbets.*
Belonging to a place, *Local.*
A judgement place, *Conſiſtorie.*
Placed in office one under another, *Subordinated.*
A placing, *Poſition.*
The plague, *Epidemical ill.*
A player of Tragedies, *Tragedian.*
A player of Comedies, *Comedian.*
A player of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian.*
The Art to play Hiſtories, *Hiſtrionicie.*
A play, *Enterlude.*
Plain, *Evident*, perſpicuous.
Plain, ſhewing a thing, *Significative.*
Planted with trees, *Arbuſted.*
A plaiſter which will fret, *Coraſive.*
A plaiſter which will ripe, *Malagm.*
A plaiſter, *Cataplaſm.*
To planch, *Cotabulate.*
To plane, *Repumicate.*
A pleader for another, *Advocate.*
One allowed to pleade, *Barreſter.*
Pleaſed very well, *Imparadiz'd*, Arrided.
Ill pleaſed, *Malecontent.*
Not to be pleaſed, *Implacable.*
Which pleaſeth, *Plauſible.*
Pleaſant, *Facetious*,
Pleaſantneſs, *Amenitie.*
To pleaſure one again, *Gratifie.*
Carnal pleaſure, *Senſualitie.*
A pleaſuring, *Gratification.*
A pledge, *Depoſitum.*
Pledges, *Hoſtages.*
Plentie, *Affluence.*
Plentie of all things, *Amaltheian horn.*
Plenty of any thing, *Ubertie.*
To make plentifull, *Ubertate.*
Plentifull, *Copious.*
A plot, *Project.*
Plots of wood growing in Commons, *Eſtovers.*
To plow, *Aratrate.*
To be plowed, *Arable.*
A plume of feathers, *Ventoy.*
To plunge, *Welter.*
Plunged, *Immerſt*, Demerged.
Ancient Poets, *Bards.*
An explaining Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
A witleſs Poet, *Poetaſter.*
Wanton Poets, *Ovids heirs.*
Poets works, *Poeſie*, Poetrie.
A ſhort and wittie Poem which under a feigned name doth covertly praiſe or diſpraiſe, eether ſome one perſon or thing, *Epigram.*
The North-pole, *Artick.*
The South-Pole, *Antartick.*
Poled, *Detonded.*
A policie in warre, *Stratagem.*
Not poliſhed, *Inelegant.*
To poliſh, *Levigate*, Interpolate.
A poliſhing, *Interpolation.*
To pollute with a dead body, *Funeſtate.*

To

To pumpe water out of a ſhip, *Sentinate.*
Popedome, *Pontificacie.*
The porch of a door, *Veſtible.*
The poſſeſſion of a thing time out of minde, *Preſcription.*
One in poſſeſſion of a ſpirituall living, *Incumbent.*
Pertaining to poſſeſſion, *Poſſeſſive.*
One poſſeſt with a Devil, *Demoniack.*
To poſſeſſe again, *Repoſſeſſe.*
Poſts for a door, *Jambes.*
Pottage, *Gruel.*
A pottle, *Homer*, cor, omer.
Povertie, *Orbation.*
Ten pottles in dry things, *Ephah.*
Ten pottles in liquid things, *Bath.*
Power which the Planets have *Influence.*
Power, *Poteſtation*, polencie, valencie, facultie, validitie.
To powr out from one thing to another, *Decapulate.*
To powr in, *Infuſe.*
To powr out, *Defuſe.*
Having power to binde, *Aſtrictive.*
A pound of twelve ounces, *Troy-weight.*
A pound-weight, *Haberdepoyſe.*
That point of heaven right over us, *Nadir.*
The point in the midſt of a round circle, *Center.*
To make a ſharp point to a thing, *Spiculative.*
To poiſon, *Venenate.*
Poiſonous, *Acomick.*
The pox, *Noli me tangere.*
Belonging to practice, *Pratique.*

Practice or uſe, *Exercitation.*
Praiſe, *Laud*, Encomion, Collaudation.
Praiſe the Lord, *Alleluja.*
To praiſe, *Colland*, Encomionize.
A Preacher, *Concionator.*
Belonging to a Preacher, *Eccleſiaſticus*, Eccleſiaſtical.
Which hath a Prebend, *Prebendarie.*
A Preface, *Protologie.*
Prieſthood, *Preshyrie.*
To preſent or give, *Exhibit.*
A preſenting or delivering, *Exhibition.*
Which preſerveth, *Preſervative.*
To prevent, *Anticipate*, preoccupate.
A preventing, *preoccupation*, anticipation.
Pride, *Ioarian ſoaring.*
A Prince or Governour, *Regent.*
A cruel Prince, *Tyrant.*
Principalities, *Hierarchies.*
The firſt principles of any Art, *Rudiments.*
The print of ravenous beaſts feet, *Traces.*
The print of any creatures feet, *Accub.*
One priviledged from bearing office, *Exempt.*
Priviledge above others, *preeminence*, prerogative.
A Proclamation, *Edict.*
Profits which Lords of Manors get by caſualties, as heriots, *&c. Perquiſites.*
Profit, *Emolument*, Utilitie.
Profitable, *Utible.*
Well-profited, *Proficient.*
To prolong time, *Protract.*

A prolonging, *Prorogation.*
The true pronouncing of words, *Prosodie.*
Proof, *Probation.*
To Propheſie, *Vaticinate*, Auguize.
Prophecying, *Vaticination.*
A falſe Prophet, *Pſeudo-prophet.*
Proper, *Peculiar.*
Proportion, *Analegie*, Symmetrey.
Which may be under-propped, *Fulcible.*
The proportion of the bodie, *Lineament.*
Ill proportion, *Inconcinitie.*
Proud, *Luciferous*, arrogant.
Proved, *Probatum.*
A proving, *Allegation.*
A proving to be true, *Averment.*
Which may be proved, *Probable.*
To prove, *Allegate.*
Not to be proved, *Improbable.*
Want of proviſion, *Inapparation.*
To provoke, *Perſtimulate*, incitate, ſtimulate, irritate, inſtigate, incenſe, exaſperate.
A provoking, *Concitation*, ſtimulation, exaſperation, incitation, irritation, inſtigation.
A Publiſhing, *Divulgation*, promulgation, publication.
To publiſh, *Divulge*, promulge, rumour, proclaim.
A pudding, *Hamkin.*
A pudding eaten onely at Funerals, *Siliceru.*
A puffing up, *Inflation.*
Puffing up, *Inflated.*
To pull, *Tugge.*

A pulpit, *Anabather.*
A pulling out of teeth, *Edention.*
A pulling down of houſes, *Demolition.*
A pulling up, *Evulſion.*
A pulling or ſhrinking up, *Convulſion.*
To pull off hairs, *Deglabrate*, Depilate.
A taking off a puniſhment, by making one pay ſome ſmall fine, *Amercement.*
To puniſh by the purſe, *Mulctate*, Amerce.
A puniſhment by the purſe, *Mulct.*
A puniſhment whereby the offender loſeth both his goods and libertie for ever, *Premunire.*
Want of puniſhment, *Impunitie.*
Belonging to puniſhment, *Penal.*
To lay puniſhment on one, *Inflict.*
To make purblinde, *Eluſcate.*
Not to be purged. *Inexpiable.*
Having virtue to purge, *Purgative.*
To the purpoſe, not miſſing one hair breadth, *Punctuall.*
Put out, *Stinted*, Extinguiſhed.
To put out ones eye, *Exoculate*, Excœcate.
To put away any thing quite from one, chiefly his wife, *Repudiate.*
A putting away thereof, *Repudiation.*
A putting a thing into ones minde, *Suggeſtion.*
That puts one in remembrance,

brance, *Memoriall.*
A putting off one thing to another, *Appoſition.*

QU

A Quagmire, *Vorago.*
To Qualifie, *Allay.*
A Quality joyn'd to a thing, as heat to fire, cold to ice, *Adjunct.*
A Quantity of evil humours gathered together in ſome part of the body, *Impoſthume.*
Quarrellous, *Mutinous*, Captious.
A common quareller, *Barreter.*
Quartered, *Laniated*, Diartuated.
Three wine Quarts, *Kab.*
To Quench, *Extinguiſh.*
Not to be quenched, *Inextinquible.*
To quicken, *Vivifie.*
Quickneſs of ſight, *Perſpicacitie.*
Quickneſs, *Impigritie*, expedition, pernicitie.
A Quickening, *Vivification.*
Quick-ſilver, *Hydargyre.*
Quietneſs, *Attonement.*
Not to be quieted, *Inſedable.*

RA

A Short Race of a Horſe, *Carcer.*
The rain-bow, *Iris.*
To raiſe up again, *Reſuſcitate.*
To ram down ſtones, *Fiſtucate.*
Smelling rammiſhly, *Hircoſically.*
To Range meal, *Succernate.*
Not to be raced out, *Indelible.*
A Raſher on the coals, *Carbonado.*

Raſhneſs, *Temeritie*, incogitancie, temeritude.
To Raviſh a maid, *Depudicate*, devirginate, abripe.
A raviſhing, *Rape.*
To rail like a drunkard, *Debacchate*
Railing, *Scurrillitie*, Inſectation.
Abundance of rain, *Aquation.*
Rainy weather, *Imbred.*
A Reader, *Lector.*
Reading with a loud voice, *Recitation.*
Readineſs, *Promptitude.*
A rebounding back, *Reflection*
Repercuſſion.
Which reboundeth back, *Repercuſſive.*
A recalling from baniſhment, *Repeatment.*
To recall from baniſhment, *Repeal.*
A recantation, *Palinodia.*
To receive into ones houſe, *Hoſpitate.*
Without recompence, *Gratis.*
Recompence, *Retribution*, Compenſation, Remuneration.
Not reconcilable, *Incompatible.*
To reckon to the end, *Permenerate.*
Yearly Records, *Annals.*
Which may be recovered, *Recuperative.*
Not to be recovered, *Irrecuperable.*
To recount, *Memorize.*
To recreate ones ſelf for his health, *Refocillate.*
Red, *Rubrick.*
Ready or apparrel'd, *Dight*, Inveſted.
Ready to do a thing, *Prompt*, Preſt.
Redeemed, *Redempted.*

A refreshing, *Refection.*
Which refuseth to do a thing, *Recusant.*
A refusing, *Detrection*, Recusation.
To register, *Matriculate.*
To rehearse again, *Recapitulate.*
To rehearse, *Capitulate.*
Which rehearseth again, *Recapitular.*
A rehearsing again, *Recapitulation*, Commemoration.
To rejoyce in ones behalf, *Exult*, Congratulate, Lætificate, Exhilarate.
Rejoycing therein, *Exultation*, lætification, exhilaration, congratulation.
To be rejoyced at, *Lætable.*
To rejoyce wantonly, *Vitulate.*
Released, *Laxed*, Relaxed.
To release, *Relax.*
A release, *Laxament.*
A releasing, *Relaxation.*
Not to be remedied, *Irremediable.*
Not to be remembred, *Irrecordable.*
To remember, *Meminerate.*
Remembrance, *Recordation.*
A removing from place to place, *Migration.*
A removing of dwelling, *Transmigration.*
To remove ones dwelling, *Transmigrate.*
To renue, *Redintegrate*, Renovate, Innovate.
A renuing, *Redintegration*, renovation, Innovation.
Renown, *Celebritie.*
Yearly rent for lands, *Revenue.*
To raise Rents higher, *Improve.*
Not to be repaired, *Irreparable.*

To repeat again, *Reiterate*, Inculcate.
A repeating again, *Reiteration*, repetition, inculcation.
Which repenteth, *Contrite*, penetent, penetential.
Ill report, *Malediction.*
False reports or slanders, *Obloquies.*
To reprehend, *Redarguate*, Coarguate.
Representing another, *Figurative.*
To reproach, *Improperate.*
A reproach, *Contumely*, Reprobation, reprehension.
Reproachfull, *Contumelious.*
To reprove, *Reprehend.*
To request one to a feast, *Invite.*
To make a request, *Postulate.*
To request with tears, *Implore.*
A request, *Supplication*, Boon, Petition.
To request earnestly, *Conflagitate*, Obsecrate.
An earnest request, *Obsecration*, Conflagitation.
A request with tears, *Imploration.*
Requital, *Trevage.*
To resemble another, *Personate.*
To have a resemblance to another thing, *Allude.*
To resemble ones father, *Patrissate.*
To resign ones office, *Ejurate.*
To resist, *Oppugn*, Obstrigillate, Repugn, Impugn.
A resisting, *Obstrigillation*, Oppugnation, Impugnation.

Not

Not to be reſiſted, *Inexpugnable.*
Reſiſting, *Obſtant.*
Not reſolved, *Irreſolute.*
A reſolution, *Analyſis.*
Reaſonable, *Rational.*
Not reaſonable, *Irrational.*
Reaſoning angerly in words, *Altercation.*
To reaſon overthwartly, *Cavil.*
A reaſoning together, *Conference.*
Reſpite of time that is given to one ſued in the Common law for debt, ere he makes his anſwer, *Imparlance.*
Reſt, *Requiem.*
A reſtoring or renuing, *Integration.*
To retail ſmall things, *Aginate.*
A retailer of ſuch things, *Aginator.*
A retchleſs being on neither ſide, *Neutralitie.*
To return to his firſt dwelling, *Remigrate.*
Not to be returned from, *Irremiable.*
To return, *Revert*, Have back.
To return a thing back again, *Retort.*
A returning, *Reverſion.*
Belonging to returning, *Reciprocal.*
To revenge, *Vindicate.*
A revenge, *Ultion.*
Revengefull, *Vindictive.*
Revenue, *Exagoge.*
A reward, *Guerdon*, Wariſon.
To reward, *Remunerate.*
Not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable.*
Rhetorick, *Eloquence.*
A Rhetorical man, *Orator.*

A rhetoricall woman, *Oratrix*
A rheum diſtilling from the eyes, *Cataract.*
A rheum diſtilling from the head, *Catarrhe.*
Rich, *Opulent.*
To gather riches, *Theſaurize.*
To eſteem riches greatly, *Adſtupiate.*
Not to be rid of, *Inextricable.*
To rid ones ſelf from one, *Ablegate.*
To ride together, *Coequitate.*
To ride about, *Obequitate.*
To ride away, *Abequitate.*
Not to be ridden thorow, *Inequitable.*
Right which any one hath, receiving the profit thereof by maintaining a Vicar to ſerve the place, *Appropriation.*
Right of a thing, *Proprietie.*
To rinde a tree or the like, *Delibate.*
To ring like a bell, *Tintinnate.*
The broad part of a ring where in the ſtone is ſet, *Bezill.*
Riotouſneſs, *Luxurie.*
Ripe, *Mature.*
Ripeneſs, *Maturitie.*
To rip, *Diloricate.*
A riſing again, *Reſurrection.*
A riſing of men in arms, *Inſurrection.*
A river, *Amnick.*
Belonging to the river Styx, which is a river of hell, *Stygean.*
A robber by ſea, *Pirate.*
Belonging to a robber by ſea, *Piratical.*
Robberie by ſea, *Piracie.*
Robberie, *Rapine.*
A robbing of the Church, *Sacrileage.*

To rob, *Latrocinate.*
Rocks of Adamants, *Maniolie.*
That carrieth a rod before a Bishop, *Virger.*
A rod or wand, *Virge.*
To roll, *Devolve.*
A rolling, *Devolution.*
To place in the room of another, *Substitute.*
To root out, *Eradicate, Extirpate.*
Quick roots, *Vegetals.*
Belonging to the root, *Radical.*
A Rope-walker, *Funambulant.*
To rot, *Putrifie.*
Rough, *Asperate.*
To grow rough with hair, *Horripilate.*
To ruff-cast, *Arenate.*
To rowl up a thing, *Involve.*
Round like an Orb, *Orbicular.*
Round in compass, *Circular.*
Roundness, *Rotunditude*, Rotundity.
To row, *Remigate.*
A rowing, *Remigation.*
To row over, *Eremigate.*
A rowing over, *Eremigation.*
To rub out, *Deterge.*
To rub off, *Suffricate.*
Rubbing or chasing, *Frithion*, Frication.
A robbing of the Commonwealth, *Depeculation.*
Rude, *Agrestical*, Rustical, Immorigerous, Rural.
Rudeness, *Barbarism*, Perperitude.
By a set rule living, *Regular.*
Bearing rule under another, *Subordinate.*
The Rule of one alone, *Monarchy.*

A going out of rule, *Enormity.*
Done out of rule, *Irregularly.*
A great Ruler, *Potentate*, Dynastick.
A seeming to run away, yet still to fight, *Tergiversation.*
Likely to run away, *Fugitive.*
A running out, *Excursion.*
A running back, *Recursion.*
A running from ones Captain, *Transfuge.*
The running of the reins, *Gonorrhea.*
A running over of waters, *Restagnation.*
Rust, *Erage.*

S A

A Sacrifice appeasing Gods wrath, *Propitiation.*
A sacrifice, *Expiation*, Victim, Litation, Libament, Immolation.
A sacrifice wherein were kil'd an hundred beasts, *Hecatomb.*
A sacrifice done between man and wife at a divorcement, *Diffarreation.*
Belonging to a sacrifice, *Sacrifical.*
To offer in sacrifice, *Victimate*, Immolate.
A sacrifice of a whole beast, *Holocaust.*
To make sad, *Contrist.*
Sad, *Dolorous*, Disconsolate, Pensive.
A safeguard, *Subterfuge.*
To sail, *Velificate.*
To sail over, *Eremigate.*
Witty sayings, short and pithy *Aphorisms*, Apothegms.
A salad of herbs, *Acetar.*

To offer to salute, *Obsalutate.*
A salve, *Unguent.*
Golden sands, *Argolean*, Pactolean sands.
Not to be satisfied, *Insatiable*, Aborstick.
A Saviour, *Jesus.*
A sweet savour, *Sipped*, Fragrant.
Stinking savour, *Gravolencie.*
Sawcy, *Malepert*, Petulant.
Sawcinesse, *Malepertnesse*, Petulancy, Procacity.
Old sayings, *Saws.*
A Sailer, *Navigator.*
A scabbert, *Vagine.*
To scale fish, *Disquame.*
One scaping scot-free, *Asymbolick.*
A scattering, *Dissipation*, Dispersion.
To scatter, *Dispersse*, Conspergate, Dissipate.
The science of knowing ones natural affection by his visage, *Physiognomy.*
Sawcy scoffing, *Scurrility*, Latration.
Belonging to scoffing, *Scurrilous*, Scurril.
A scoffer, *Latrator.*
Scorching, *Ambustion.*
To scorn, *Decachinnate.*
To scrape, *Corrodate.*
Scraps of victuals, *Lipsanies.*
One skill'd in the Scriptures, *Anagogick.*
A scrole which is defamatory, *Libel.*
Having power to scour as sope doth, *Smegmatick.*
Scrupulous without cause, *Superstitious.*
To scum up, *Despume.*
To take the scurf away about wounds, *Emarginate.*

To the sea belonging, *Marine*
The sea parting Europe from Affrick, *Mediterranean.*
The Irish sea, *Hybridean.*
A diligent search, *Scrutiny.*
A search, *Indagation*, Pervestigation.
Not to be searched, *Inscrutable.*
To search diligently, *Indagate.*
To be searched, *Scrutable.*
A searching, *Inquisition.*
Belonging to searching, *Inquisitive.*
A seal, *Signet.*
To seal a letter, *Obsignillate.*
Out of season, *Intempestive.*
The seat of the great Judge, *Tribunal.*
A secret touching Divinity *Mystery.*
Secret, *Clandestine.*
Security given one for safe coming, *Safe-conduct.*
Belonging to secrecy, *Mystical.*
Security or hearts ease, *Euthymy.*
A sect that was heretical among the Jews, *Sadduce.*
Full of sedition, *Turbulent.*
Full of seed, *Spermatique.*
The seed of man or any other thing, *Sperm.*
To seek one out by ones steps, *Pervestigate.*
To seek out again, *Retrive.*
To siele or vault, *Camerate.*
A seizing of goods to the Kings use, *Confiscation.*
To be seen thorow, *Trasiucent*, Transparent.
To be seen, *Visible.*
Not to be seen, *Invisible.*
Of seeing the ability, *Visibility.*
Fore-sight, *Providence.*
To the sight belonging, *Optick.*

Quick-sighted, *Lynceus-eyed.*
Strange sights, *Apparitions.*
Which selleth herbs, *Lachanopole.*
To sell piece-meal, *Retail.*
Which so selleth, *Retailer.*
To sell, *Venundate.*
A selling, *Venundation.*
A selling at the haven, *Portsale.*
A seller of milk, or a dairie-maid, *Lactarist.*
To send away, *Amande*, Amit.
To send in commission, *Delegate.*
To send often, *Missiculate.*
A sentence spoken and proved, *Maxim*, Axiom.
A short sentence, *Clause.*
A sentence or judgement pronounced, *Doom.*
To send over, *Transmit.*
A sending over, *Transmission.*
Sending by a ship, *Transportation.*
To send before, *Premit.*
A sending before, *Premission.*
Full of sentences, *Sententious.*
Dark sentences with questions, *Problems.*
Sentences which must be otherwise understood than the literal interpretation, *Allegories.*
A Sentence to speak on, *Theam.*
Belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphical.*
To separate, *Disunite*, sejugate, *Disociate.*
A separating, *Sejunction*, Disunion, Diremption.
Separating of man and wife, *Divorce.*
One separated from drinking wine, *Nazarite.*

A servant, *Swain.*
To serve, *Famulate.*
Serving for wages, *Mercenarie.*
Serviceable, *Officious.*
Set expresly down, *Positive.*
To set price on a thing, *Festinate.*
To set forth in order, *Emblaze.*
To set out to view, *Expose.*
To set all things in order, *Perpacate.*
To set out ones body for money, *Prostitute.*
To set before, *Propose.*
To set upon, *Invade.*
To set against, *Oppose.*
To set together, *Compose.*
Which setteth things together, *Compositor.*
A setting things together, *Composition.*
Which setteth out Lands, *Lessour.*
A setting of Judges, *Sessions.*
A forcible setting of one at libertie being under an arrest, *Rescous.*
A shadow, *Umbrage*, Opacitie.
To shadow, *Obumbrate*, Adumbrate.
To shake, *Vambrash*, Evibrate, Brandish.
A shaking or jogging, *Agitation.*
A shambles, *Laniarie.*
To shame, *Inhoneste.*
Shamefastness, *Pudor.*
Shamelessness, *Impudencie.*
Shameless, *Ignominious*, Impudent.
Sharp or biting, *Satyrical.*
Sharpness of wit, *Sagacitie*, Acutenes.
Sharpness of things, *Acrimonie.*

Sharpneſs of ſpeech, *Mordicitie.*
Sharp-witted, *Acute*, Sagax.
A ſharp ſpeech made againſt one, *Invective.*
To ſharpen a thing upward, *Cacuminate*, Faſtinate, Cuſpidate.
Sharpning or whetting, *Preacuation*, Exacuation.
To ſhave, *Abraſe.*
A ſhekels twentieth part, *Gerah.*
A ſhelter made abroad with boughs or trees and boards, *Tabernacle.*
A flock of ſheep, *Oviarie.*
A ſhepherd, *Paſtor.*
Shepherds Poems, *Eclogs.*
To ſhew, *Demonſtrate.*
A ſhewing, *Demonſtration.*
A large ſhield covering all the body, *Pavice.*
Bright ſhining, *Coruſcant*, ſplendent, refulgent.
Shining like Cryſtal, *Chryſtalline.*
A ſhining, *Irradiation*, illumination.
To ſhine between whiles, *Intermicate.*
To ſhine upon, *Irradiate*, Rutilate.
A ſmall ſhip, *Brigantine.*
A great ſhip, *Pucentaure*, Carrick, Argoſey.
Shipwrack, *Naufrage.*
A ſhips drowning, *Wreck.*
To load a ſhip, *Corbitate.*
A ſhivering with cold, *Perfrication.*
Short or brief, *Succinct.*
Shrilneſs, *Sonoritie.*
To ſhrink under a burden, *Pandate.*
A ſhrinking under the ſame, *Pandation.*
A ſhrinking up of veins, *Convulſion.*
Who by ſhrinking up of his ſinews, hath his neck drawn into his ſhoulders, *Opiſtotonick.*
Shod like a horſe, *Soleated.*
A kinde of ſhoe, *Gallochæ.*
Shoes with iron ſoles, *Tentiples.*
Shoes with iron wings, ſuch as *Mercury* had, *Talaries.*
A ſhoemakers thred, *Lingel.*
A ſhoemakers Laſt, *Muſtricle.*
A ſhomaker, *Cordwainer.*
To put off ones ſhoe, *Excalceate.*
A ſhooter in great guns, *Cannonier.*
Shortneſs, *Brevitie.*
A making ſhort, *Abbreviation.*
Shortned, *Decurcated.*
To make ſhort, *Abridge*, Abbreviate.
A great ſhoot for joy, *Jubilation*, ſucclamation.
Shril ſounding, *Sonable.*
A ſhredding or cutting, *Reſection.*
To ſhut in, *Include.*
A ſhutting in, *Incluſion.*
A ſhutting out, *Excluſion.*
To ſhut out, *Exclude.*
To ſhut up a paſſage, *Interclude.*
A ſhutting up thereof, *Interclu ſion.*
A ſhutting apart, *Secluſion.*
To ſhut up, *Opilate.*
To ſhut apart, *Seclude.*
Sicklie, *Queaſie.*
The ſilver ſickneſs, *Argentagenie.*
To cauſe ſickneſs, *Morbifie.*
Sickneſs, *Invalitude*, Egritude.

A written ſide of a leaf, *Page.*
To ſift a matter, *Canvas.*
To ſignifie, *Imply.*
A ſignifying, *Intimation.*
Expreſly ſignified, *Emphatically.*
A plain ſignification of ones minde, *Emphaſis.*
Of the ſame ſignification with another, *Conſignificative.*
To ſhew the ſignification of a thing, *Portend.*
A ſign, *Signal.*
A ſign of rejoycing, *Plauditie.*
Silence, *Taciturnitie.*
An unperfect ſyllogiſm, *Enthymeme.*
Silver, *Argent.*
A ſimilitude of a thing, *Inſtance.*
A ſimilitude, *Parable.*
Which ſinks to the bottom, *Sediment.*
To ſing to, *Admodulate.*
To ſing ſmall, *Minurize.*
To ſing a baſe, *Succent.*
A ſinger of wanton ſongs, *Helarode.*
A maker of ſinging Pſalms, *Pſalmiſt.*
Singing of Pſalms, *Pſalmodie.*
A ſinging before, *Precantation.*
A ſink in a ſquare ſtone which hath a hole therein, commonly in a Kitchin, *Lavatrine.*
A ſmall ſin, *Venial.*
Sinew, *Nerve.*
Sinews wherein the ſpirits of life do walk, *Arteries.*
The ſinew which bringeth the ſight to the eye, *Optick.*
To ſip or kiſs the cup, *Delibate.*
A ſcaffold, *Orcheſter.*

The skie, *Welkin.*
One skil'd in any Art, *Artiſt.*
One skil'd in Languages, *Linguiſt.*
Skilfull, *Expert*, Scient.
A skin, *Fell.*
Skin of ones privities *Prepuce.*
A thin skin, *Membrane.*
Skirmiſhes, *Velitations.*
To ſcoff at one, *Subſannate.*
A ſcoffer, *Mimick.*
Scoffs, *Ironies.*
The practice of ſcoffing, *Scurrillitie.*
Scoffingly, *Ironicallie*, Mimicallie.
A ſchollar, *Diſciple*, Pupil.
A Schoolmaſter, *Pedagogue.*
Schoolmaſterſhip, *Pedagogie.*
Slackneſs, *Cunctation.*
A Galley-ſlave, *Meſonante.*
Slaverie, *Vernilitie.*
Slaviſh, *Vernil.*
To ſlander, *Traduce.*
Slanderous. *Defamatorie.*
To ſleep out ones fill, *Edormiate.*
To rouſe one from ſleep, *Exuſcitate.*
Sleep cauſing, *Soporiferous*, Dormitive.
To ſleep with one, *Conderm.*
Lull'd aſleep, *Conſopiated.*
A place to ſleep in, *Dormitorie.*
To bring aſleep, *Soporate.*
A ſleeping in the day time, *Meridiation.*
Sleepie, *Somnolent*, Dormant.
A ſleepie diſeaſe, *Lethargie.*
Sleepineſs, *Somnolencie.*
Slender, *Pergracil.*
Slenderneſs, *Exilitie.*
Done by ſlight, *Preſtigiouſly.*
Slipperie, *Lubrick.*

Slipperineſs, *Lubricitie.*
Slippers, *Sandals.*
Slow, *Tardie.*
Slowneſs, *Torditie*, Lentitude.
Slothfulneſs, *Oſcitancie*, Segnitie, Inertie, Pigritude, pigritie.
Small, *Puſil.*
Smalneſs, *Tenuitie*, Gracillitie, Exiguitie, Parvitie.
A ſweet ſmell, *Odour.*
Sweet ſmelling, *Odouriferous*, Fumiditie.
To ſmoke thorow, *Transfume.*
Smokie, *Fumetorie.*
To ſmile, *Subride.*
To ſmooth, *Repumicate.*
Smoothneſs, *Repumication.*
Taken with ſnares, *Illaqueated.*
Snatched, *Raption.*
To ſneeze, *Diſternute.*
A ſneezing, *Diſternutament.*
To ſnort, *Sternute.*
A ſoking in liquor, *Maceration.*
Full of ſores, *Ulcerous.*
To ſob often, *Singultate.*
Not ſober, *Immodeſt.*
Eaſilie ſod, *Coctible.*
Suddenneſs, *Rapiditie.*
A making ſoft, *Mollification.*
Soked, *Embained.*
A ſolemnitie kept from year to yeer, *Anniverſarie.*
To ſolemnize with aſſembly, *Celebrate.*
To ſoliſit a buſineſs, *Subagitate.*
Solitarie, *Monaſtical.*
Mournfull Songs, *Elegies*, Monodies.
A kinde of ſong, *Madrigal.*
A ſong ſung ere the corſe be buried, *Epiodian-Song.*
A ſong, *Ode*, Hymn, Lay, Carol.

Belonging to a ſon, *Filial.*
A Soothſayer, *Mathematician*, Auguriſt, Harior.
Soothſaying, *Hariolation*, Auguration, Augurie, Dardanian-Art, Incantation, Fatiloquie, Effaſcination.
Sorrow, *Dole*, Anxietie, Bale.
Great ſorrow, *Egrimonie*, Dreariment.
To end our ſorrow, *Dedoleate.*
Sorrowfull, *Illachable*, Doleful, Balefull, Penſive, Thirſtfull, Drearie, Dolorous, Contrite.
Cauſing ſorrow, *Dolorifical.*
Inward ſorrow, *Contrition.*
Divers ſorts, *Multifarious.*
To ſoulder, *Ferruminate.*
New ſouldiers, *Neoptolomie.*
Souldiers pay, *Adaration.*
Sound, whole, *Solid.*
To ſound like, *Aſſonate.*
The ſound of a voice or tune, *Vocalitie.*
To the South belonging, *Auſtrale.*
Swouning or fainting, *Lipothimie.*
To ſow, *Seminarize*, Conſerate.
Sowrneſs, *Acetoſitie.*
Soiled, *Sordidated.*
The ſpace between the old King & the new, *Interreign.*
The ſpace of two yeers, *Bimatical.*
The ſpace of two moneths, *Bimenſical.*
Spaniards, *Iberians.*
Sparingneſs, *Parſimonie*, Tenacitie.
To ſpeak like a childe, *Lallate.*
To ſpeak ill of one, *Deprave*, Declaim.
To ſpeak out aloud, *Elatrate.*

A manner of ſpeaking, *Phraſe.*
Rebukeful ſpeaking, *Oppobration.*
A ſpeaking at large, *Dilations.*
A figurative Speaking, *Trope.*
A ſpeaking onely to one, *Semovedlie.*
A long ſpeaking, *Periphraſis.*
A ſpeaking of many words, *Circumlocution.*
A ſpeaking of one thing often, *Tautologie.*
Speaking of another thing, *Digreſſion.*
Strange ſpeaking, *Gargoning.*
Idle ſpeaking, *Argolqie.*
Sweet ſpeaking, *Dulcilequie.*
Falſe ſpeaking, contrary to Grammer, *Incongruitie*, Soleciſm.
A ſpeech which may be taken manie wayes, *Amphibolie.*
A ſpeech made of purpoſe, either to disgrace ſome perſon or thing, *Declamation.*
A doubtfull ſpeech, *Amphibological.*
An unproper ſpeech, *Acyrological.*
A ſhort ſpeech, *Bracylogie.*
Slow ſpeech, *Tardiloquie.*
Speech, *Alequie*, Loquencie.
The firſt ſpeech of any thing, *Exordium*, Preambulation.
Which hath a ſlow ſpeech, *Tardilequus.*
Proud ſpeech, *Magniloquence.*
Speed, *Celeritie*, Feſtination.
A ſpilling commonly of bloud, *Effuſion.*
Spilling of a colour, *Decoloration.*
Spending more than needs, *Impendium.*

Spending in belly chear, *Abligurie.*
To ſpin, *Carminate.*
Statelie ſpires. See *Obeliſks*, *Pyramides.*
A ſpirit which poſſeſſeth one, *Python.*
To ſpit out, *Excreate.*
A ſpitting out, *Excreation.*
To be ſpit out, *Excreable.*
Spitefulneſs, *Malignitie.*
Spoken by a Metaphor, *Metaphorically.*
Not to be ſpoken, *Ineffable*, Impredicable.
Which may be ſpoken of, *Predicable.*
A ſpokes-man, *Prolocutor.*
To ſpot, *Maculate.*
Spoil'd of her maiden-head, *Deflowr'd.*
Spoil gotten from the enemie, *Manubie.*
To ſpread abroad, *Divulge*, Debuccinate, Rumour, Rumigerate, Famigerate.
To ſpread or grow abroad, *Propagate.*
A ſpreading, *Propagation.*
A ſprinkling, *Inſperſion*, ſcintillation.
To ſprinkle water, *Aſperge*, Inſperſe.
To ſpring anew, *Repullulate*, Regerminate.
To the Spring belonging, *Vernal.*
To ſpurn with the heel, *Apolactiſe.*
To ſpue, *Disgorge.*
Four-ſquare, *Quadrant.*
To ſqueeze, *Exaniate.*
Stable, not to be ſhaken, *Inconcuſſible.*
A ſtage-player, *Actor.*
The ſetting up of a Stags head.

See the first Book for *Follard.*
To stagger drunkard like, *Titubate.*
Staies to prop up a house, *Buttresses.*
To stammer, *Masse.*
To stampe with the foot, *Explode*, Calcate.
A standing against, *Opposition.*
A standing of a house, *Site*, situation.
Standing upright of a fish, a term in Heraldry, *Haviant.*
A standing, *Station.*
The whole state, *Universalitie.*
Strange, *Quaint.*
A star boading a tempest, *Orion.*
The North star, *Cynosure.*
The seven stars, *Hyades*, *Pleiades.* See the other Book.
The day-star, *Lucifer.*
Standing winding about the north Pole, *Charles-waine.*
To stars belonging, *Syderal.*
A star that guideth one, *Loadstar.*
The Evening star, *Hesper*, Hesperus.
A wandring star moving onely in the sphere by himself, *Planet.*
A companie of stars, *Constellation.*
Made a star, *Stellified.*
Huge statues, *Colosses.*
To stay between, *Intersist.*
Stained, *Imbrued*, Decolorated.
To steal *Extribatizise*, Prig, Compile, Imbezil, Purloin, Deprive.
To steal smal things by night, *Proul.*
To steal secretly, *Supvilate.*
Stealing, *Prigging*, Purloining.
Stedfast, *Stable.*

Sedfastnes. *Stabilitie.*
In stead or place of another, *Lieu.*
To step between two, *Intercede.*
Steps, *Gradations.*
A steward, *Procurator.*
Stewardly, *Castaldie.*
To stick to one, *Adhere.*
Such as stick to one, *Adherents.*
A stitch in the side, *Compunction.*
Stifled, *Queld.*
Stiff or dull, *Torpid.*
Baseness of stile. *Jejunitie.*
It stinks, *Obolet.*
Stinking, *Mephitick*, Carioniz'd.
To stir to anger, *Instimulate*, stimulate, incitate, incite.
A stirring thereunto, *Incitation*, stimulation.
A stirring up again, *Resuscitation.*
Such as stir up others to go to law, bearing their charges to share part of that they sue for, *Champertaures.*
To rid stones, *Elapidate.*
To stone one, *Lapidate.*
Stones of any living creature, *Cullions.*
A stoning, *Lapidation.*
To stop ones passage, *Obvaricate.*
To stop with latice or bars, *Calthrate.*
A stopping of any of the chief entrails, *Oppilation.*
A stopping, *Obstruction.*
A store-house, *Repositorie*, Magazine, Apotheke.
The stomack where the meat lies, *Ventricle.*
Stomacked, *Masculated*, Commasculated.

Stomacks rawneſs, *Crudities.*
Stories of old Hiſtories, *Legendaries.*
A ſtorie of things paſt, *Chronologie.*
A ſtranger made a free man; See *Deniſon.*
A ſtranger, *Alien*, Peregrine.
A ſmall ſtream ſwiftly running, *Torrent.*
Certain ſtreams meeting, *Confluitie.*
Natural ſtrength, *Vivacitie.*
Strength, *Nervacitie*, Vigour, Energie, Firmitie, Strenuitie.
To ſtrengthen, *Corroborate*, Vegetate.
To ſtretch out, *Extend.*
A ſtrengthening, *Corroboration*, Vegetation.
A ſtretching out, *Extention.*
To ſtride wide in going, *Divaricate.*
Strife, *Contention*, Concertation.
Strife in matters of religion, *Schiſm.*
A ſtring, or thong, *Ament.*
Strong, *Energetical*, Herculean, Strenuous, Samſonian, Firm, Atlantick, Vigorous, Robuſtious, Doughtie.
To make ſtrong, *Fortifie*, Corroberate, Vegetate.
Stubborn, *Intractive.*
Stubbornneſs, *Contumacie.*
Study by candle-light, *Lucubration.*
To ſtuffe, *Farcinate.*
Old ſtuff, *Lumber.*
To ſtumble, *Ceſpitate.*
A changing ſubſtance, *Tranſubſtantiation.*
Which hath ſubſtance, *Material.*

The firſt viſible ſubſtance from whence all things have their beginning, *Element.*
To ſubſtitute or appoint, *Surrogate.*
A ſubſtituting, *Surrogation.*
The ſucceſs, *Event.*
Succeſſion by turn, *Subalternation.*
To ſuck in, *Irrumate.*
To ſuck, *Felicate.*
To ſue, *Implead.*
Sureties for appearance *Mainperneurs.*
Surely, *Certes.*
Sureſhip, *Fidejuſſion.*
To ſuffer, *Tolerate.*
To be ſuffered, *Patible*, *Paſſible.*
Not to be ſuffered, *Impatible*, Intolerable.
Sufferance, *Longanimitie*, Permiſſion.
To ſummer in a place, *Æſtivate.*
A ſummoner, *Apparitor.*
Sumptuous, *Pelucible*, Pompous.
The Sun, *Tytan*, Sol.
The Sun and Moon, *Deliamimi.*
When the Sun can go no higher nor lower, *Solſtice.*
To ſup, *Incœnate.*
A ſupping of pottage, *Sorbition.*
To ſup or bite often, *Sorbillate.*
Superfluitie, *Redundancie.*
A ſupplication, *Deprecation.*
A ſurrendering, *Reſignation.*
A letting of a ſuit fall, *Nunſuite.*
To ſwallow up, *Exorbiate*, Ingulph.
To ſwear, *Dejerate.*

To

To ſwear, to conſpire together, *conjure.*
A Swearer, *Dejeratour.*
To ſwear before, *Perjure.*
To ſweat, *Sudate.*
A ſwearing, *Sudation.*
To ſweep, *Everr.*
Sweet or pleaſant, *Harmonious.*
Sweetneſs, *Dulcitie*, Suavitie, Dulcitude.
Sweetned, *Nectarized.*
A ſweet-heart, *Paramour.*
To keep ſweet, *Embalm.*
Sweet, *Melliſluous*, Odoriferous, Ambroſiack, Redolent., Aromatical, Dulcid.
A hot ſwelling or bunch, *Inflammation*, Excretion.
A ſwelling in the throat, *Squincie.*
To ſwell like the ſea, *Eſtuate*, Extuberate.
Swiftlie, *Curſoritie.*
Swiftneſs *Celeritie*, Velocitie.
Swimming, *Natation.*
Not to be ſwimmed in, *Innatable.*
To ſwim over, *Tranſnate.*
Not to be ſwallowed up, *Inguſtible.*
Swoln with wateriſh humours, *Tympaniz'd.*
Sword-players, *Gladiators.*

THe table of a Book, *Index.*
To take out, *Abſtract.*
To take away, *Derive.*
To take to himſelf, *Aſſume.*
To take or draw from another thing, *Derive.*
To take away, *Aboliſh*, Diſannull, Abrogate, Derogate, Deduct.

A taking away, *Diſannulling*, Abrogation, *Aboliſhing*, Derogation, Deduction.
To take away dregs, *Defæcate.*
A taking away thereof, *Defæcation.*
To take by the way ere it come, *Intercept.*
To take part with, *Participate.*
A taking part with, *Participation.*
To take again, *Reaſſume*, Reſume.
To take out the entrails of a thing, *Exenterate.*
To take one unawares, *Surprize.*
A taking one ſo, *Surprizal.*
A Taking privilie, *Surreption.*
A taking off of ſuperfluous buds, *Occulation.*
A Taking of one againſt her will, *Rape.*
A taking by the high-way, *Direption*, Ademption.
A Taking away of Eccleſiaſtical Authoritie, *Degradation.*
A Taking out of, *Abſtraction.*
A taking from one ere it come to him, *Interception.*
A taking up of money by conſtraint, *Exaction.*
A taking from another thing, *Derivation.*
The which is ſo taken, *Derivative.*
Taken up, *Aſſumpted.*
Which is taken in ſuch conſideration, *Aſſumptive.*
A tale or lie, *Comment*, Figment.
Tales of little worth, *Monologies.*

Tales,

Tales, *Legends.*
A tale-teller, *Sycophant.*
To talke together, *Communicate.*
A talking together, *Communication*, Sermocination, Dialogiſm.
Private talk with ones ſelf, *Soliloquie.*
Much talking, *Loquacitie.*
An inordinate Talker, *Garrulous.*
Filthie talk, *Obſcenitie.*
To talk, *Sermocinate.*
To tame, *Mancipate*, Domitate, Cicurate, Manſuefie.
A taming, *Mancipation*, Cicuration.
Not to be tamed, *Indomable.*
A tanning of Leather, *Alutation.*
To tarry in a place all night, *Pernoctate.*
To tarry in a place, Sojourn, Reſide.
To taſte, *Guſt*, Deguſt.
To taſte before, *Preguſt*, Prelibate.
To taſte again, *Reguſt.*
The taſte which lyeth in the upper part of the mouth, *Palat.*
A tavern, *Oenopole.*
A tavern haunter, *Circumcillion.*
Taught, *Edoctrinated.*
Not to be taught, *Indocible.*
Taunts, *Quipps.*
Merry taunts, *Cavillations.*
Biting taunts, *Ledors.*
To teach, *Commonſtrate*, Edoceate, *Edoctrinate*, Edifie.
A teacher, *Preceptor.*
One openly teaching, *Profeſſour.*
Teachings, *Traditions.*
To tear, *Dilacerate*, Lacerate.
A tearing, *Dilaceration*, Laceration.
To tear in pieces, *Dilaniate.*
Tediouſneſs, *Prolixitie.*
To gnaſh the teeth, *Infrendate.*
In ſpite of ones teeth, *Maugre.*
To breed teeth, *Dentitate.*
To caſt in ones teeth, *Upbraid*, Exprobrate, Improperate, Object.
To tithe out, *Exdecimate.*
To take tithes, *Addecimate.*
To tell ill news, *Obnunciate.*
A telling thereof, *Obnunciation.*
To tell one again, *Retax.*
To tell one thing twice, *Reduplicate.*
To tell another what he ſhall ſay, *Prompt.*
Want of temperance, *Intemperance.*
Temperate, *Abſtinent.*
A tent for war, *Pavilion.*
A tent for a wound, *Linament.*
A term when he would not forget, *Memorandum.*
A term call'd the Cart before the horſe, *Hyſteron & Proteron.*
Terrible, Hideous, Horrid.
A teſtament all written by the hands of the Teſtator, *Holograph.*
Thankfull, *Gratefull.*
Thanksgiving, *Euchariſt.*
To thaw, *Egelidate.*
To a theatre belonging, *Theatricall.*
A theam, *Propoſition.*
To make thick, *Condenſate.*
Thickneſs, *Spiſſity*, Spiſſitude, Craſſitude.
Thick or buſhie, *Queachy.*
Things ſet before our eyes, *Objects.*

Things

Things to be considered on, *Pensiculative.*
A thing put into the fundament, *Suppositary.*
Things differing as much in one place as another, *Parallels.*
Marvellous Tthings to hear, *Paradoxes.*
A thing so small that it cannot be cloven, *Atomy.*
Things signifying good or ill, *Ominous.*
Things betokening ill luck, *Portentuous.*
Things given by will, *Legacies.*
To think before hand, *Premeditate.*
To think on, *Ruminate*, Contemplate, Excogitate, Meditate.
A thinking, *Contemplation*, Meditation.
A thinking before hand, *Premeditation.*
To make thin, *Rarifie*, Clarifie.
The third, *Tertian.*
A thought reserved in the mind, *Mental.*
A great Thong or bone, *Lorament.*
Ten thousand, *Myriads.*
To thrash corn, *Triturate.*
The thred that goeth acrosse in weaving, *Woof.*
The thred in weaving that goeth in length, *VVarp.*
Three-cornered, *Triangled.*
The number of three, *Trine*, Trinity.
Three-fold, *Triplicity*, Treble.
Three times to a thing, *Terciate.*
A three-toothed instrument, *Trident.*

A threatning, *Comminatio*, Minatory.
To threaten, *Menace.*
Thrift, *Tetch.*
Thriftinesse, *Parsimony.*
One having a large throat, *Gutterous.*
The throat, *VVesand*, Gorge.
A great throng, *Crowd.*
To throw down flat, *Prosternate.*
To throw down headlong, *Præcipitate*
To thrust thorow, *Lancinate.*
To thrust boldly in, *Intrude.*
Thrust out from the holy assembly, *Excommunicated.*
A thrusting in, *Intrusion.*
A thrusting out, *Extrusion.*
To thrust one forward, *Protrude.*
To thrust out, *Exclude*, Extrude.
Thrust hard together, *Compacted.*
To thunder, *Tonitrate.*
Thunder-strucken, *Fulminated.*
To tickle, *Titillate.*
A tickling, *Titillation.*
To tile a house, *Contegulate.*
A tilt-yard, *Catadrome.*
To till ground, *Inarate*, Manure.
Tillage, *Culture*, Agriculture.
To follow the time, *Temporize.*
A time follower, *Temporizer.*
Time-past, *VVhilome.*
Time for ever, *Sempiternity*, Eternity.
The time present, *Instant.*
The time when one is under age, *Minority.*
For a time, *Temporary.*
The time when wine is made, *Vintage.*
The time, when man and wife live

live together, *Coventure*
The time when men are at fifteen years, and women at twelve; is See *Puberty*.
Tired, *Defatigated*.
Not to be tired, *Indefatigable*.
The tissique, *Anhelation*.
The Title of a Book, *Diagramme*.
Tobacco, *Nicotian*.
A Token, *Symbole*.
Too much, *Excess*.
A tomb of a buried Saint, *Shrine*.
One of the same tongue, *Homogloss*.
Grievous torment, *Vexation*.
Torment of the body and mind, *Agony*.
Topfull, *Brimfull*.
The top of any thing, *Summity*.
Not to be torn, *Illacerable*.
Things touching one another, *Contiguous*.
A touch on some part of the body, when men play at weapons, *Venie*.
Not to be touched, *Intactible*
To turn against one, *Obvert*.
To turn about, *Circumvert*.
To turn away, *Avert*, Divert.
To turn contrarily, *Invert*.
A towns-man, *Oppidane*.
A Toy or bable, *Nugament*.
To tract or trace, *Vestigate*, Investigate.
He that tracketh, *Investigatour*.
She that tracketh, *Investigatrix*.
A tracking, *Investigation*.
The tradition of the Jews Religion, *Cabal*.
To traffique in merchandize, *Negotiate*.
To transform, *Metamorphize*.

Treacherous, *Perfidious*, Disloyall.
A long treatise or talk, *Injection*.
A traitor, *Proditour*.
Treason, *Prodition*.
To tread under foot, *Interculcate*, Inculcate, Deculcate, Recalcitrate, Conculcate, Proculcate.
Trembling, *Tremour*.
Trenched, *Altucated*.
To trench about, *Circumvall*.
Trials, *Essays*.
To trickle down, *Drill*.
Trim, *Polite*.
Trimming, *Politure*.
Troublesome, *Turbulent*, Tumultuous.
Grievous trouble, *Perturbation*, Obturbation.
To trouble, *Obturb*, Perturb, Disturb.
Troubled, *Cumbred*, Pestred.
To trouble one with often repeating of one onely matter, *Obganniate*.
Trouble, *Molestation*, Infestation.
A truce, *League*.
To blow a trumpet, *Buccinate*.
Neptunes trumpeters, *Tritons*.
A trumpeter, *Eneator*.
Trust, *Affiance*, Confidence.
Truth, *Verity*.
Half a Tun, *Pipe*.
A Turks habit which he wears one his head, *Turbine*.
A Turk, *Mahumetan*.
The Turks Law, *Alcoran*,
To Turn round, *Circinate*.
Crooked Turnings, or endless things, *Labyrinths*, Meanders.
Turnings from good to bad, *Desinings*.

A Turning away, *Averſion.*
To turn one from good to bad, *Pervert.*
Turned upſide down, *Subverted.*
A Turning from evil to good, *Converſion.*
A Turning about, *Revolution.*
The Turning of the backbone, See *Verteber.*
To play the tyrant, *Tyrannize.*
The Twinkling of an eye *Nictation.*
Twins, *Didymies.*

V A

A Vagabond, *Foyterer, Erratick.*
Vain, *Frivolous.*
Vain-glorious, *Thraſonicall.*
Valiantneſs, *Magnanimity.*
Of equal Value, *Equivalent.*
Not to be Valued, *Inoſtimable.*
To Vaniſh out of ſight, *Diſappear.*
Vanquiſhed, *Debellated.*
To Vapour, *Halitate*, Evaporate.
Vapour, *Evaporation.*
Vaporous, *Halituous.*
A Vaunter of his own virtues. *Arretalogon.*
The beating Vein, *Pulſe.*
Venus, or Love, *Cyprian Dame.*
A Verſe made by meaſure, *Meeter.*
Half a Verſe, *Hemiſtiche.*
Lamentable Verſes, *Elegies.*
Six Verſes, *Hexaſtick.*
To make Verſe, *Poetize*, Verſifie.
One truly Virtuous, *Heroick.*
The veſſel of a Brewer, *Kemeling.*
To vex, *Perſperate.*

The vice of loving many women, *Mulieroſity.*
In ſign of victory, any thing ſet up, *Trophy.*
A vewing, *Inſpection*, Luſtration.
Viewed, *Inſpected.*
To view again, *Reviſe.*
The full view of a thing, *Synopſie.*
Vile, *Gethoel*, Deteſtable, Contemptible, Opprobrious.
One vilm broken, *Hernious.*
A ſmall Village in the countrey, *Glin*, Hamlet.
A hard Viſage, *Auſterity.*
A lowring Viſage, *Torvity.*
Violent, *Impetuous.*
A Virgin, *Nymph.*
Virgins conſecrated to *Venus*, *Veſtals.*
A viſion, *Phantaneſ.*
Unadviſedly, *Inconſiderately.*
Unapt or fooliſh, *Inept.*
To unbind, *Renode*, Diſſolve.
To unbuckle, *Reſibilate.*
Unchaſtneſs, *Incontinency.*
Unchaſt, *Incontinent.*
To unclothe, *Deveſt*, Diſrobe.
Uncleanneſs, *Impurity.*
Uncomely, *Indecorum.*
Unconſtancy, *Inſtability*, Mutability.
Unconſtant, *Unſtable*, Voluble.
Unſtrained, *Incoath.*
Undeniable, *Allowed*, Authentick.
An underminer, *Pioner.*
An undermining, *Suffocation.*
Underſtanding, *Intellect*, comprehenſion, apprehenſion, capacity.
Hard to be underſtood, *Myſteriom*, Intricate.
Which underſtandeth, *Intelligent.*

Be-

Belonging to understanding, *Intellectuall.*
One understanding the Law, *Pragmatical.*
Not to be understood, *Unintelligible.*
An undoing, *Disperdition.*
An undoing of what was formerly done, *Defeasance.*
Utterly undone, *Forlorn,*
Undried, *Insiccated.*
Not to be unfolded, *Inexplicable.*
Unequality, or contrary to a thing, *Anomaly.*
An unfolding, *Explication,* Evolution.
To unfold, *Evolve.*
Unfortunate, *Inauspicious,* Dismal, Saturnine, Disasterous.
Unfruitfulness, *Infecundity.*
Ungentleness, *Inclemency.*
To ungirt, *Recinge.*
To unglue, *Deglutinate,* Reglutinate.
An ungluing, *Deglutination,* Reglutination.
Ungracious, *Facinorous.*
To unhallow, *Exaugurate.*
Unhandsomeness, *Sinisterity,* Inconcinuity.
Unhappiness, *Infelicity.*
To unjoyn, *Dislocate.*
To unite again, *Solve.*
An universal overflowing of waters, *Deluge.*
Universal, *Catholick.*
An University, *Academy.*
To University belonging, *Academicall.*
To unknit, *Renode.*
Not to be unknotted, *Inenodable.*
Unknown, *Ignote,* uncouth.
Unlearned, *Inscient,* Illiterate.
To unlight, *Degress*

Unlikeness, *Imparity,* Disparity.
Unlikely to be true, *Improbable.*
Unlikelyhood, *Improbability.*
To unload, *Exonerate.*
Unluckily done, *Inauspicated.*
Unluckiness, *Scevity.*
Unmannerliness, *Immodestie.*
Unmannerly, *Rustical,* Silvestrick.
Unmercifull, *Rigorous* Illacrymable.
Unpleasantness *Injucundity.*
Unpossibility of belief, *Incredulity.*
Unprofitableness, *Inutility.*
Unrecoverable, *Incompatible.*
Unreasonable, *Irrational.*
Unrewarded, *Guerdonless.*
Unripeness, *Immaturity.*
Unrulineſs, *Effrenation.*
Unruly, *Immoderate,* Intemperate.
Unsavoury, *Insipid.*
Unshamefastness, *Impudency,* Immodesty.
To unshoe, *Discalceate.*
To Unsoulder, *Relumb.*
Unspotted, *Immaculate.*
To Untangle, *Extricate.*
Unthankfull, *Ingrate.*
Unthankfulness, *Ingratitude.*
Untrue, *Treacherous.*
Untwisted, *Retexed.*
Unwilling, *Nilling.*
Unwise, *Impudent.*
Unwrought, *Unfabricated.*
One Vowed to ones service, *Votary.*
To the Voice belonging *Vocall.*
A Voice as strong as it were the noise of an hundred men, *Scentorian voice.*
Favourable Voices in chusing Majors, *Suffrage.*
Void, *Vacant.*

Voidness.

Voidneſs, *Vacancie.*
To make void, *Diſannull.*
Ready to vomit, *Nauſeous.*
To Vomit, *Expurgitate.*
To Vouchſafe, *Deign.*
Upright, *Sincere.*
Uprightneſs, *Sincerity.*
To Urge, *Incitate*, Stimulate.
Urging, *Stimulation*, Incitation.
An earneſt Urging or moving, *Importunacie.*
Ones *Urine*, *Stale.*
Cauſing Urine, *Diureticall.*
To Uſher one, *Anteambulate.*
An Uſher of an Hall, *Atriti.*
Uſe, *Vre.*
Uſing of ones company, *Converſant.*
Lack of uſe, *Diſcontinuance.*
Uſual, *Solennick.*
An *Uſurer*, *Daniſt.*
Uſury, *Daniſm.*
To put to *Uſury*, *Fœnerate.*
Utterance, *Eloquence.*
Which may be uttered, *Effable.*

WAges, *Salary.*
Wages for beaſts hire, *Equiment.*
Serving for wages, *Stipendary*, Mercinary.
Watchfulneſs, *Intervigilation.*
A wall made with morter, *Lutiment.*
Walking, *Ambulation.*
To walk abroad, *Deambulate.*
To walk about, *Obambulate.*
A walking about, *Obambulation.*
VValking by, *Paſsant.*
To walk back, *Redambulate.*
To wallow up and down, *Volutate.*
A wall made in the defence of

another, *Counterm.re.*
Walled up, *Immured.*
Still to wander too and fro, *Volitate*, Pererrate, Peragrate.
Wandring up and down, *Pererration.*
Want, *Indigence.*
Wantonneſs, *Voluptuouſneſs*, Licentiouſneſs.
To play the wanton, *Nequinate.*
A ward, or one under age, *Pupil.*
To wear out, *Defloccate.*
One wearing a coat, *Tunicated.*
VVary, *Circumſpect*
VVarily, *Charily.*
VVarfaring, *Militant.*
VVarlike, *Military*, Martial.
To make war, *Belligerate.*
To warn one before-hand, *Premoniſh.*
To warn one to appear to a Court, *Cite.*
To warm, *Calefie.*
A warning to appear to a Court, *Citation.*
A warning, *Caution*, Monition, Admonition, Caveat.
Open war, *Hoſtilitie.*
A warrant to commit one, *Mittimus.*
A warren of hares, *Lagotrophon.*
A noble warriour, *Martigon.*
A warrant from a Sheriffe for reſtoring; See the other book, *Replevin.*
To waſh, *Belave*, Baptize.
Not to be waſhed away, *Illutable.*
A waſher, *Baptiſt.*
She that waſheth, *Lavatrix.*
A waſhing, *Laving*, Lavitation, Baptiſm, Ablution.
To waſte, *Depopulate*, Dilapidate, Divaſt.

VVatch-

Watching on high places, *Speculations.*
A night-watch, *Vigil.*
To Watch, *Advigilate*, Invigilate, Cecubate.
A watching, *Vigilation.*
Watchfulneſs, *Vigilancie.*
A watchman, *Sentinel.*
To water ground, *Irrigate.*
Water whereon Ships may ſail, *Navigable.*
Full of Water, *Undoſom.*
A wave of the Sea. *Source.*
Made like waves of the ſea, *Undulated.*
Waywardneſs, *Moroſitie.*
Out of the way, *Deviant.*
To wax fooliſh, *Deſipiate.*
To wax night, *Advеſperate.*
Weak, *Impotent*, Infirm.
Weakneſs of minde, *Infirmitie, Puſillanimitie.*
Weakneſs, *Imbecillitie.*
Weakened, *Debilitated.*
Welth, *Peſf*, Opulencie.
A weapon like a halbert, *Partizan.*
To make wearie, *Laſſate*, Defatigate.
Wearineſs, *Defatigation*, Laſſitude.
To wear out, *Defloccate.*
Fair weather, *Serenitie.*
Weaved betwixt, *Intertexed.*
A ſmall Wedge of gold, *Ingot.*
Belonging to wedlock, *Conjugal.*
To weed, *Sarculate*, Diruncinate, Averuncate.
Weeding, *Sarculation.*
Much weeping, *Plorebund.*
To weep, *Rumetize.*
To weep with one, *Collachrymate*, Complore.
Much weeping, *Collacrymation*, Delacrymation.

Weeping, *Deplorement*, Lacrymation.
To weigh, *Perlibrate*, Librate, Componderate.
To weigh more, *Preponderate.*
Weightie, *Ponderom.*
A hundred weight, *Kintall.*
A weight of three grains, *Kirat*
Equal weight, *Equilibritie.*
Of great weight, *Importancie*, Important.
A weight of threeſcore ſhekels, *Mina.*
Weſtward, *Occidental.*
A whale, *Leviathan.*
A wheal, *Pujule.*
To whet; See *Sharpen.*
To whiſper. *Suſurrate.*
Whiſpering, *Suſurration.*
White, *Gleire.*
To wax white, *Candidate.*
White as ſnow, *Nivious.*
White ſubſtance wherewith Goldſmiths ſoulder gold or ſilver, *Borace.*
Whiteneſs, *Albitude.*
The whole ſum, *Totall.*
Whole or ſound, *Intire*, Solid.
To make whole what was broken, *Conſolidate.*
To play the whore, *Meretricate.*
Whoredom, *Palliardize*, Proſtitution.
Whoremonger, *Palliard*, Venerift.
Wicked, *Flagitious*, Execrable, Enormious, Neſarious, Impious.
Wickedneſs, *Impietie*, Enormitie.
A Widow-Princeſſe, *Dowager.*
Widowhood, *Viduitie.*
A wife of a Duke, *Dutches.*
A wife of a Marqueſs, *Marchioneſs.*

A married Wife, *Covert-barn.*
A Wilderneſs, *Deſart*, Solitude.
Waſtfulneſs, *Prodigalitie.*
Willinglie, *Voluntarie.*
Which willingly undergo a thing, *Voluntaries.*
To wimble, *Perterebrate.*
A winking at, *Connivencie.*
To wince or kick, *Calcitrate.*
To winde upon bottoms, *Conglomerate.*
The Eaſt-winde, *Eurus.*
The Weſt-winde, *Zephyrus.*
The North-winde, *Boreas.*
The South-winde, *Auſter.*
Windineſs, *Ventoſitie.*
Wine brew'd with ſpices, *Aromatick-wines.*
Muſtie Wine, *Aiglent-wine.*
Claret Wine, *Helvian-wine.*
Wine which will retain his vertue, though you put twentie times as much water into it, *Maronian wine.*
To win by aſſault, *Expugn.*
To win, *Lucrate.*
To winnow, *Eventilate.*
To winter belonging, *Brumal.* Hyemal.
The Winter, *Hyems.*
Belonging to winter or ſummer, *Solſtitial.*
All winter to ſtay at a place, *Perhyemate.*
Wiſe, *Prudent*, Conſiderate.
A wiſe-man, *Wizard.*
Wiſdom, *Sapience.*
The ſtudie of Wiſdom, *Philoſophie.*
Wiſhing, *Option.*
Witches, *Cyrces*, Lamiæ, Sorcerers.
Witchcraft, *dardanian-arts*, Magick eſtimation, enchantment, auguration, incantation.

Without, *Sauce.*
To wit, *Videlicet.*
A green or young wit, *Vernaculous.*
Witneſſeth ones being ſent, *Miſſive.*
Withered, *Welked.*
A withie, *Oſier.*
Wittie, *Ingenuous*, Attick, Pregnant.
A falſe witneſs, *Pſeudo-Martyr.*
Who wittingly buyeth ſtollen cloth, turning it into ſome other faſhion, *Redoubber.*
They who have wived more than once, *Poligamie.*
They who have wived but once, *Monogamie.*
Women Prieſts of Bacchus, *Baccanalian Froves.*
A doting on women, *Philgyny.*
A woman out-law'd, *Waive.*
A woman-ſower, *Sarcinatrix.*
A woman a marriage-maker, *Proxenetrix.*
A religious Woman, *Anchoreſs.*
A grave woman, *Matron.*
A woman poſſeſt with a devil, *Pythoniſſe.*
A woman commanding things to be done, *Diſtatrix.*
Woodie, *Nemorous.*
Precious wood, See *Aloes.*
To the wood belonging, *Silvane.*
Wood much uſed in Phyſick, *Lignum vitæ.*
A word or ſhort ſentence, *Motto.*
A word changing, *Trope.*
Conſiſting of words, *Vocabularie*, Verbal.
A great word-man, *Grandiloquous.*

One

One eating his Word, *Recreant.*
Words signifying divers things, *Homonymies.*
Words of two significations, *Synonymies.*
Words differing one from another, See *Disparates.*
When Words are reserved in the mind, *Equivocation.*
Few words, *Pauciloquie.*
To work together, *Cooperate.*
Working, *Operation.*
A Work-house, *Ergaster.*
A Working together, *Cooperation.*
A little World or man, *Microcosmus.*
The whole World, *Universall.*
Worldly, *Mundane*, Secular.
Worm-eaten, *Vermiculated.*
Worm-eating, *Virmiculation.*
A Worshipping of Idols, *Idolatry.*
Worshipping, *Adoration.*
To Worship, *Adore*, Venerate, Advenerae.
Worshipfull, *Venerable.*
Little Worth, *Triobular*, Triviall.
To Wonder, *Admire.*
Wondering, *Mirrouring.*
To Wound, *Vulnerate.*
A Wounding, *Vulneration.*
To Wrap about, *Circumplicate.*
Wrapped in, *Invelloped.*
A Wrestler, *Gymnastick.*
The Wrastling science, *Athleticall Science.*
Wrastling, *Colluctation*, Reluctation, Luctation.
Wrath, *Indignation*, Ire.
The Wrath of God, *Theomeny.*
Wrested, *Extorted*, Distorted, Abstorqued.
A Wresting of fees *Extortion.*
Wrinkled, *Corrugated.*
A Wringing out, *Expression.*
A Writing of Priviledge, a *Charter.*
Writing one Tombs, *Epitaphs.*
Mysticall Writings, *Hieroglyphicks.*
One that Writes, but sets not his name to it; *Clanculariους.*
A short Writing, as a letter for a word *Brachygraphy.*
Writings containing flattering praise, *Panegyricks.*
One that Writeth well in verse, *Poet.*
A Writer, *Scribe.*
A Writer of mournfull songs *Elegiographer.*
A Writing on the backside, *Superscription.*
A counterfeit Writer, *Pseudograph.*
Writings of Poets, *Poesie*, Poetry.
A Writing testifying the truth of a thing, *Certificate.*
A Writing of the value of ones goods, *Inventory.*
A Writing on any thing, *Inscription.*
To write down on the backside, *Endorse.*
A Written bond or bill, *Schedule.*
Fair Writing, *Calligraphy.*
A Written will, *Testament.*
A hand writing, *Manuscript.*
VVhat is written before, *Preface.*
A VVrit whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery at a certain day *Subpena.*
To write after a strange manner, in so much as no man

man can read it, *Decipher.*
A Writing, *Escript.*
What is written in the end of a Letter, *Postscript.*
The true writing of words with their proper Letters, *Othographie.*
To write his name to a bond, or so, *Chirographate.*
A Writer of vain things, *Mimograph.*

Y E

TO Yield up, *Surrender,* Resign.
A yielding, *Resignation.*

To yield to a thing, *Relent.*
A year of rejoycing; See *Jubile.*
The dangerousest year in a mans life, *Climacterical.*
Under years, *Minoritie,* Nonage.
A yearly paiment of monies, *Annuities.*
Yellow, *Cytrine,* Fulgent.
Subject to yoke, *Subjugal.*
Young, *Childish,* or a young Eaglet.
The younger, *Minor.*
Youth, *Puerilitie,* Infancie, Adolescencie, Juvenilitie, Minoritie.

The end of the second Book.

THE THIRD PART,

Treating of

Gods and Goddesses, Men and Women, Boys and Maids, Giants and Devils, Birds, and Beasts, Monsters and Serpents, Wells and Rivers, Herbs, Stones, Trees, Dogs, Fishes, and the like.

Of Beasts.

ARmadilio, a Beast in India, like unto a young Pig, covered over with small shels, like unto Armour, it lives like a Mole in the ground.

Baboon

Baboon, A Beast like an Ape, but far bigger.

Beaver, A very hot Beast of nature, living much in the water, his stones are much used in Physick, and of great esteem, but not so much esteemed as his skin.

Boare of Pannonia, the cruellest of all Boares.

Buffe, A very fierce beast, much like unto a Bull having a very long maine.

Chamelion, the least of all Beasts, which breeds Egges or spawn, it changeth it self into any colour that it sits on, except white and red: therefore unconstant men are sometimes called Chamelions; it is said, it onely lives by the ayr.

Crocodile, A Beast hatched of an Egg, yet some of them grow to a great bigness, as ten, twenty, or thirty foot in length, it hath cruell teeth, and a scaly back, with very sharp claws on his feet, if it see a man afraid of him, it will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted, he will shun him. Having eaten the body of a man, it will weep over the head, but in fine eat the head also; thence came the Proverb, She shed Crocodile tears, *viz.* Fained tears.

Ermynes, A small Beast, less than a Squirril, the Fur thereof is more costly, onely worn by Princes.

Evock, A wild kind of Beast much like a Goat.

Giraffe, A wild Beast living in the Desarts, if it see a man

it flies forthwith, but being taken, it is easily tamed; his legs and feet are like unto a Deer, with a neck as long as a warlike Pike, with two horns in his head, and long hair on his neck.

Hippopotamus, a fierce Beast living in the River *Nilus*.

Hiena, A subtil Beast like a Wolf, having a maine and hair on his body, counterfeiting the voice of a man; in the night it will call sheepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is some time male, and sometime female.

Ignarus, A small Beast without a tail, having small leggs, with three long sharp claws, in stead of feet, wherewith he turneth up trees, and his desire is to sit there; on the tops thereof, it was never seen to feed on any thing, and therefore is supposed to live by the air; In the night it singeth six kindes of notes one after another, *La, Sol, Fa, Mi, Re, Ut*; It is not above eighteen inches in length, and is near as thick as long; his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes and mouth, and hath long bristled hair; it is the slowest of all beasts, so fiftie paces is a whole days journey for him.

Libard, A spotted wild Beast, the male of a Panther.

Lion of *Cleonia* and *Molarchia*, are the two most cruell and fiercest of all other Lions.

Lizard, A little Beast much like the Evet, but without poison

poison, breeding in *Italy*, and other Countreys; the dung of this beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being bruised and laid to, draweth out thorns, or any thing sticking in the flesh.

Lynx, A spotted Beast much like a Wolf, it hath a most perfect sight, in so much as it is said, that it can see thorow a wall.

Panther, A cruell Beast, sweet smelling, with a fair spotted skin, wherewith she allureth other beasts to look on her; but lest her head should affright them, she hideth it, and by this means she getteth her prey more easily.

Rinocere, A Beast as big as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; they are utter enemies, and alwaies combat when they meet, he hath a horn in his nose bending upward, which he whetteth against the rocks for his defence.

Salamander, A small venemous Beast with four feet, and a short tail, it lives in the fire, and at the length extream cold puts out the fire.

Shamoyse, A wilde Goat keeping the mountains.

Shrew, A kinde of wilde Mouse, which if it go over a Beasts back, will make it lame in the chine, and if it bite, the beast swelleth to the heart and dieth.

Sue, A most cruel fierce Beast, carrying her young upon her back, to shadow them from the heat with her huge tail.

Tyger, A truculent Beast, and the swiftest of all other Beasts; wherefore they are taken very young in the dams absence, and carried away by them on horse-back: who hearing the cry of the old Tyger following after them, do of purpose let fall one of the whelps, that while she beareth that back, they in the mean time may escape safe with the other to the Ship; but of all the *Hircan* Tyger is the most cruel.

Of Birds.

Alcyon, A Bird called the Kings-fisher, and maketh her nest in the Sea, when it is a sign of faire weather.

Anthos, A Bird which counterfeiteth the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, A kinde of Sea-Gull, it grows not by *Venus* act; but as *Dubartas* writes,

First 'twas a green Tree,
next a stately Hull,
Lately a Mushrump,
now a flying Gull.

Cepphos, A kinde of Bird so light, that it is carried away with the winde.

Gagulus Illerno, A Bird whom if any one behold that hath the Yellow Jaundies, immediately they become whole, and the Bird dieth.

Griffin, A four-footed bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great enemie to Horses, as saith *Virgil* in his eighth Eglogue; *The Griffins fierce are*

joyn'd with Horses now; speaking of a strange marriage: from the breast upward, this Bird is fashioned Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes, and whitish wings, his hinder part is made Lion-like; he is exceeding hard to be taken, unless very young, and nesteth in high mountains; he is so fierce, that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpyes, Monstrous devouring birds, there were four of them, *viz. Aello*, *Ocypote*, *Celeno* and *Thyella*, having faces like to Maidens, and crooked sharp talents.

Ibis, A tall strong bird, having a Bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucadite, The Bird of Paradise.

Modwall, A Bird which destroyeth Bees.

Osprey, A ravenous Bird which hovereth over pools to take fish, having one claw foot, another flat.

Ossifragus, A Bird whose entrails being dried and drunk, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich, A huge Bird which will swallow down a piece of Iron half as big as a horse-shoe, his feathers serve for plumes for Nobles, and he runs as fast as a horse.

Pelican, A melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her own bloud.

Phœnix, The rarest Bird in the world, living onely in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bigness of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright collar of gold about his neck, a goodly tail, and a tuft of feathers on his head, he liveth above six hundred years, and being old, buildeth him a nest of Cinamon, and the twigs of Frank-incense, which he filleth with Spices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sun, setteth it on fire, and is there consumed in it; out of whose ashes there groweth a worm, and of the worm another Phœnix.

Philomel, The Nightingale.

Porphyria, A Bird drinking as though she did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Spinturus, A Bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning cole, as a token of ill luck.

Stork, A famous Bird for natural love to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Ægyptians so esteemed this bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any that should kill him.

Tragoponadus, A Bird in Æthiope, greater than an Eagle, having horns like a Goat.

Turtle-Dove, A Bird less than a Pigeon, famous for constancie; if the male or female dye, the other ever doth remain single, as it were in perpetual sorrow.

Of Boyes.

Adonis, The darling of *Venus*, slain by a Bore.

Atis, A Boy of wonderful beautie, beloved of *Cybele*, was turned into a Pine-tree.

Demecles, a fair boy.

Earinus, a beautifull boy.

Ganimede, A Trojan boy, whom *Jupiter* loved, and carrying him into heaven, made him his cup-bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull boy, whom *Apollo* loved, and by misfortune slew him.

Magnes, A lovely boy of Smyrna, whom *Gyges* loved.

Narcissus, a fair boy, who being in love with his own self, was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a lovely boy of Lesbos.

Spurina, A boy so beautifull, that every one that saw him, was in love with him, which being to him very irksom, he to avoid it, did most ugliely deform himself, poisoning his face.

Cities.

Aquæ Calidæ, Bath.

Byzantium, Constantinople.

Calena, Oxford.

Contractortum or *Luguvallum*, Carlile.

Glovum, Gloceſter.

Devana, Weſtcheſter.

Dunum, Durham.

Durovernum, Canterburie.

Eboracum, York.

Elbana, Dublin.

Isca, Exeter.

Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincoln.

Londinum, London.

Verta Belgorum, Winchester.

Virocennunum, Worcester.

The Destinies.

Clotho puts the wool on the Distaff.

Lachesis draws the thred of our life.

Atropos she cuts it off.

Devils.

Agdistis, A devil that was both male and female, whom all the rest of the Devils feared, till they had cut off his male part from him, and turned it into an an Almond-tree.

Belial, A Devil or an Apostata.

Belzebub, A Devil or an Idol of Flies.

Incubus, a Devil, which some term the night-mare, when one in his sleep supposeth he hath a great weight lying on him, and feeleth himself almost strangled, in such sort, that he cannot turn himself, nor sit up or call for help, the Commons do think it to be a Devil, but it is a naturall disease, caused by undigested Humours in the stomack, which fuming up into their brains, do there trouble the animal spirits, stopping the passage into the sinews, so that the body cannot move.

Succubus, is held to be the female Devil, of th equality as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures are night-walking Devils or Hags.

Lucifer the chief Devil of hell; or the day-ſtar.

Pythons, a Devil which poſſeſſeth one, or he that is ſo poſſeſt.

Dogs.

Apparcus, The dog that bewrayed the Thief that robbed *Eſculapius* Temple.

Cerberus, the three-headed Dog of hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chain drew forth of hell, and ſlew him.

Gagitius, the Dog that kept *Gerions* Cattell, which *Hercules* kill'd when he ſtole his Oxen.

Ariodos, *Hylactor*, *Aſſobus*, *Melancheus*, *Dorceus*, *Pamenis*, theſe were ſome of *Actæon's* Dogs.

Fairies.

Naiades, Fairies of the waters.

Nappææ, Fairies of the woods.

Orcades, Fairies of the mountains.

Fiſhes.

Æricia, A River fiſh, which feeds on fleſh, and hath lice under his finnes.

Anchove, A ſmall Spaniſh fiſh, being pickled, is good to reliſh a cup of wine.

Barble, A Fiſh that will not meddle with the bait, untill with her tail ſhe hath unhooked it from the hook.

Calamarie, A fiſh called the Sea-Clark, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Canicharus, An admirable chaſt fiſh.

Cephalus, A very fearfull Fiſh, which hides onely his head, and then thinks himſelf ſafe.

Chromis, A Fiſh that maketh her neſt in the water.

Cramp-fiſh, A Fiſh whoſe nature is to make the hands of ſuch as touch it benummed, albeit they touch it with a long Pole.

Chevins, *Lampris*, *Salmons*, theſe Fiſhes in the Spring forſake the Seas, and betake themſelves to freſh rivers; but the Summer being ended, they return again.

Dolphin, The ſwifteſt Fiſh in the ſea, they are ſaid to bury their dead in their ſandy graves; it is likewiſe a friendly fiſh unto mankinde, and the females of them are ſaid to have breaſts like to women well ſtored with milk.

Hoga, A fiſh as bigg as a Mackeril, who to ſhun greater Fiſhes, can flie from them a pretty diſtance, as long as his finnes are moiſt.

Lexus, A fiſh that is poyſon to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, A great fiſh which maketh a huge grunting noiſe when it is taken.

Nuſculus, A friendly Fiſh to the Whale, it uſhers him from

Rock

Rocks, Shelves, and Shores.

Pacenica, A fiſh like a Raye, with ſtrong pricks.

Pſicotrophie, Certaine Fiſhes which ſeek after ſhadowie places, much delighting therein.

Plaguſia, A fiſh that ſwimmeth on his ſide.

Polype, A fiſh having many feet, often changing colour; unconſtant perſons are called *Polypes*.

Pompilous, A Fiſh called the Sea Elephant, which often goes on ſhore, and ſleeps in the Rocks, hanging by his two Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body are farre bigger than the land Elephant) when being eſpied by men at ea, they call to men aſhore, who with their help with nets nd gins for that purpoſe, they o invellope his body, and en ſuddenly with ſtones they aſſault him, making a mightie out; which he hearing, with violent leap thinks to return to the Sea, but ſeeing himſelf ound and overmaſtered, is eaſy tamed, then they kill him nd skin him, take out his fat, nd cut his skin into thongs, hich are ſold for a great ice, as being very ſtrong, and ill never rot.

Remora, A ſmall Fiſh, which eaveth to the bottom of a ip, and doth as ſtrongly as angely ſtay her from moing, called by ſome the ſtop-p.

Sargus, An adulterous Fiſh, hich daily changeth Mates, nd not ſo content, but goes the graſſie ſhoar, and Horns

the Hee-goats that had horns before.

Sea-calf, A fiſh that bellowes like an Oxe, his body is hairie, and breeds on the ſhoar, and often ſleeps there by night.

Scolopendra, A Fiſh, which feeling himſelf taken with the hook, caſteth out his bowels, and then having looſed the hook, ſwalloweth them again.

Sturgeon, A Fiſh whoſe ſcales turn backwards, and ſwimmeth againſt the ſtream.

Torpedo, The Cramp-fiſh.

Vermis, A Fiſh of threeſcore Cubits long.

Uranaſcopus, A fiſh with one eye ſtill gazing towards heaven.

Flies.

Cantharides, Certain Flies which ſhine like gold the juice of them is poiſonous.

Cutcheneal, ſome think to be a little flie brought from beyond the ſeas, wherewith Stammel is dyed.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrauſta, a flie that lives in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

Alecto, *Megara*, *Ctiſiphone*: So were they called, ſometimes Hags.

Giants.

CYclops, The ſons of *Vulcan*, they were fained to make weapons for *Jupiter*, they were Giants with one eye, *Pyrackmon* and *Brontes* with *Polyphime*, were ſome of them.

Briareus, *Oetes*, *Ephialtes*, *Cetactus*, *Gyas*, *Numantia*, *Porphyria*, *Bargion*, *Aloeus*, *Coeus*, *Albion*, *Enceladus*, *Aſius*, *Titius*, *Crius*, *Clytius*, *Polybotes*, *Agrius*, *Gration*, *Argyropes*, *Lapetus*, *Halcyoneus*, *Caus*, *Buricus*, *Pallas*, *Aegeon*, &c. Theſe with thouſands more attempted to pull *Jupiter* out of heaven; their chief leader was *Typheus*, whom *Jupiter* ſlew with lightning, and threw him under the Mount *Inarime*.

Gods.

ADad an Aſſyrian god.

Apollo and *Aeſculapius*, gods of Phyſick and Chirurgerie.

Aeſculadus, A god having power to enrich men.

Aeolus, The god of the winds.

Ariſteus, The god of Bees.

Ancull and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Averuncus, A Roman god, which hath power to turn away any evil from them, he did likewiſe worſhip *Ajus*, *Nodinus*, *Pentumus* and *Novenſiles*, for gods.

Bacchus, The god of wine.

Baelopus and *Myagrus*, gods of Flies.

Comus, the god of banqueting.

Conſus, the god of Counſel.

Cynceſthylus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demigorgon and *Tellus*, gods of the earth.

Eaus, the god of the year.

Faunes, Poetical gods.

Glaucus, A poor Fiſher-man, who perceiving the fiſh he had taken, by taſting of an herb on the bank, to leap from him into the ſea again, taſted it himſelf, and by vertue thereof, he was conſtrained to leap in himſelf, where men did feign he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of ſilence.

Hercules, for his valiant acts was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god governing the Planets.

Janus a king of *Italy*, was for his wiſdom pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen and *Thalaſſius* gods of marriage.

Jehova and *Tetragrammaton* the Epethites of the great God.

Jupiter, whom Poets feign to be the god of heaven.

Jugatinus, a god of the ridges of hils.

Lares and *Penates*, houſhold gods.

Mars the god of Battel.

Mercury, the god of eloquence.

Momus, the god of reprehenſion.

Morpheus, The god of ſleep.

Neptunus, The chief god of the ſea, *Palimon*, *Paniſcus*, *Oce-*

nus, and *Tryton*, are likewise Sea-gods.

Oxyrrinticus and *Anubis*, whom the Ægyptians adored as gods, they were fishes.

Pan, The Shepherds god.

Psappho, A man who to be accounted a god, took young Birds, and learnt them to say; The great god *Psappho*, and then he would let them flie again, so they being at libertie, would often cry, The great god *Psappho*.

Patellarij, Gods, whom the vessels used in sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, A god that kept corn from blasting.

Priapus, The garden god.

Saturnus, *Pluto*, and *Ades*, were gods of hell.

Semones and *Arculus*, were certain heathen gods.

Serapis, A god worshipt in the form of an Oxe.

Statillinus, A god still with us.

Sylvanus, A god of the Woods.

Talatio, A god of Virginie.

Terminus, A god of bounds and marks.

Vejovis, A god that could do no good but hurt.

Vertumnus, A god of mens mindes in disposing of buying and selling.

Vitunus, A god which gives life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, The onely god whom the Getes did worship.

Goddesses.

A *Drastea*, A goddess which took memory and wit from men.

Ægeria, A goddess from whom *Numa Pompilius* feigned to take his Laws from.

Angarena and *Meditrina*, Goddesses of Physick.

Agerona, The goddess of silence.

Anteverta, A goddess which fore-saw things to come.

Anaïs a Lydian goddess.

Anaites an Armenian goddess.

Astragna, A Persian goddess.

Astrea and *Themis* the goddesses of Justice.

Attargata and *Astarte*, Assyrian goddesses.

Atta an Arabian goddess.

Bellona the goddess of war.

Brizo the goddess of dreams.

Bubona the goddess of Oxen.

Carva The goddess of mans life.

Collatina goddess of small Flies.

Cybele, call'd *Rea* and *Berecinthia*, the mother of the gods.

Derceto and *Nænia*, the Panyms goddess.

Dia the Sichyonians goddess.

Dice the goddess of judgement.

Dione, *Melicorta*, *Thetis* and *Marica*, Sea-goddesses.

Egeria, the goddess whom

women with childe did sacrifice unto.

Empanda the goddess of things abroad.

Feronia the Goddess of woods

Flora and *Cloris*, Goddesses of Flowers.

Fortuna and *Suadelia*, Heathen Goddesses.

Hebe and *Juventa*, Goddesses of youth.

Hippona the Goddesse whom horse-breakers did worship.

Juno the Goddess of Kingdoms and wealth.

Laverina the Goddess under whose protection thieves were in *Rome*, there were many more adored by the Romanes, *Albunia*, *Bonadia*, *Concordia*, *Felicitas*, *Hora*, *Libertas*, *Cordia*, *Menonia*, *Nundina*, *Natio*, *Orbona* and *Prosa*. &c.

Libitina A Goddess, under whose command, and in whose Temple were sold such things as pertained to Sepulchres.

Lucina the Goddess of birth.

Mania the Goddess of Hobgoblins, Garlick, and Poppy-rops.

Mena, The Goddess of womens Fluxes.

Mnemosyne, The mother of the Goddesses, called the Muses.

Murcea, The Goddess of sloth.

Minerva and *Pallas*, The Goddesses of Wisdom and all Arts.

Nemesis, The Goddess of revenge.

Occasio, Goddess of opportunitie.

Pales, The shepherds Goddess.

Parcæ, The Goddesses of Destinie.

Pomona, The Goddess of fruit.

Proserpina and *Ops*, The Goddesses of hell; sometime *Proserpina* is taken for the Moon.

Pytho, The Goddess of eloquence.

Runa, The Goddess of womens brests and young children.

Runcina, Goddess of weeding.

Saleſia, The Goddess of water.

Suada, Goddess of perswasion.

Segesta, A Goddess of corn.

Tutelina, A Goddess which had the tuition of Corn in the fields.

Vacana, Goddess of the after labour.

Vallonia, The Goddess of valleys.

Venus, The Goddess of love and beautie.

Vesta, The Goddess of chastitie.

Viriplaca and *Miracabilis*, Goddesses, in whose Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, The Goddess of pleasure.

The three Graces.

Aglaia, *Thalia*, *Euphrosyne*, so were they called they were three Sisters supposed to be the Daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus* the moralitie of this in-

venti

vention was to expreſs the cherefull converſation which ought to be amongſt friends, for they were painted naked, to ſignify, that friendſhip ought to be plain without diſſimulation; ſmiling and merry, to ſhew that men ſhould do good willingly; young and maiden-like, to teach that friendſhip ſhould conſiſt in honeſt things, and holding hands together in a round ring, to ſhew, that a benefit beſtowed doth return again to the giver.

Short winged Hawks.

AN *Eagle*, the male is called an *Iran*.

A *Goſhawk*, The male is called the *Tercell*.

A *Sparrow-Hawk*, The male is a *Muſket*.

Long winged Hawks.

A *Girfalcon*, The male is called the *Tercell Jerken* thereof.

Falcon, The male is called a *Tercell* Gentle.

A *Leonard*, The male is called a *Leneret*.

A *Merlin*, The male is called a *Jack*.

The *Caſtril*, Male a *Jack*.

Herbs.

A *Chimedis*, an herb, which being caſt into an Army in time of battell, cauſeth the ſouldiers to be in fear.

Anacramſeros, an herb, the touch whereof cauſeth love to grow betwixt man and man.

Buphonium, an herb, whereof if Oxen eate, they die of the Squincie, an herb good againſt the Stone.

Chenomycon, an herb, whereof Geeſe are fearfull.

Hippice, an herb borne in ones mouth, keeps one from hunger and thirſt.

Candardon, an herb which in *Auguſt* beareth a flower which cures the Kings-evil.

Leonina, An herb whoſe flower is like a Lions mouth when he gapeth.

Myophonos, An herb that killeth mice.

Nepenthe, An herb which being ſteeped and drunk in Wine, expelleth ſadneſſe.

Nictegritum, An herb which ſhineth far off in the night.

Madder, An herb wherewith wool is dyed.

Gallicia, An herb wherewith water freezeth.

Ophyaſta, An herb dangerous to look on; and being drunk, it doth terrifie the minde with a ſight of dreadfull Serpents, that condemned perſons for fear thereof do kill themſelves.

Scumea, An herb wherewith beggers uſe to make their fleſh raw withall.

Oethiopis, An herb wherewith Enchanters uſe to drie up Rivers, and open Rocks withall.

Erogennoton, An herb cauſing love.

Gelotophilos, an herb drunk

with wine and Myrrhe, causeth much laughter.

Yarrow, An herb wherewith *Achilles* is said to kill or cure *Telephus*.

Ulex, An herb like Rosemarie, which draweth gold to it.

The Hesperides.

Egle, *Aretusa*, *Hisperetusa*, three sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which *Hercules* slew when he took away the Apples.

Hills and Mountains.

Ætna, A hill whence riseth horrible smoke, and great flames of fire, and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountains dividing *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, the Mountain whereon *Noahs* Ark landed.

Caphareus, A mountain which greatly afflicted the Greeks Navie.

Horses.

Basilir, *Alastor*, The horses of *Pluto*.

Bucephalus, The horse of great *Alexander*, he would suffer none to back him but his master, he lived till he was fourty years old.

Dromedarie, a kind of horse or other Camel, he runs very swift, and can travel two or three daies without drink.

Eous, One of the horses of the sun, or the East.

Equiculus, The little horse of *Bacchus*.

Orpheneus, One of the horses of hell.

Pegasus, A winged horse.

Pyrosus, One of the horses of the Sun.

Iles.

Baleares, Two Iles in the Spanish Seas, thirtie miles asunder, the Inhabitants thereof do pitch the Poles in the ground, and on the top of the poles they set meat, which their children must with slings hit down, before they can have any meat to eat.

Cassiterides, Are ten Iles in the Spanish Sea.

Colides, An Ile so high that no bird can flie over.

Meniola, Iles beyond the River Ganges, having rocks of Adamant, which draw all kind of Ships unto them that have any iron pins in them, and do by virtue thereof, hold them fast, as being no way able to stir.

Ombrie, One of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, An Ile wherein it never rained.

Scyron, The Ile wherein *Achilles* was by his mother hidden in a womans apparel, because she would not have him go to fight against the Trojans.

Maids that died for love.

Echo, A Virgin rejected of her lover, pined away in the woods for sorrow, where her voice still remaineth answering the out-cries of all complaints.

Hero drowned her self for *Leanders* love.

Sappho, for the love of a boy drowned herself.

Scylla for love she bare to *Minos* her Fathers enemie, stole from him his purple hair, and gave it *Minos*, whereby he overcame him, but he loathing the treachery, clean forsook her, whereupon she drowned her self in the sea.

Thysbe slew her self with a sword for the love she bare her *Pyramus*.

Maids chaste and beautifull.

Atalanta, a maiden huntress, chast and swift of foot.

Baldraca, a poor Maid that could not be brought to prostitute her body to the Emperour *Otho*, albeit he proffered her great rewards.

Claudia, a Vestal Virgin, who made trial of her chastitie by drawing the Image of *Cybela* up the River Tyber by her girdle, which by no other force could be moved.

Brisеis, a fair maid, being given to *Achilles*, was by *Agamemnon* taken from him, whereupon arose great discention among the Greeks before Troy.

Charmione, Queen *Cleopatra*'s maid, which brought her the Aspes wherewith the Queen killed her self, and the Maid did the like, for the love she ever bare the Queen.

Cassandra, Daughter to *Priamus*, to whom *Apollo* upon promise of her maiden-head, gave her the gift of Propheſie; but she revolting from her promise, he added to her this propertie, that albeit she propheſied never so true, none should beleeve her.

Glalia, A Roman Maid, being in hostage with King *Porsenna*, deceived her Keepers, and swims over *Tyber* to save her virginitie.

Iphis, Daughter to *Ligdus* and *Teleusia*, who brought up her daughter in mans apparel; her father, when she came to years, married her to *Ianthes*, a maiden of *Phaestum*; her mother seeing the matter could be no longer hid, prayed to the gods, who presently turned *Iphis* ia-to a man.

Salmacis, One that so well loved *Hermaphroditus*, that she prayed to the gods they two might become one body, which was granted.

Thebe, One out of whose bosome flew two Doves, one to the fountain of *Hammon*, the other to the wood *Dodona*, where they gave answers.

Tuccia, A vestal Virgin, who being accused for fornication, clear'd her self by carrying water in a Sieve.

Maids that were transformed.

A *Naxarete*, A beautifull Maid of *Cyprus*, was transformed into a ſtone for being hard-hearted.

Nictomerie, for lying with her own father, was turned into an Owl.

Oppia, A veſtal Virgin, for whoredom was buried quick, and after turned into a Fennel ſtalk.

Phatuſa, *Lapetuſa*, *Lamperia*, three ſiſters to *Phaeton*, who ſo much lamented his death, that they were all turned into trees.

Philomela, Raviſhed by *Tereus*, impriſoned her afterwards, and cut off her tongue, which fact of his, by her ſiſter *Progne*, was well rewarded; for ſhe killing her own ſon *Itis*, whom ſhe had by her husband *Tereus*, made meat of him, and ſet him before her husband, who eat of him unknown then to him, till ſhe revealed it to him; the ſaid *Philomela* was afterward turned into a Nightingale, and *Itis* into a *Pheſant*.

Men that were Captains.

A *Chilles*, The valianteſt Captaine among the Greeks, ſlew *Hector* and *Troylus*, the one ſuddenly, the other cruelly, he was ſeven cubits high, and was brought up with King *Licomedes* daughters in womans apparel; in fine, he was by *Paris* ſlain in the Temple, intending to marry *Polixena*.

Æneas, A noble Trojan Captain.

Ancurus, A famous Captain, who for the ſafety of his countrey, caſt himſelf voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Attilius Regulus being taken by the *Carthaginians*, and ſent to *Rome* in exchange for a number of their men, perſwaded the contrary, rather chuſing to die a cruel death, than to diſprofit his Country by his life.

Curius, having got many victories, divided to every one of the people fourtie Acres of Land, and as much to himſelf, and no more.

Curtius, for his Countries good, caſt himſelf into a gaping cave of the Earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he could call the men in his Army by their names.

Decij, Three Roman Captains, the Father, Son, and Nephew, who vowed themſelves for their Countrey: the Father againſt the French, the Son againſt the Hetrurians, the Nephew againſt Pyrrhus.

Hector, the onely hope of Troy, who while he lived, Troy could not be ſubdued.

Javianus would not admit runne-aways from Chriſt.

Judas Macchabæus, being begirt with a thouſand enemies, choſe rather death, then to ſtain his glory with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrows ſhadowed the

the Sun-beams. No matter (quoth he) we shall see the better to fight in the shadow.

Lucullus, inviting his friends to a banquet, in person served in his meat, saying (being asked why he did so) there was as great care, to be had in martialling a Feast, as in ordering a Battle, that the one might be acceptable to his friends, and the other terrible to his foes.

Mutius Scævola saved his life by the patient toleration of the burning of his hand.

Otriades seeing all his men slain, killed himself.

Perseus delivered *Andromeda* from the Sea-Monster, after married her, and slew *Medusa*.

Pompey chose rather to die, than crave, *Lucullus Zonzelo* saying, The gods had made him to give, not to crave.

Pittachus being constrained to take the charge of an Army on him, cryed out, Oh how hard a thing it is for a man to be a good man.

Protesilaus who (first of all the Greeks) went on land in *Troy*, albeit he had heard that he should surely die that did the same, he was slaine by *Hector*, for whose love his wife shortly after died.

Scipio subdued *Hannibal*, with many Kingdomes else.

Themistocles and *Aristides*, Two valiant Captaines, who were both angry with themselves, in that in two and twenty years no man envied them, thinking thereby, that they had done nothing in all that time worth remembrance.

Theseus slew the Minotaures.

Tyrus parted the great River *Euphrates* in four hundred Channels for love of a Knight drowned in it.

Scylla, a famous Captain, hard to be entreated in trifling things, but easie in weighty matters.

Thersites A deformed Captain; whose conditions answered his person; *Achilles* slew him with his fist.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the one was held the Sword; and the other, the Buckler of *Rome*.

Hephestion, A Captain that *Alexander* loved.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*, *Homer* describes him to be rather a Carpet Captain, than a warriour.

Zopyrus, One of *Darius* Captains, seeing by force he could not subdue *Babylon*, which rebelled against the King, mangled himself by cutting off his lips, ears and nose, and went privilie to the Citie, telling them the King had so used him for speaking on their behalf; which they hearing, received him for their chief Captain and friend, by which means he got the Citie for *Darius*.

Men that were Emperours.

Adrian, A worthy Roman Emperour.

Augustus, a wise and mercifull Emperour.

Cesar, A valiant, mercifull and

nd courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus* two adulterous and inceſtuous Emperours.

Maximilian, to whom a poor man came and begged his almes, telling him he was his brother, and entreated him to deal brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a ſmall peny, telling him, That if all the reſt of his brothers ſhould deal ſo with him, that he would be richer than himſelf; which ſhews us that compariſons are odious.

Octavian the Emperour was willed by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to read over the four and twenty Greek letters, ere he did any thing, and to think in what place they ſtood.

Sigiſmund, ſtruck one a box on the ear, that flattered him, ſaying, he bit him.

Titus, Having over-ſlipt one day in not gratifying or preferring ſome one or other, would bewail himſelf, ſaying, he had loſt that day.

Tyberius ware a Bay-leaf in his Hat to keep him from Thunder. He would ſeem to eſchew that he moſt deſired, and to crave that he moſt deſied.

Trajan, was with many ſingular virtues endued, but his hate to Chriſtianitie defaced all.

Veſpaſian, never eat but once a day, and that very ſparingly; he never bare any grudge or malice to any man, though never ſo much his enemie.

Xerxes, A puiſſant rich Emperour went againſt the Greeks to revenge his Fathers quarrel with 1000000 of men, where notwithſtanding his great Power, of a few he received a ſhamefull overthrow.

Men that were Kings.

Admetus King of Theſſaly, *Apollo* was his Cowherd; *Alceſtes* his wife for him did die.

Ageſilaus, famous for his excellent virtues.

Ajax, King of *Locris*, burnt he was with lightning in his return from *Troy*. Alſo the name of the beſt Captain, next *Ulyſſes* in all the Greeks Armie, he ſlew himſelf, becauſe he could not get *Achilles* Armour.

Atlas, King of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the courſe of the ſtarres, was fained to hold up the firmament with his ſhoulders.

Ægyptus King of *Egypt*, had fifty ſons, which were all at once married to *Danus* fifty daughters, and every of them (one except) ſlain by their wives the firſt night in their bed.

Gordius, one (of a husbandman) by *Apollo's* Oracle made King of *Phrygia*; In memory whereof, he hanged up in the midſt of the Temple, the yoaks of his *Oxen*, Tyed in ſuch a knot, as was not poſſibly to be looſed.

Gyges, To whom King *Candalus* ſhewed his wife naked; whi h

which fact caused him to lose both his Kingdom, wife and life; for the Queen grieved thereat, caused *Gyges* to kill the King, and married her and got the Kingdom; this *Gyges* had a Ring that had virtue to make him go invisible.

Jason, who in his minoritie was committed with his Kingdom to *Pelias* his Uncle, who was loth to yield to him his Inheritance, devised for *Jason* a dangerous enterprise, to fetch the golden fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to dispatch him; but he was beguiled; for *Jason* with *Medæas* help (whom he after married) most valiantly atchieved it.

Philip King of *Macedonia*, nightly caused one to strike at his chamber door; putting him in remembrance that he was a mortal man, and at every meal he had a skul served at his Table.

Priamus King of *Troy*, than whom never was any one more adorned with prosperitie, nor more wounded with adversitie.

Pyrrhus King of *Epire*, a stout warriour, he was unfortunately slain by a tile from a house.

Sardanapalus, An adulterous Assyrian King, he would sit in womans apparel among light strumpets to card and spin.

Telephus, King of *Mysia*, being wounded by *Achilles* spear, could not be cured but by the rust of the same spear, or with the herb Yarrow.

Tenedius, A King that made

a Law, that any taken in Adultery, should be cut in sunder with an Axe, his own son was the first taken therein, and executed.

Pyreneus King of *Phocis*, who brake his neck in following the Muses, whom he would have ravished.

Turnus A Rutilian King, who before that *Æneas* had killed, threw to him a stone, as much as three men could lift.

Argus King of *Argives*, also one of that name, that made the ships that *Jason* sailed to *Colchos*, he had an hundred eyes, and therefore *Juno* sent him to keep *Io*.

Melissus, A Cretan King, who first did offer sacrifices to the gods.

Zoroastes, A Bactrian King, he was an excellent Astrologer, and first inventor of the Magical Art.

Men that were Tyrants.

Busiris, A cruel Tyrant, that did sacrifice strangers to *Jupiter*, and fed his horses with mans flesh.

Dionysius, A Tyrant, that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a Monster in nature.

Lycaon, A cruel murdering Tyrant, who by *Jupiter* was turned into a Wolf; he was the first that found out the Mines of Brass and Silver.

Nero, A cruel Tyrant who thought no man chaste.

Phalaris, Though he were a bloudy

a bloody Tyrant, yet he gratified those that did him any kindnes.

Polycrates, A Tyrant which never knew grief nor adversitie, he threw his ring into the Sea, of purpose to lose it, but it was found again in a fishes belly and brought to him, yet shortly after he (as it is spoken) therefore hanged himself.

Theramides, One of the thirty Tyrants, who were all at one time at a banquet, the house falling on them, he only escaped with life; and cryed, O Fortune, to what further mischief dost thou preserve me!

Men that were deformed.

Rotheus, the son of *Vulcan*, who being mockt for his deformitie, burnt himself.

Hipponax, a Poet of *Ephesus*, so deformed of visage, that *Bubalus* drew out his picture for men to laugh at, which so moved *Hipponax*, that he wrote such bitter Verses against the Painter; that for anger and shame he caused him to hang himself.

Thersites, one that was as crabbed in person, as he was Cynical and doggish in condition.

Men that were eloquent.

Mythion, One that by his naturall Eloquence caused rude people to live a civil life.

Nestor, being almost three hundred years old, went to the Trojan war, he was exceeding wise and eloquent.

Cicero, For Eloquence, learning and wit, had not his equal among the Romans.

Roscius, An excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation surpassed, he contended with *Cicero* for superioritie, whether he could deliver a Speech with more varieties of gesture; or *Tully* pen it with more diversities of eloquence and phrase. *Tully* called him his jewel.

Sophocles, A tragical Poet of *Athens*, who for his sweet and eloquent stile, was called *Apis*.

Men that were flatterers.

Andromachus, a flatterer, that betrayed *Crassus* to the Parthians.

Damocles, one of *Dionysius* his flatterers.

Sinon. A perfidious flattering Greek, that beguiled the Trojans.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were foolish.

Achemont, Onely delighted in all kinde of injuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heel on his Club.

Acibus Buta, one that prodigally and basely consumed all his estate.

Acessius, a Scottish ship-man who

who deferring his Voyage, was wont to say, he stayed for a better Moon.

Calvision, and *Corvinus*, these could not remember the four Elements; and after a sickness forgat their own names.

Pamus, A foolish fellow, that having lost a small boat, sued every one for it that he met withal.

Men-Gravers, and Carvers.

A *Leymedon*, a famous Engraver.

Agoracrates, *Cæphis*, *Eutychides*, and *Dameas*, were most exquisite Carvers.

Calecrate, carved Emets, and such small beasts, so as one might discern each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, a cunning Graver in precious stones, of whom onely *Alexander* suffered his picture to be drawn.

Men vext in hell.

I*Xion*, in hell is said continually to turn a wheel.

Ocnus, One that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an Ass stands by and bites them off.

Sysiphus, in hell rolls up a great stone to the top of a hill, which being up, doth presently tumble down again.

Tantalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a river of water up to the chin, but cannot bow down his head to drink, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible means can he come to eat them.

Men that were Inventors.

A*Rchytas*, through his great skill, made an iron Dove to fly in the ayr.

Capneus was the first invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops, first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endymion found out the course of the Moon, whom *Jupiter* cast into a perpetuall sleep; the Poets fain the Moon kissed him.

John de monte Regio, by Art (being at a feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Flie to creep out under his hand, and fly about all the Room, and return and pitch on his sleeve. He likewise made an iron Eagle to fly and meet an Almain Emperour at his utmost gate, and to return into the Palace with him.

Flavio invented the Sea-mans Dial.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolve the Monster *Sphinx* his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his own father, and married his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pulled out his own eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boys.

Sta-

Staphylus, first mingled water with wine.

Palamedes by the examples of Cranes, first invented watching in Camps.

Perillus, one that invented a Brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; insomuch as when they cried, their voice did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to *Phaleris* the Tyrant who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himself.

Archilochus invented the Iambick Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himself, for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Tysias, The Inventor of Rhetorick.

Eurydamus, An Interpreter of dreams.

Ulysses first invented the killing of birds by shooting them; he was the perfect pattern of true patience.

Men Judges in hell.

Æacus, *Minos*, *Rodamanthus*, so were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

Borcus, A great quaffer; it was said of him, he was not born to lead a life, but to lift a pot: in fine, he hung himself, whereat men scoffed, saying, there hung a Tankard, and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for he wrote his own Epitaph, *I could swallow down much drink, and bear it well.*

Milo once every day used to carry a calf, was therefore able to bear it when it grew to be a Bull, in the end he slew it with his fist, and ate him all in one day.

Phago did eat in one day a Bore, a pig, a Sheep, and an hundred loaves of bread, and drank a Tun of wine.

Triconius Nevius, drank three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that Were Musicians.

Agathon, A wanton Minstrell.

Babis, a foolish Minstrell.

Connus, a drunken Fidler.

Marsyas, a Musitian, that contended with *Phœbus*.

Orpheus, a cunning Harper, who by his excellent Musick, drew after him wild Beasts, Woods, and Mountains, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aspendius, a cunning Musitian, who played so softly on his Harp, that none could hear him but himself.

Men that were Painters.

Ceseus, *Alchimechus*, *Alexis*, cunning Painters.

Appelles, a famous Painter, who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected; for the curiositie thereof, none ever

ver since durst attempt to finish it.

Parrhasius, an admirable Painter, who so artificially drew a curtain on a table, which seemed to cover or hide some picture, shewed it to *Zeuxis*, who thinking to put aside the curtain with his hand, was therein most finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis, so cunningly painted a Boy, carrying grapes, that Birds came and pickt on the fruit, as if they had been very grapes; which when *Zeuxis* beholding, in a fume and great chafe, said; If I had made the Boy as well and perfect as the grapes, the Birds durst not to have come near the grapes.

Men that were Philosophers.

A *Gesius* reading a Treatise of the Immortalitie of the soul, caused many to kill themselves.

Anacharsis compared laws unto cobwebs, which catch small flies, but the great flies they break thorow.

Anaxagoras Clezioneus, A Philosopher, that was never seen to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a Tyrants command pounded to death in a morter.

Apathes held, that a man truly wise, was without any affection or passion.

Calisthenes, whom for his wisdom *Alexander* greatly favoured; yet he reproving him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes was so poor, that he got his living by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus affirms, that the earth runs round, and the heavens stand still.

Cordilio, A severe Philosopher; contemning the societie of Princes.

Crates, for his better studie, threw his goods into the sea, as not willing to be pestered with them; and to learn patience, would purposely scold with Bawdes, Beggars and Queans.

Cynick would openly commit, yea in the streets adultery with women.

Democritus gave infinite wealth to a Citie, and reserved but a small garden to himself; he was wont to laugh at the Athenians vanitie.

Damon and *Pythias*, two Pythagorean Philosophers loved each other so well, as that one offered to suffer death for the other.

Demonax, eschewed money and solitarinesse.

Diagoras, A Philosopher that had three sons which went to try their fortunes to the games of *Olympus*, and they returned victors, he died for joy.

Diogenes, A severe Philosopher, who to learn to take denial patiently, craved Alms of Pictures and Images.

Gymnosophists, Philosophers that lived naked and solitarie in the Indian Woods.

Hyppias coming to the Olympick Games, wore nothing

thing about him, but what was of his own making; skil'd he was in all Arts.

Hegesias, through his Eloquence made many men to kill themselves.

Heraclytus, never had any Tutor, but came to his learning of himself; he alwaies wept.

Hyppodamus first wrote of the good state and government of a Citie.

Menippus having lost his goods, hanged himself.

Pythagoras, was so pittifull; that he would buy Birds of Fowlers, and fish of fishers, and let them go againe.

Plato having a crumpt shoulder, his Schollars likewise put a Cushion on their shoulders, to resemble him.

Seneca could rehearse many hundred words at the first hearing, he in fine slew himself.

Socrates could sustain hunger, cold, thirst and labour, above any other; *Apollo* judged him to be the wisest man in the world: being fallly accused and condemned, he took his death manfully.

Stoicks, A severe sect of *Philosophers*, who taught that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Men that were Physicians.

Ctesias, A very ignorant Physician.

Archygines, A famous Physician.

Menecrates, A proud Physitian that called himself *Jupiter*.

Paracelsus, A Physitian that onely cured with strong waters and oyles extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, For Healing King *Antiochus*, had 14375. pounds.

Men that were Poets.

AS for *Homer*, *Hesiod*, amongst the Greeks, *Virgil*, *Ovid*, *Propertius*, and *Horace* amongst the Latines, and divers others, are both continually and daily in use even amongst the Schools, their own fame and worth hath already made them so generally known, that it were an unnecessarie labour to stand precisely in their descriptions. I come to others more sparingly published, and therefore less publick.

Alceus, A famous Lyricall Poet.

Alpinus, *Cherilus*, *Mevius*, base witless Poets.

Aristophanes, being ript, his heart is found to be hairie.

Homer, The chief of all Greek Poets, his proper name was *Melisigenes*, but for his blindness he was called *Homerus*, which signifies blindness.

Juvenal, a Satyrical Poet.

Pyndarus, a famous Poet.

Symonides first invented Lyricks.

Stesicorus, A most sweet Poet, who lying in his cradle, a Nightingale came and percht on his mouth, and sung; he invented singing in dances.

Tyreseas, a Poet, who by killing

ing two Adders engendring became a woman, and in seven years after, by killing two Serpents, became a man again; he told *Jupiter* and *Juno*, being by them asked, that the women had more pleasure in *Venus* act, than the men.

Zoilus, a rayling Poet, that wrote maliciously against *Homer*: of him all envious carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that are Soothsayers.

Myhilocus, a notable Sooth-sayer.

Euripulus, the best Sooth-sayer in all Greece.

Thrasius, A Sooth-sayer, who having told *Busiris* that the means to take away the drought of *Ægypt*, was, to sacrifice a stranger to *Jupiter*, himself being a stranger, was immediately sacrificed. *Accius* with a Razor cut a whetstone in sunder.

Zachalias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the virtue of precious stones.

Men that were Thieves.

Autolycus, A notable Thief, that when he pleased, could turn himself into divers shapes.

Cacus, A shepheard, but a notorious Thief, and of great strength and policie, he stole many Oxen from *Hercules*, and drew them backwards into his Cave; which in fine, *Hercules* perceiving, killed him with his Club.

Cercyon, a famoused thief of *Thessaly*.

Prometheus, was an Image-maker, who stole fire from Heaven to quicken them, and was therefore bound to *Caucasus*, where an Eagle still gnaws his heart.

Men that were Wrastlers.

Eglis, a famous Wrastler, having wrong in his play, spake presently, albeit he in all his life time was dumb, ere that time.

Ithus, A noted Wrastler, who to be strong, abstained from women.

Lygamus, a puissant Wrastler of Syria, who being dead, had no marrow in his bones.

Cletomachus, a Wrastler, who being a company-keeper, yet, had he heard one filthy word, would presently depart.

Democrates, A cunning wrastler.

Tytornus, An Herdsman, that was a cunning wrastler, he threw *Milo*.

Men of sundry Qualities.

Herostratus, to get perpetual fame, with wilde-fire burnt that famous Temple (at *Ephesus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus, with *Dedalus* his father, flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, having leave of his father for one day, to rule the Horses of the Sun, for want of skill, overturned the Chariot, and

and burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poor Gardner, refused a great City, being given by great *Alexander*.

Androclides, One that was of a most base condition.

Antemon, was an absolute coward, for never would he go out of door, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catiline, A notable Roman for conspiracie.

Charon, the Ferry-man of hell.

Athenagoras, felt no pain, albeit he were stung with a Scorpion.

Bellerrophon, one that brought Letters to cut his own throat.

Aristarchus, one that wrote two hundred Books.

Dapheta, was hanged for writing Verses against Kings.

Babeus, A notable Tale-teller.

Phagores, Kept all things in memory that ever he heard or saw.

Palinurus, a skilfull shipmaster of *Æneas*.

Alcmeon, for killing his mother, was vexed with Furies.

Orestes, for slaying his mother, *Agistus*, and *Pirrhus*, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, an Arabian Bishop, strucken dead with lightening for blaspheming the Deitie of Christ.

Ovid Negedius died for love.

Samocrates, died for love.

Orion, had three fathers, *Jupiter*, *Neptune* and *Mercury*; which three pissing together, out of their urine came *Orion*;

he was slain by a Scorpion for his insolencie towards *Diana*.

Adrian, a Pope, being an English man, made the Emperour *Fredrick* to hold his stirrop, who holding the wrong stirrop, the Pope gave him a box on the ear, he also made *Henry* the second, Lord of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Irus, A very poor man, of great bones and limbs, whom *Ulysses* finding among his wives wooers, slew him with his fist.

Ladas, a swift foot-man, who running on the sands, left no sign or print of his foot behind him, he was foot-man to great *Alexander*.

Hippomanes, in running overcame *Atalanta*.

Cobilus, A notorious Pander.

Cyrus, was a remarkable Usurer.

Charon, the Ferry man of hell.

Marcus Crassus, a private Roman, worth eight hundred fiftie two thousand pounds, yet neither esteemed himself rich, nor any other, except he could yearly maintain one thousand foot-men, and five hundred horse-men.

Cato Uticensis, Because he would not see the calamity the Common-wealth was fallen into, killed himself.

Cleombrotus, having read a Treatise of the Immortalitie of the soul, immediately slew himself.

Philoxenus, a Parasite, who wisht that his neck were as long

long as a Cranes, that he might feel the more pleaſure in ſweet meats and drinks.

Joſephus Scaliger, skilled in thirty Languages.

Dymimaon, a famous harnes-maker.

Trebatius, A Law-maker, and a Lawyer.

Zeleucus, A Law-maker, who after he had ordained that adulterers ſhould loſe both their eyes, put the Law firſt in practiſe upon his own ſon, who was convicted of adultery, and becauſe his ſon ſhould not loſe all his ſight, he put out one of his ſons eyes, and one of his own.

Lynceus, could ſee ſhips on the ſea one hundred and thirty miles from him, and number them.

Acteon, A hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his own dogs.

Seyleucus dying, called to him his ſons, and took a ſheaf of Arrows, binding them together, which offering to break, he could not, but taking them out one by one, he eaſily brake them, intimating to his ſons, that as long as they had unity amongſt themſelves, they might not be overcome, but otherwiſe eaſily.

Scython, One that when it pleaſed him, could be either man or woman.

Spira, An Italian, who being ready to be hanged, was willed to ſay the Lords Prayer, who anſwered, I cannot find in my heart to call him Father.

Sparticus, A famous ſword-player, who with a few ſlaves made wars on the Romans.

Theſilaus, being purged of his melancholy, cryed out that he was robbed of all his wealth.

Tuditana, had a head as big as a Beetle.

Valerius loved his Maſter ſo well, that he ſuffered himſelf to be ſlain in his Maſters own bed for him.

Paleophatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrens.

Parthenope, *Lygia*, *Leuſia*, ſo were they called; in the upper part they were like Maids, and in the lower part Fiſhes: by their ſweet ſinging they would allure Saylors to them, and with their melodious harmonie lull them aſleep, then deſtroy them.

Monſters.

Alcida, A Monſter ſlain by *Pallas*.

Chymæra, a Monſter, headed and breaſted like a Lion, having a belly Goat-like, and a tail like a Dragon; this Monſter, with the Monſter *Solimes*, were ſlain by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon, An helliſh Monſter with one eye, having iron talons, and maſſie wings.

Meduſa, A Monſter, whoſe golden hairs *Minerva* turned into Adders, and cauſed them that beheld her, to be turned into ſtones.

Minotaure, A Monſter, having

ving the one half of a man, and the other half a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slain by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, A monster being half a man, and half an Asse.

Centaures, Monsters held to be half men, and half horses.

Quaviver, A monster like a sea Dragon.

Satyr, A Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with leggs and feet like a goat: it is also a biting verse.

Sphinx, A monster having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dog, the tail of a Dragon, the voice of a Man, wings like a bird, and nails like a Lion, she slew all that could not dissolve her Riddle; in the end *Oedipus* did, whereupon she threw her self down a steep rock, and burst her neck.

The nine Muses.

CLio, *Melpomene*, *Thalia*, *Euterpe*, *Terpsicore*, *Erato*, *Caliope*, *Urania*, and *Polymnia*.

Nymphs of the Medows.

LImoniades.

Nymphes of the Sea.

AMothea, *Dexamine*, *Crescis*, *Cymedocea*, *Gymothoe*, *Zatho*.

Nimphes of the Wood.

DRyades, *Hamadryades*.

People of sundry Qualities.

ABarians, People whose feet are turned quite backward.

Abergeni, people whose beginning is not known.

Abideni, people which being a long time besieged grew mad, and then slew their wives and children, and lastly themselves

Abidochomie, people that boast themselves of their own virtues.

Agrigantines, people that delighted in sumptuous building.

Agriophagi, people that live one Lions and Panthers flesh.

Amphiscæans, people that dwell under the burning Zone near the Equinoctiall, whose shadow is sometime to the North, and sometime to the South.

Angili, people whose wives on their marriage day may commit carnall copulation with whom they list, but ever after they must live chaste on pain of death.

Antipodes, people right under us, their feet are to ours.

Arabians, people making boots of the shels of Tortoyses.

Arcadians, people which first found out the Bag-pipe.

Arimaspi, people of Scythia with one eye.

Arimpeans, people which live on Mast and Berries.

Acrido-

Acridophagi, the Blackmores near the desart of *Æthiopia*.

Artoterites, people that offered bread and cheese to their god.

Asachæ, people which live on the flesh of Elephants.

Baccuides, the people of *Corinth*.

Brigantes, people of *Ireland*.

Blemmeans, people without heads, their eyes and mouth are in their breasts.

Cannibals, people that eat mans flesh.

Capillatines, people which inhabit the *Alpes*.

Ægypodes, people which have feet like Goats.

Æneades, people of *Troy*.

Belgians, people of the Low-countries, Sommersetshire, Wiltshire and Hampshire.

Androgynæ, people which are both Men and Women.

Centaures, people of *Thessaly*, who because they first ridde on horseback, were thought to be halfe Men, and halfe Horses, there were seven Chieftains of them, *Chiro*, *Euritus*, *Amycus*, *Rhetus*, *Arneas*, *Gryneus*, and *Lycidas*.

Chelonophagi, people which live by eating of Tortoisses; and they cover their caves with their shells.

Colonie, people which are sent from one place to dwell in another.

Daij, people of *Persia*, which were all Shepheards and Graziers.

Derbeci, People of *Asia*, who when their friends come to the age of 60. years, they kill them, and eat them, calling their neighbours to the feast.

Cordisti, People which hold gold in no estimation.

Cymmerians, People in the North, which in half a year together see no Sun, nor in half a year have no night.

Drausi, people in *Thrace*, which wail and weep when children are born, but rejoyce at their death.

Essidoni, People which eat their friends being dead, and drink in the skulls.

Esseni, People which abstain from flesh, wine and women among the Jews.

Hieri, People that be bald and flat-nosed, but in their dealings they are very just.

Heteroscij, Any people that dwell under a temperate Zone, so called, because their shadows at noon bend but one way alwaies.

Hippopodes, People having feet like horses, they run very swift.

Ichthyophagi, People that live onely by fish.

Lacedemonians, People that first found out the use of Sword, Spear, and Helmet.

Lestrigons, Italians, which feed on mens flesh.

Monomeri, People which have but one legge, they go by leaps faster than any beasts.

Monosceli, People with one leg, who cover themselves therewith from the heat of the Sun.

Myrmidones, People which accompanied *Achilles* to Troy.

Omophagi, People which

live on raw flesh.

Ophiophagi, People which eat Serpents; and if they be stung by them, they cure themselves by touching the place onely with their finger.

Periscæans, People dwelling so near either of the two Poles, that their shadows run round about them like a wheel.

Psilli, People whose bodies are venome to Serpents, and they cure the stinging of Serpents by sucking the place with their mouthes, where the Serpents have stung.

Pigmies, Little Indians, People of a cubit in length, their Women bring forth children at five years, and at eight they are accounted old; they have continual warres with Cranes, who do often put them to the worst.

Scyriades, People with one legg, wherewith they shadow themselves, and run very swift.

Scythians, People which found the use of Bows and Arrows.

Swissers, People which did execute their own children, if they were condemned, because they had not brought them up better in their infancie.

Sybariticanes, People which in their Feasts used to bid their guests a whole yeer before-hand, onely for provisions sake.

Tapyri, People who having three or four children, gave their wives to other men.

Thracians, People which first found out Hawking.

Valentinians, Certain Hereticks, who held opinion that our Saviour received not his flesh from the blessed Virgin.

Zigantes, People that feed on Apes flesh.

Catchuchlani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hertfordshire men or people.

Coritanes, Northampton, Leicester, Rutland, Nottingham, and Darbishire men.

Cornavens, Warwick, Worcester, Stafford, Shropshire, and Cheshire men.

Belgians, Summerset, Wiltshire and Hampshire men.

Brigantines, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Durham, Westmerland, & Cumberlandshire men.

Danmonij, Devonshire and Cornish men.

Dimeti, Camardin, Penbrock, and Cardiganshire men in west Wales.

Dobuni, Glocester and Oxfordshire men.

Duretriges, Dorsetshire men.

Iceni, Suffolk, Surrey, Sussex, Norfolk, Cambridge and Huntingtonshire men.

Tritobantes, Middlesex, and Essex men or people.

Serpents.

Amphisbona, a Serpent having a head at both ends.

Aradus, a Serpent in *Tripoli*, that was one hundred twenty and five paces in length; he had a mouth so wide, that he could swallow a man on horseback, and each of his scales was as big as a large shield.

Aspe, a venomous Serpent, that alwayes go two and two together, and if one of them be slain,

slain, the other will pursue him eagerly that slew him; and if a man chance to be bitten by this Serpent, it is present death, if he cut not off the member so bitten; they are of a black earthy colour, and sometime yellow. *Cleopatra*, by applying these serpents to her body, wilfully slew her self.

Basilisk, or *Cockatrice*, the King of all Serpents, as being the most venemous of all other, it breaketh Stones, blasteth all plants with his breath; it burneth every thing it goeth over, no Hearb can grow near the place of his abode; it is poyson to poyson; and frighteth away all other Serpents onely with hissing; if a man but touch it with a long pole, it kills him; and if it see a Man afar off, it destroyes him with his looks; it is not above a foot in length, of colour between black and yellow, having very red eyes, a very sharp head, and a white spot thereon like a Crown; it goeth not winding like other Serpents, but apright upon his breast; it breedeth in the hot burning sands of *Asia*. And seeing nature hath framed nothing but hath his equall; this Serpents destruction is onely the Weasell.

Boas, a Serpent of that bigness, that being found dead, there was a Child found whole in his belly.

Hydra, A monstrous Serpent on the lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off, immediately had two other heads grew up in the same place, *Hercules* fought with him and slew him.

Rinocerote, a small Serpent which winds himself about the leg of an Elephant, who with his trunk, seeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk, and so kils the Elephant, but long he enjoys not the conquest, for the Elephant kils the Rinocerote with his fall.

Scorpion, a venomous Serpent with seven feet, his sting is in his tail, sometime they eat their young ones, and are of divers colours, the female is the biggest, and hath the sharpest sting. The *Arcadian* Scorpion will not hurt their Countrey men; nor the *Syrian* Snakes, nor *Tyrinthian* Serpents.

Viper, a most venemous Serpent, the male hath but one tooth of each side, but the female more; when they engender, the male putteth his head in the females mouth, which she biteth off, and their young do gnaw their dams belly, and kill them to get forth the sooner.

Wyver, a cruel Serpent, much like unto a Dragon.

The seven Starres.

Mbrasia, *Endot*, *Pasithore*, *Coronis*, *Plexaura*, *Pytho* and *Tythe*.

Or after some, called

Maia, *Electra*, *Halcyone*, *Celeno*, *Asterope*, *Taygete* and *Merope*.

Stones.

A *Baſton*, a ſtone found in *Arabia*, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can ever hardly be cooled.

Achate, A precious ſtone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the moſt precious and hardeſt of all ſtones, inſomuch as it cutteth glaſs; and yieldeth not either to the ſtroke of the hammer or fire, for which cauſe the Greeks name it *Adamas*, ſignifying invincible, notwithſtanding it is ſoftened with Goats bloud, being ſteeped therein new and warm; it is of contrary nature to the Loadſtone, inſomuch that being laid near to it, the Loadſtone cannot draw iron, having the virtue thereof over-maſtered by the Adamant.

Amethyſt, a precious ſtone of a purple colour.

Beril, a precious ſtone.

Bezar-ſtone, a coſtly rich ſtone of great eſteem in Phyſick.

Bole Armoniack, a kind of reddiſh ſtone, very good againſt the Plague.

Baptes, a ſoft ſtone of an excellent ſavour.

Calcedon, a precious ſtone.

Carbuncle, A moſt rich and precious ſtone of the colour of fire; alſo a dangerous Plague-ſore.

Chryſophraſus, A precious ſtone.

Chryſolite, A ſtone of golden colour, which ſhineth brighteſt in the morning, fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a precious ſtone, which being put under a Tree, keepeth the Axe that cutteth it from dulling.

Emerauld, a precious ſtone of colour green.

Galactides, a very black ſtone, which being broken, yieldeth liquor much like unto milk.

Gallerinus, a ſtone which linnen-Drapers uſe to make their cloth white.

Gemites, An excellent ſtone, having the figure of two hands claſped together.

Geniones, a precious ſtone procuring puniſhment to ones enemies.

Ammonis Cornu, A precious ſtone of golden colour, repreſenting the ſhape of a Rams horn, which is ſaid to cauſe true dreams.

Amphitane, A precious ſtone of golden colour, ſquare, and of the nature of the Loadſtone, but that it is ſaid to draw gold to it.

Androdomas, Hard and heavie, bright like ſilver, and in form of divers little ſquares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of lecherie.

Abadir, A ſtone that *Saturn* devoured in ſtead of *Jupiter*.

Heſpeſite, a precious ſtone of red fierie colour, having the nature of a Looking-glaſs.

Hone, a kinde of fine whetſtone.

Geodes, a ſtone being hollow, having earth within the hollowneſs thereof, and being put to

to a mans ear, it maketh a kind of ſound.

Jacinth, A kind of ſtone, whereof there be two kinds, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the beſt.

Jaſper, A precious ſtone, of divers colours, the beſt is green, tranſparent, with red veins and ſhews faireſt ſet in ſilver.

Jaſponix, A precious ſtone, white of colour, having likewiſe red ſtreakes in it.

Jazul, A precious ſtone of a perfect blue, and azure colour.

Indico, A ſtone which the Dyers dye blue withall.

Load-ſtone, A ſtone coloured like ruſtie iron, of virtue, not onely to draw iron to it ſelf, but alſo to make any iron on which it is rubbed, to draw iron alſo: ſome ſay, that if a Diamond be laid cloſe to it, or if that it be rubbed with the juyce of Garlick, the ſtone loſeth his virtue.

Lyncurie, a bright ſhining ſtone, and ſometime of a dark yellow colour like Saffron: the ſtone groweth of the urine of the beaſt *Lynx*, being congealed, which urine the beaſt hideth (as *Pliny* writeth) becauſe men ſhould not find it; others ſay, it is good againſt the pain of the ſtomack, the yellow jaundies, and looſneſs of the belly.

Magnes, the ſame that Load-ſtone is.

Nax, a kind of Whet-ſtone.

Melanes, a ſtone which yieldeth a juyce like honey.

Obeliſk, a great broad ſtone, ſquare beneath, and riſing of an admirable height ſmaller and ſmaller towards the top, I have read of one two hundred and fourty yards high.

Onix, a precious ſtone, of the colour of ones nail.

Opall, a precious ſtone of divers colours, wherein appeareth the fiery ſhining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amethyſt, and the green ſhew of the Emeraud, very ſtrangely mixed together.

Pyramides, the like that *Obeliſk* is.

Panſebaſtes, a precious ſtone, taking away barrenneſs.

Sardius, a black *Onix*.

Saphire, a precious ſtone of a cleer ſkie-colour, and the beſt ſort hath in it, as it were, Cloves, inclining to a certain redneſs, this ſtone is ſaid to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, a kind of a precious ſtone.

Thracias, a flint ſtone of a marvellous nature, being ſteeped in water, it burneth and ſaprkleth, but it is quenched with oyle.

Topaz, a precious ſtone, whereof there are two kinds, one of gold colour, the other of a Saffron colour, not ſo good as the other; this ſtone put into boyling water, it doth ſo preſently cool, that preſently one may take it forth with his hand.

Sebiſtes, a ſtone of Saffron colour, eaſie to be cleft into thin plates.

Selenete, a ſtone wherein is a

white, that decreaseth and increaseth as the Moon groweth.

Siderite, a stone like iron, having power to set variance amongst men.

Sipinus, A stone soft of nature, but being heat in oyle, it waxeth hard.

Synochite, a stone whereby (as Magicians say) ghosts be called up.

Toas, A stone like a Peacock.

Theamedes, A stone of a contrary nature to the Loadstone.

Tricus, a stone of three sorts of colours, as the root black, the midle sanguine, and at the top white.

Towns.

Abendona, Abington.
Dubris, Dover.
Durobrate, Dorchester.
Garionovum, Yarmouth.
Gobannium, Abergavennie.
Longovicum, Lancaster.
Maridunum, Caermarden.
Meate, Northumberland.
Opillum, Chester Town.
Iersidium, Warwick.
Rata, Leicester.
Trisontonis Portus, Southampton.
Uxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees.

CElros, an *Indian* Tree, fifteen fathome about.

Corall, a tree that groweth in the bottom of the Sea, there are two sorts thereof, white and red, the red is the best, from whence it being taken and insolated, it waxeth very hard.

Cypresse, A tall tree, but slender, it beareth no leaves, but small green twigs.

Ebone, a black tree bearing not leaves nor fruit; being burnt, it yieldeth a sweet smel, the smoak thereof is not offensive, but good against many diseases of the eyes, the green wood thereof is so full of sap, that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, a tree bearing Apples, the root thereof is very big, dividing it self into two or more parts, growing something like unto the body of a man & woman, the root thereof, especially the bark, is cold even to the fourth degree.

Melt, A tree in *Mexico*, being well ordered, serves for Weapons, Needle & Threed, Sugar, Honey, Sucket, Balm, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Lines, Perfume, and Apparell: on the leaves thereof they grave the gests of Kings, sometimes by twining them, they make arrow heads of them; the sap thereof cures the stinging of Serpents, and the burning of the lower part of the stalk, cures the French disease, &c.

Myrtle, A little low tree growing in some hot Countries, having small dark leaves, and bearing Berries which are of a binding nature; good to stop any issue of blood, this is a tender plant, not able to endure cold; it was wont to be worn of the Roman Captains Garland-wise in triumph, when they had obtained any Victory without slaughter of men.

men. Poets consecrate this Tree to *Venus*.

Pine, A Tree strong and tall, not subject to worms or rottenness, and therefore much used, where it groweth, to make Ships; the leaves of this Tree are hard pointed, sharp and narrow, continuing green all the year, and the shadow thereof will not suffer any plant to grow under it.

Rasin, The tree whereon the *Phœnix* doth build her nest, and breed on; See *Phœnix*.

Shamefac't, A tree in *Pudestaton*, so called, for it doth shrink in his boughes & leaves, when one draws neer him, as if it were bashfull.

Sycamore, a tree with large branches and leaves, bearing fruit three or four times a year, the fruit groweth upon the very body of the tree, and upon the great main branches, and the fruit in the bigness is much like the great wilde Figge.

Terebinth, the tree from whence Turpentine issueth.

Wells and Rivers.

Acidalus, A Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, A Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the river wherewith *Hercules* cleansed *Augeus* Oxen stalls.

Alysses, a Well which cures the bitings of mad dogs.

Athamas, a River in *Tebssaly*, the water whereof will set wood on fire.

Anygrus, the Well wherewith the Centaures cured themselves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aornus, a river wherein liveth a fish, whose voice resembleth a Thrush.

Azadium, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, causeth all wine to be loathsome.

Clarean, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, makes one eloqnent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in hell.

Erythrin, A Well, whose water causeth hair to grow apace.

Halcean, The name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyantian Font, Another well of the like consecration.

Icæan River.

The worthy River of *Ex* by *Exceter*, wherein there is great store of many kind of fishes, especially of Salmon which is ever in kind all times of the year, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, a River wherein all things sink to the bottome.

Wells and Rivers.

Acidalus, A Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, A Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the river wherewith *Hercules* cleansed *Augeus* Oxen stalls.

Alysses, a Well which cures the bitings of mad dogs.

Athamas, a River in *Tebssaly*, the water whereof will set wood on fire.

Anygrus, the Well wherewith the Centaures cured themselves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aornus, a river wherein liveth a fish, whose voice resembleth a Thrush.

Azadium, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, causeth all wine to be loathsome.

Clarean, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, makes one eloqnent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in hell.

Erythrin, A Well, whose water causeth hair to grow apace.

Halcean, The name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyantian Font, Another well of the like consecration.

Icæan River.

The worthy River of *Ex* by *Exceter*, wherein there is great store of many kind of fishes, especially of Salmon which is ever in kind all times of the year, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, a River wherein all things sink to the bottome.

Cha-

Acidalus, A Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, A Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the river wherewith *Hercules* cleansed *Augeus* Oxen stalls.

Alysses, a Well which cures the bitings of mad dogs.

Athamas, a River in *Tebssaly*, the water whereof will set wood on fire.

Anygrus, the Well wherewith the Centaures cured themselves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aornus, a river wherein liveth a fish, whose voice resembleth a Thrush.

Azadium, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, causeth all wine to be loathsome.

Clarean, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, makes one eloqnent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in hell.

Erythrin, A Well, whose water causeth hair to grow apace.

Halcean, The name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyantian Font, Another well of the like consecration.

Icæan River.

The worthy River of *Ex* by *Exceter*, wherein there is great store of many kind of fishes, especially of Salmon which is ever in kind all times of the year, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, a River wherein all things sink to the bottome.

Cha-

Charibdis. a gulf in the sea, wherein is dangerous saying, by reason of contrary winds.

Styx, A River of hell, the water whereof is as strong as the strongest poyson.

Zanthus, a river near Troy, whereof if the horses of *Rhesus* had drunk, Troy had been impregnable.

Almo, a River in Rome, where *Cybels* Priests did wash themselves after their sacrifice.

Avernus, a Lake dedicated to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, Another River in hell.

Danubius, the greatest River in all Europe, rising out of the Hil *Arnoba* in Germany, and passing thorow many Countreys; it still keepeth his name, untill it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiveth sixty rivers into it, there it looseth its first name, and is called *Ister*.

Pheneus, a Well, whereof if one drink in the night time, the water thereof is very hurtfull, but very wholsome in the day time.

Tearus, a river in *Thrace*, where *Darius* with his Army lay three dayes, onely delighted with the pleasantness of the water.

Women that were shameless.

Lucilla, an impudent and shameless Woman.

Calphurnia, A bold shameless Gentlewoman of *Rome*, who used her self so importunately in Courts of Judgement, that she gave thereby an occasion of a Law to be made, that no women should plead her own case in such places.

Eryphile, wife to *Amphiaraus*, who for a golden chain, betrayed her husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himself, because he would not go to the warres of *Thebes*.

Hypsea,, a name of a most impudent blinde Woman.

Women that were transformed.

Leithoe, who contemning the feast of *Bacchus*, was with her sisters turned into Batts.

Andromede, the Wife of *Perseus*, whom *Minerva* turned into a Starre.

Dirce, A woman of *Babylon*, who for speaking against *Pallas*, was turned into a fish.

Niobe, who for preferring her self before *Latona*, had her fourteen beautifull children slain; and was her self turned into a stone.

Antigonie, For her pride, was by *Juno* turned into a Stork.

Women that were chaste.

Lucretia, a noble chaste Roman Ladie, albeit *Sextus Tarquinius* by force did ravish her, which fact so moved her Father and kindred, that they, with the help of the People, expelled the lecherous King, and all his stock for ever

ver out of *Rome.*

Penelope, the chasteſt wife of all women of her time, notwithſtanding the twenty years abſence of her husband, and importunate ſuits of many worthy and noble Wooers.

Pero, *Neſtors* ſiſter, a woman of admirable chaſtitie and beautie.

Teuca, much famouſed for chaſtitie and valour.

Women Queans and Queens.

CLeopatra, an Ægyptian Queen, ſhe was firſt beloved of *Julius Cæſar*, after *Marcus Antonius* was by her brought into ſuch dotage, that he aſpired the Empire, which cauſed his deſtruction.

Helena, was by *Theſeus* raviſhed at nine years old, after being *Menelaus* wife, ſhe ran away with *Paris*, which cauſed *Troys* deſtruction.

Meſſalina, wife to the Emperour *Claudius*, was a woman of unſatiable letchery.

Leda, wife to *Tyndarus* King of *Lacedemonia*, whom *Jupiter* accompanied in the form of a Swan, ſhe brought forth two Egges; of the one came *Pollux* and *Helena*, of the other *Caſtor* and *Clytemneſtra*.

Panthea, King *Abradatus* Wife, a moſt fair and lovely woman, but adulterous.

Rhodopis, a noted Thracian harlot.

Omphale, a Lydean Queen, whom *Hercules* ſerved for her love in a moſt ſervile manner, as in ſpinning and carding.

Women excelling for love to their Husbands.

ARtemiſia, Famous for chaſtitie, but more famouſed for love to her husband, who made a royall Sepulchre for her dead Husbands body, and took his heart and dried it, and beat it to powder, and in a cup of wine drank it, thinking no Tomb good enough for a thing ſhe ſo well loved, ſave onely her own body.

Billia, being of her husband blamed for not telling him of his ſtinking breath, (which in a brawl was objected unto him) anſwered, that ſhe thought all mens breaths did ſo ſavour.

Britomartis, a beautifull Ladie, who fearing to be raviſhed by *Mines*, caſt her ſelf into the water.

Cornelia, A noble Roman woman, very chaſte and temperate, being in company of other noble women, and by them asked, why ſhe ſo little reſpected the pomp of this world, taking no more felicitie therein? ſhe pointed at her two ſons that walked before her, ſaying, All love and contentment was in them, in that ſhe had inſtructed them in rudiments of learning.

Æmylia, a moſt worthy Lady, who for love that ſhe bare unto her Husband, loved his Paramour.

Eurydice, *Orpheus* his wife, who running thorow deſart places to avoid *Ariſtreus*, that would have raviſht her, was ſtung

stung of a serpent, and died.

Hypsecratea, being armed like a Knight, did follow her Husband *Mythridates* in all his warres and troubles.

Lasthenna, a Woman that for love of learning, went to *Plato* to school in mans apparell.

Alcyone, One that so well loved her Husband, that when she saw his dead corps come driving ashoar, threw her self into the Sea upon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, a lovely chaste Woman, to whom *Pallas* gave wisedom, *Venus* beautie, and *Apollo* the gift of Prophecy.

Rodogune, *Darius* his daughter that kil'd her nurse, perswading her to marry after her first husbands death.

Agrippa starved her self to death, hearing of her husbands death.

Alceste dyed, to save her husbands life.

Evadne, a woman which after she had solemnized her husbands funeral, for love of him, burnt her self.

Valeria, a woman, which being askt why she married not after her husbands death, answered, that her Husband was still alive with her.

Warlike Women.

A*Mazons*, Warlike Women of *Scythia*, which won a great part of *A*[illegible], they have but one breast, [illegible] the other is cut off in their [illegible]cie, because it should be [illegible]rance to them in shooting and darting.

Andrage, a very puissant woman.

Damocrata, a Woman, who being forbid to follow her Husband into exile, and seeing her Daughters also restrained from marriage, was so far carried with revenge, that she fired the house, where all the noble women of the Roman Citie in the night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them every one, and killed her daughters, and lastly her own self.

Penthisilea, a couragious Queen of the *Amazones*, slain by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, her son being young, took upon her the rule of the Kingdom, which by her noble and right valerous acts, she greatly enlarged. At the last, falling from nobleness to sensual lust, she was enamoured on her own son, and by him slain.

Thalestria, an *Amazonian* Queen, who with 300. Ladies offered her service to great *Alexander*, and his friends.

Thelesis, a stout Woman of Greece, who with other Women, armed themselves, and fought boldly and valiantly for their Countrey.

Virago, a stout Woman, and of a manly courage.

Zenobia, Queen of *Palmira*, of noble courage and wit; who after the death of her husband, invaded the Romane Empire in *Syria*: She was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women

Women of sundry qualities.

AGave slew her own son, for contemning the feasts of *Bacchus*.

Acca, a foolish old Woman, that would talk to her own picture, beholding it in a glass, and seeing her beautie to decay, fell mad; she would evermore seem to refuse that which she most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglais, one that was an extraordinarie glutton.

Alcippe, A Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Altistene, a curious painter she was.

Amphitrite, the Wife of *Neptune*.

Anna, a Woman which invented Ovens.

Eurycles, A Propheteſs that alwayes foretold her own misfortunes.

Eupheme, the Nurse of the Muses.

Eutyche, a Woman of *Tralla*, that had thirtie children.

Thymele, a Woman that first taught dancing.

Lara, a Nymph, who for telling *Juno* of *Jupiters* lascivious tricks with *Juturna*, was sent to hell alive.

Xantippe, *Socrates* Wife, she was a passing shrewd scolding and curst woman.

Medea, a Sorceress, by whose means *Jason* got the golden fleece.

Lamiæ, Elfs or Witches, who beholding children, and giving to them gifts, do alter the form of them, and change them.

Woods.

DOdona, A Wood in *Chaonea*, where men do think that Trees do speak.

Hercynia, a Wood in *Germany*, that is nine daies journey in breadth, and fourty in length.

FINIS.